QUEENSLAND.

CATALOGUE

OF

PLANTS

IN THE

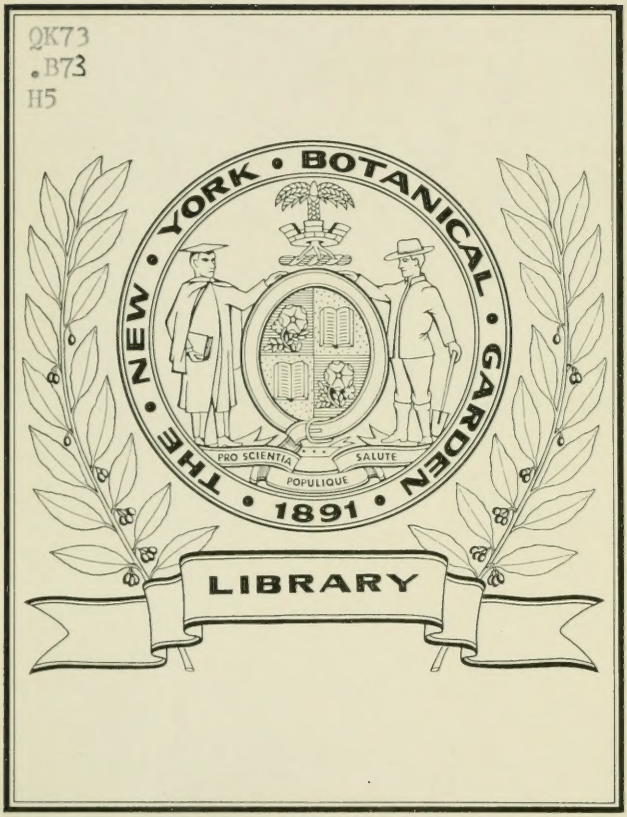
QUEENSLAND BOTANIC GARDENS.

WALTER HILL,
COLONIAL BOTANIST AND DIRECTOR.

JAMES BEAL, GOVERNMENT PRINTER, WILLIAM STREET, BRISBANE.

1875.

QK73
.B73
H5


THE • NEW • YORK • BOTANICAL • GARDEN
PRO SCIENTIA ATQUE SALUTE POPULIQUE
1891
LIBRARY

Fred Turner

Botanic Gardens

Brisbane

1876

QUEENSLAND.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

PLANTS

IN THE

QUEENSLAND BOTANIC GARDENS.

WALTER HILL,
COLONIAL BOTANIST AND DIRECTOR.

JAMES C. BEAL, GOVERNMENT PRINTER, WILLIAM STREET, BRISBANE.

1875.

ABBREVIATIONS.

AUTHORITIES FOR GENERA AND SPECIES.

A. B.	J. C. Loudon's Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum.
A. Braun	A. Braun, Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden, Berlin.
Adans.	Michael Adanson, a French botanist.
A. Dietr.	A. Dietrich, a German botanist.
Afz.	Ad Afzelius, a Swedish professor.
Ait.	W. J. Aiton, Director of the Royal Gardens, Kew.
Andr.	Henry Andrews, a botanical draughtsman, and editor of the *Botanical Repository.*
And., or *An. Arn.*	Pietro Anduine, an Italian botanist.
A. Rich.	A. Richard.
Arnott	William Arnott, a Scotch botanist.
Arrab.	Don A. da Arrabide, a Brazilian botanist
A. Gray	Dr. Asa Gray, a North American botanist.
Aub.	Fuser de Aublet, a French traveller in Guiana.
Auct.	
Backh.	James Backhouse, an English traveller in Australia and South Africa.
Balf.	J. Balfour, Professor of Botany, University, Edinburgh.
Baker	J. G. Baker, F.L.S.
Baillon	H. Baillon, a French writer on Euphobiaceæ.
Banks	Sir J. Banks, an English botanist and traveller.
Batem.	James Bateman, an English botanist.
Baxter	W. Baxter, Curator of the Oxford Botanic Garden.
Beauv.	Palisot de Beauvois, a French botanist and traveller.
Benn.	J. J. Bennet.
Benth.	George Bentham, F.R.S., F.L.S.
Bernh.	A. Bernhardi, a German botanist.
Bess.	Besser, W. J. J., a Russian botanist.
Behor.	
Bidw.	Mr. Bidwill, Director Botanic Gardens, Sydney, N.S.W.
Biebs.	Marshall F. V. Bieberstein, a Russian botanist.
B. et W.	Bartling and Wendland.
Bl.	C. L. Blume, M.D., a Dutch botanist and traveller in Java.
Boj. or *Bojer*	Bojer, a Professor of Botany in the Isle of France.
Boiss., *Boisser*	E. Boissier, a Swiss botanist.
Booth	C. Booth, a nurseryman, Hamburg.
Borakh.	M. B. Borkhausen, a botanical writer.
Bory	Bory de St. Vincent, a French traveller and botanist.
B. M.	Botanical Magazine.
Brach.	Brackenridge.
Brig.	J. Brignoli, Professor at Verona.
Bron., *Brongt.*, *Brongnt.* ...	A. Brongniart, a French botanist.
Brat.	F. A. Bratero, a Portuguese botanist.
Buchan.	Buchanan, an English physician and traveller in Nepal.
Burc.	W. J. F. Burchell, an English botanist and traveller at the Cape of Good Hope.
Burm.	W. J. Burrman, Professor of Botany at Amsterdam.

Caley	G. Caley, an English botanist and traveller.
Camb.	J. Cambessedes, one of the authors of "Flora Brasiliæ Meridionalis."
C. A. Mey.	C. A. Meyer.
Carmich.	Capt. D. Carmichael, F.R.S., a Scotch botanist.
Cass.	H. Cassine, a French botanist.
Cav.	A. J. Cavanilles, a Spanish professor and botanist.
Cels	J. M. Cels, a French botanist.
Chois.	J. D. Choisy, a Swiss botanist.
Champion, or *Champ.* ...	Col. J. G. Champion, of the 95th Regiment.
Comm., *Commer.*	P. Commerson, a French botanist and traveller.
Correa	Correa de Seria, a Portuguese botanist and diplomatist.
Court.	R. J. Courtirs, Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden, Lubeck.
Craz., or *Crantz*	Baron de Crantz, an Austrian botanist.
Cunn., *A. Cunn.*, or *R. Cunn.*	R. Allan and Richard Cunningham, collectors and botanists.
Cressq.	
C. Sm.	Christian Smith,—Von Buch's Flora of the Canaries.
Cur.	S. Curties, F.L.S., an English botanist.
Cyr.	Cyrilli, an Italian botanist.
D. C. or *A. D. C.*	Decandolle—father, son, and grandson, eminent botanists of Geneva.
Dec. or *Decaisne*	J. Decaisne, Professor of Botany, Paris.
Delile	A. R. Delile, a French botanist and traveller.
Den.	J. Denson, an English botanist.
Desf.	R. F. Desfontaines, Professor of Botany, Paris, and traveller in Africa.
Desr.	Desrousseaux, a French botanist.
Desv.	N. A. Desvaux, a French botanist.
Dicks.	Dickson, an English cryptogamic botanist.
Dill.	J. J. Dillenius, an English botanical author.
Don, *D. Don*, or *G. Don* ...	David and George Don, both celebrated English botanists.
Doug., or *Dougl.*	D. Douglas, Collector of Plants in North America.
Dry.	J. Dryandr, a Swedish botanist.
Dun.	M. E. Dunal, Professor of Botany, Montpellier.
Durazz.	Durazzini, an Italian botanist.
Duval	F. Duval, a French botanist.
E. B.	English Botany, by Sowerby and Smith.
Eckl.	F. Ecklon, a German botanist and traveller in Africa.
Ehrh.	F. Ehrhart, a German botanist.
Ellis	J. Ellis, a London merchant and botanist.
Elliot	S. Elliot, an American botanist.
Endl.	S. Endlicher, Professor of Botany, Vienna.
Fee	A. L. A. Fee.
Fenzl.	
F. M., *F. Meull.*, or *F. Muell.*	F. Von Mueller, Government Botanist, Melbourne.
F. et M. or *Fet M.* ...	Fischer and Meyer.
Fis. or *Fisch.*	F. L. de Fischer, Director of the Botanic Gardens, St. Petersburg.
Forsk.	P. Forskal, a Swedish botanist.
Forst.	George Foster, a traveller in the South Seas with Captain Cook.
Frazer	John Frazer, a collector of plants in North America.
Foug.	A. D. Fougereux de Boudaroy.
Funk	Funk, H. C., a French botanist.

Gœrt.	C. F. Gœrtner, a celebrated German carpologist.
Gardn.	G. Gardner, Director of the Botanic Garden, Ceylon.
Gaud., or *Gaudich.* ...	A. Gaudichaud, a French botanist and traveller.
Gawl., or *Gal.*	John Bellenden Gawler, an English botanist.
Gay, or *J. Gay*	Jacq. Gay, a French botanist.
Ging.	Baron Gingins, a French botanist.
Gled.	J. G. Gleditsch, a German botanist.
Glox.	B. P. Gloxin, a botanist of Strasburgh.
Gm. or *Gmel.*	J. G. Gmelin, a Russian botanist.
Gow.	A. Gouan, a French botanist.
Gord.	George Gordon, Superintendent of the Arboretum in the Horticultural Society's Garden, Creswick, England.
Grah.	R. Graham, Professor of Botany, University, Edinburgh, and R. K. Greville, an English cryptogamic botanist.
Grisebe.	A. H. R. Grisebach, M.D., F.L.S., Professor of Botany, University of Gottingen.
Guer.	L. B. Guersent, a French botanist.
Ham.	F. Hamilton, a Scotch botanist and traveller in the East Indies.
H. et B., or *Het. B.* ...	A. Von Humboldt, the celebrated traveller and botanist, and A. Boupland, his fellow-traveller.
H., B., et K.	Humboldt, Boupland, and Kunth.
H. et G.	Hooker and Greville.
Hart.	T. Hartig, a German Professor of Botany.
Hartw.	A. Hartwig, a German botanical traveller.
Harv.	W. H. Harvey, M.D., F.R.S., an English botanist.
Hassk. or *Hsskl.*	C. Hasskarl.
Haw.	A. H. Haworth, an English botanist.
Heist.	L. Heister, a German Professor of Botany.
Hellen	C. N. Hellen.
Herb.	W. Herbert, The Honorable and Very Rev. Dean of Manchester.
Herit.	L. Heritier, a French botanist.
Herm.	P. Hermann, Professor of Botany at Leyden.
Herm. Wendl.	Hermann Wendland, a German botanist.
Hensl.	Rev. J. S. Hensl, Professor of Botany, University, Cambridge.
Hew.	R. Heward, a friend of A. Cunningham, and patron of botany.
Heynne	Benjamin Heyne, a writer on Indian plants.
Hil.	A. St. Hilaire, a French botanist and traveller in S. America.
H. K.	Hortus Kewensis, Catalogue of the plants in Kew Garden.
Hochst.	Hochstetter, Ch. F., a German botanist.
Hoffm.	G. F. Hoffman, a German botanist.
Hoffmsg.	Count J. C. Hoffmansegg, a German botanist.
Hogg	John. Hogg, nurseryman, New York.
Hook.	Sir W. Hooker and Dr. J. D. Hooker, his son, celebrated botanists, and Directors of the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.
Hook., J.	
Hook. (f)	
Hort.	Hortorum, of the gardens.
Host	N. T. Host, an Austrian writer upon European plants.
Houtte	L. Von Houtte, a nurseryman at Ghent.
Hud.	W. Hudson, an English botanist.
Humb.	A. Von Humboldt.
Hueg.	Huegel, Baron C., Director of the Botanic Gardens, Vienna.
Jacks.	George Jackson, an English botanist.
Jacq.	J. F. B. de Jacquin, an Austrian botanist.
J. J. Benn., or *Bem.* ...	J. J. Bennet.
J. Sm.	John Smith, F.H.S., Curator, Botanical Gardens, Kew.
Juss.	A. L. de Juissen, the celebrated French systematical botanist.
Ad. Juss.	Adrian de Jussien, a celebrated French botanist.
J. Muell.	J. Mueller.

Klfs., or Kaulf.	G. F. Kaulfuss, a German writer upon Ferns.
Kit.	P. Kitaibel, Professor of Botany and Director of the Botanic Gardens, Pesth.
Klotzs. or Klotzch. ...	M. Klotzsch, a German botanist.
Knight	T. A. Knight, F.R.S.
Koch	C. Koch, Professor of Botany, Berlin.
Kœnig	J. G. Kœnig, a German botanist.
Kotsch.	Dr. Kotschy.
Kuth., or *Kunth*	S. Kunth, Professor of Botany, Berlin
Kunze, or *Kze.*	G. Kunze, Professor of Botany, Leipsic.

L.	Linnæus, the great Swedish naturalist.
L. (f)	Linnæus the Younger.
Lab.	J. J. Labillardien.
Lam.	J. B. de Memnet Lamark, a French botanist.
Lamb., or *Lambert* ...	A. B. Lambert, V.P., L.S., an English botanist.
Lar.	F. de Laroche, a French botanist.
Lase.	E. Lasemann, a German writer on Siberian plants.
L'Herit.	C. L. de Brutille L'Heritier, a French botanist.
Lehm.	J. G. Lehman, a German Professor of Botany.
Lemaire	C. Lemaire, a French botanist.
Lesch.	M. Leschenault, a French botanist and traveller.
Less.	C. F. Lessing, a German botanist.
Lindl.	J. Lindley, an English Professor of Botany.
Lk., or *L. K.*	H. F. Lerik, a Prussian botanist.
Lk. et O.	Link and Otto, Prussian botanists.
Lodd.	C. Loddiges and Sons, celebrated nurserymen, London.
Loi.	Laesel, an old Prussian botanist.
Lour.	I. de Loureisro, a Portuguese traveller in Cochin China.
Loisl.	Loiselem.

Marnaock	R. Marnock, Curator of the Royal Botanic Garden, Regent's Park.
Mart.	C. F. Martius, a Bavarian botanist and traveller in Brazil.
Math.	Mathieu, a nurseryman at Berlin.
Med.	F. C. Medicus, a German botanist.
Meissn.	C. F. Meissner, Professor of Botany, Brazil.
Metten.	Dr. Mettenius, a writer on Malayan ferns.
McLeay	A. Macleay, Secretary to the Linnean Society.
Mey., or *E. Mey.*	E. H. Meyer, a German botanist.
Mich.	P. A. Micheli, a French botanist.
Michx.	A. Michaux, a French botanist.
Miers	Miers, a South American collector.
Mik., or *Miken*	J. C. Mikan, a German Professor of Botany.
Mill.	P. Miller, an English botanist and gardener.
Miq.	F. A. Miquel, a Dutch botanist.
Mœnch	C. Mœnch, a German botanist.
Mol., or *Molin*	G. J. Molin, author of "Natural History of Chili."
Mog.	Mougeot, a German cryptogamic botanist.
Moore, T.	T. Moore, an English botanist.
Moore	C. Moore, Director Botanic Garden, Sydney, New South Wales.
Moritz	Moritz.
Morr.	C. Morren, Professor of Botany at Lübeck.
Morell	Morell.
Murr.	J. Murray, Professor of Botany, Gottingen.
Mutis	J. C. Mutis, a Spanish botanist in New Grenada.

Nand. ... ... Nando.
Neck. ... ... N. J. de Necker, a German botanist.
Nees ... ... Nees, Von Esenbeck, Professor of Botany and Director of the Botanic Garden, Breslau.
Noc. ... ... D. Nocca, Professor of Botany and Director of Botanic Garden, Pavia.
Nutt. ... ... T. Nuttall, a North American botanist.

Oliv., or *Oliver* ... ... D. Oliver, F.R.S., F.L.S., Professor of Botany, London.
Orteg ... ... B. G. Ortega, Professor of Botany and Director of the Botanic Garden, Madrid.
Otto ... ... F. Otto, Inspector Botanic Gardens, Berlin.

Pallis ... ... P. S. de Pallas, a Russian botanist and traveller.
Pax. ... ... Sir J. Paxton, an English horticulturist.
Perrot. ... ... S. Perrotet, a French botanist and traveller.
Pfeiff. ... ... L. D. M. Pfeiffer, a German botanist.
Pers. ... ... C. H. Person, a French botanist.
Ph., or *Pursh* ... ... F. Pursh, a Prussian botanist and traveller in North America.
Planch ... ... Planchon, a French botanist.
Pohl ... ... J. E. Pohl, a German botanist.
Poir. ... ... J. L. M. Poiret, a French botanist.
Pr., or *Presl* ... ... C. B. Presl, a Bohemian botanist.
Putr. ... ... A. Puttererlick, Curator of the Imperial Herbarium, Vienna.
P. Br. ... ... P. Brown.

Raddi ... ... G. Raddi, an Italian cryptogamic botanist.
Rofin ... ... C. F. Rofinesque, a French botanist.
R. et P. ... ... H. Ruiz and J. Pavon, Spanish botanists and travellers in Peru and Chili.
R. et S. ... ... Romer and Schultes, German editors of "Linnæus' Species Plantarum."
R. B., or *R. Br.* ... ... Robert Brown, a distinguished botanist and traveller in New Holland.
Ray ... ... John Ray, a celebrated English botanist of the seventeenth century.
Reichb. ... ... H. L. Richenbach, Professor of Botany, Dresden.
Reichb. f. ... ... H. G. Richenbach, son of above, Professor of Botany, and Director of the Botanic Garden, Hamburg.
Red. ... ... P. T. Redoute, a French botanical draughtsman.
Reissek. ... ... Reisseck, a German botanist.
Reinw. ... ... H. G. C. Reinwardt, Professor of Botany, Leyden.
Retz. ... ... A. J. Retzius, Professor of Natural History, London.
Rh. ... ... H. A. Van Rheede, author of "Hortus Malabaricus."
Rich. ... ... A. Richard, a French author on the New Zealand Flora.
Richards. ... ... J. Richardson, an English botanist.
Riss. ... ... A. Risso, an Italian writer on the Orange tribe.
Roch. ... ... A. Rochel, Superintendent of the Garden at Pest.
Rose. ... ... William Roscoe, an English botanist.
Roth ... ... A. W. Roth, a German botanical writer.
Rottb. ... ... C. F. Rottboell, a Danish botanist.
Rottl. Rev. Dr. Rottler, a German missionary.
Royle ... ... Dr. Royle, F.R.S., author of "Natural History and Botany of the Himalayas."
Rox. ... ... W. Roxburg, Director of Botanic Garden, Madras.
Rud. ... ... E. Rudge, an English botanist.
Rump. ... ... G. E. Rumphius, author of "Herbarium Amboinensis."

Sab.	J. Sabine, F.R.S., an English botanist.
St. Hil.	St. Hilaire. See "Hil."
Sal.	R. A. Salisbury, an English botanist.
Salm	J. Prinz de Salm Dyck, a German botanist.
Savi, or *Savig*	G. Savi, an Italian Professor of Botany, Pisa.
Schiede	C. J. W. Schiede, a German botanist and traveller.
Scheidw.	Scheideweeter, a Belgian Professor of Botany.
S. et D.	Schiede and Deppe, writers on the Botany of Mexico.
Schlec.	D. F. L. de Schlechtendal, a German botanist.
Schott	H. Schott, Director of the Botanic Gardens, Vienna.
Schr., or *Sch.*	H. A. A. Schrader, a German botanist.
Schrank	F. von Paula Schrank, a German botanist, and Director of the Botanic Gardens, Munich.
Schreb.	J. C. D. von Schreber, a German botanist.
Schult., or *Shult.*	J. A. Schultes, a German botanist.
Schub.	G. Schubler, a Professor at Tubingen.
Schutz.	C. H. Schultz, a Professor of Botany at Berlin,
Sco.	J. A. Scopoli, Professor of Natural History, Pavia.
Seem.	Berthold Seeman, Ph. D.F.L.S., author of "Popular History of Palms."
Ser.	N. C. Seringe, a Swiss botanist.
Sieb.	F. W. Sieber, a botanical collector.
Siebold	P. F. von Siebold, a Bavarian botanist and traveller in Japan.
S. et Z.	Siebold and Zuccarini.
Sims	J. Sims, an English garden botanist.
Sm., or *S. M.*	Sir J. E. Smith, an English botanist.
Sol., or *Soland.*	D. C. Solander, a Swedish botanist, companion of Sir Joseph Banks in Cook's Voyage round the World.
Sole	W. Sole, an English writer on mints.
Sond.	W. Sonder, a German botanist.
Spach	A. Spach, a French naturalist.
Spar.	A. Sparrmann, a Swedish botanist and traveller.
Spr., *Spreng.*, or *Springel*...	C. de Sprengel, a German botanist.
Steelz	Steelz.
Steph.	F. Stephan, a Russian botanist.
Stev.	C. von Stevens, a Russian botanist.
Steud.	E. T. Steudel, a German botanist.
Sw., *S.*, or *Swt.*	O. Swartz, a Swedish botanist.
Sweet	R. Sweet, an English botanist.
T. et B.	
Talbet	
Ten., or *Tenor.*	M. Tenore, Professor of Botany and Director of Botanic Gardens, Naples.
Thou., or *Thouars*	Du Petit Thouars, a French botanist and traveller in Madagascar.
Thuil.	J. L. Thuillier, a French botanist.
Thunb., or *Th.*	C. P. Thunberg, a Swedish Professor of Botany.
Thw.	G. H. K. Thwaites, F.L.S., Director of the Royal Botanic Garden, Peradenia, Ceylon.
Tournef.	J. P. de Tournefort, a French botanist.
Trin.	C. B. Trinius, a Russian botanist and writer on grasses.
Tul.	Tulasne.
Turez.	P. K. N. Turczaninow, a Russian botanical collector.
Vaill., or *Vaillant* ...	Vaillant, a French botanist and traveller.
Vahl	M. Vahl, a Professor of Botany, Copenhagen.
Van., or *Vandel.*	D. Vandellia, a Portuguese botanist.
Veitch	James Veitch, nurseryman, London.
Vent.	S. P. Ventenant, a French botanist.
Versch.	Ambroise Verschaffelt, a nurseryman, Belgium.
Vogel, or *Vog.*	E. Vogel, a German botanist.
Vries	U. A. de Vries, Professor of Botany, Amsterdam.

Wall	N. Wallich, formerly Director of the Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta.
Wallis	Wallis.
Walp.	G. W. Walpers, a German botanist.
W. et K.	Count F. C. Waldstein and P. Kitaibel, authors of "The Flora of Hungary."
W., or *Willd.*	C. L. de Willdenow, a celebrated German Professor of Botany, Berlin.
Wendl.	J. C. Wendland, a German botanist.
With.	G. Withering, an English botanist.
Wight	R. Wight, Director of the Botanic Gardens, Madras.
W. H.	Walter Hill, Colonial Botanist and Director of the Botanic Gardens, Brisbane.
Youell	Youell.
Zucc.	J. C. Zuccarini, a Bohemian botanist.

OTHER EXPLANATIONS.

an. ...	annual	as Balsam (Impatiens Balsamina).
aq. ...	aquatic	as Water Lily (Nymphœa gigantea).
bi. ...	biennial	as Mignonette (Reseda odorata).
bl. ...	bulb...	as Lily, Amaryllis, Gladiolus, &c.
cl. an. ...	climbing annual	as Sweet Pea (Lathyrus odoratus).
de. cl. ...	deciduous climber	as Tecoma grandiflora.
de. sh. ...	deciduous shrub	as Lilac (Syringa vulgaris).
de. tr. ...	deciduous tree	as Poplar (Populus dilatata).
de. tw. ...	deciduous twiner	as Periploca gracea.
d. de. sh....	dwarf deciduous shrub ...	as Gooseberry (Ribes grossularia).
d. ev. sh. ...	dwarf evergreen shrub ...	as Heath (Epacris microphylla).
Epi. ...	Epiphyte	as Stag's Horn Fern (Platycerium grande).
ev. cl. ...	evergreen climber	as Bignonia picta.
ev. cr. ...	evergreen creeper	as Ivy (Hedera Helix).
ev. sh. ...	evergreen shrub	as Black Tea (Thea Bohea).
ev. tr. ...	evergreen tree	as Bunya Bunya (Araucaria Bidwillii).
ev. tw. ...	evergreen twiner	as Rhynchosia Cunninghami.
ev. trai. ...	vine trailer	as Vinca major.
fl. p. ...	floating plant	as Duckweed (Lemna minor).
her. per. ...	herbaceous perennial ...	as Sugar-cane, &c.
m. her. ...	marsh herbaceous plant ...	as Philydrum lanuginosum.
m. cr. ...	marsh creeper	as Pitcher Plant (Cephalotus follicularis).
par. ...	parasite	as Mistletoe (Viscum angulatum).
suc. ...	succulent	as Prickly Pear (Opuntia vulgaris).
trai. ...	trailing plant	as Melon, Cucumber, &c.
tu. ...	tuber	as Dahlia.
tu. cl. ...	tuberous climber	as Yam (Dioscorea sativa).
tw. an. ...	twining annual	as Convolvulus (Pharbitis hispida).
m. ...	the male sex.	
f. ...	the female sex.	

CATALOGUE OF PLANTS

IN THE

BRISBANE BOTANIC GARDEN.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LYCOPODIACEÆ. (CLUB MOSSES).			
TMESEOPTERIS, *Bernh.*			
Fosteri, *Endl.*	..	Epi.	New Zealand.
PSILOTUM, *Sw.*	From pslios, naked plant, leafless.		
triquetrum, *Sw.*	...	Epi.	Queensland.
LYCOPODIUM, *L.*	Lykos wolf; pous, foot.		
Billardieri, *Spreng.*	..	Epi.	New Zealand.
carolineanum, *L.*	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
cernuum, *L.*	..	ev. cr.	Australia, &c.
densum, *Lab.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
laterale, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
Phlegmaria, *L.*	..	ev. cr.	Tropics.
taxifolium, *Wall.*	..	ev. cr.	W. Indies.
SELAGINELLA, *Spreng.*	A diminutive of Selago.		
cæsium, *L.*	..	ev. cr.	India.
lavigita, *Baker.*	..	ev. cr.	Macaren Isles.
denticulata, *Lk.*	..	ev. cr.	Europe.
erythropus, *Spreng.*	..	ev. cr.	Tropical America.
flabellata, *Spreng.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
lepidophylla, *Spreng.*	..	ev. cr.	Mexico.
Stoloniferum, *Mart.*	..	ev. cr.	Brazil.
umbrosum, *Bory.*	..	ev. cr.	East India.
uliginosa, *Spreng.*	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
Willdenovii, *Baker.*	..	ev. cr.	Tropics.
MARCILEACEÆ. (PEPPERWORTS.)			
MARSILEA, *L.*	L. F. Marsigli.		
macropus, *Hook.*	The Nardoo plant	m. her.	Australia.
pubescens, *Hook.*	..	m. her.	ditto.
AZOLLA, *Lam.*			
rubra, *R. Br.*	..	fl. p.	Australia and New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

OPHIOGLOSSACEÆ.

(ADDER'S TONGUES).

OPHIOGLOSSUM, *L.*	Ophis, a serpent; and glossa, a tongue.		
costatum, *R. Br.*	Adder's tongue	tu.	Australia and New Zealand.
gramineum, *Waller.*	..	tu.	Queensland.
pendulum, *L.*	..	Epi.	Queensland, &c.
HELMINTHOSTACHYS, Klfs.	Helmins, a worm; stachy, a spike.		
zeylanica, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
BOTRYCHIUM, *Sw.*	From Botrys, a bunch of grapes; form of fructification.		
ternatum, *Sw.*	..	tu.	N. and S. tem. zones.

POLYPODIACEÆ.

(FERNS.)

TRIBE—POLYPODEÆ.

ACROSTICHUM, *L.*	Akros, high, and Stichos, order.		
aureum, *L.*	..	m. her.	Trop. and subtrop. regions.
Brightii, *F. M.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
crinitum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
flagelliferum, *Wall.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
STENOCHLÆNA, *J. Sm.*	Stenos, narrow; chailna, a cloak.		
Scandens, *J. Sm.*	..	ev. cr.	Queensland, &c.
HYMENOLEPIS, *Klfs.*	Hymen, a membrane, and lepis, a scale.		
Spicata, *L.*	..	her. per.	Trop. and subtrop. regions.
PLATYCERIUM, *Desv.*	Platys, broad; keras, a horn.		
alcicorne, *Desv.*	Elk's horn fern	Epi.	Australia.
var. magus, *W. H.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
grande, *J. Sm.*	Stag's horn fern	Epi.	ditto.
HEMIONITIS, *L.*	Hemionos, mule.		
palmata, L.	..	her. per.	Trop. America.
ANTROPHYUM, *Klfs.*	Antron, a cavern; and phyo, to grow.		
reticulatum, *Klfs.*	..	her per.	Java, Queensland, &c.
GYMNOGRAMME, *Desv.*	Gymnos, naked; and gramme, a line.		
calomelanos, *Klfs.*	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
var. chrysophylla, *Klfs.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. L'Herminieri, *Lk.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
pinnata, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Fiji Islands, Cape York
tartarea, *Desv.*	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
var. ochracea, *Pr.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
MONOGRAMME, *Schk.*	Monos, one; gramme, a line.		
junghuhnii, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
MENISCIUM, *Schreb.*	Meniskos, a crescent.		
simplex, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Hong Kong and Queensland
NOTHOCHLÆNA, *R. Br.*	Nothos, spurious; and chailaina, a cloak.		
distans, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia
lanuginosa, *Desv.*	..	her. per.	Madeira and Queensland.
POLYPODIUM, *L.*	Polys, many; and pous, a foot.		
aureum *L.*	..	her. per.	Tropical and subtropical regions.
Beckleri, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
Billardieri, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
crenatum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Trop. America.
Hookerii, *Brach.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
irioides, *Lam.*	..	her. per.	Tropical and subtropical regions.
lanceola, *Metten.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
pennigerum, *Forst.*	..	tr.	New Zealand.
phymatodes, *L.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
pustulatum, *Forst.*	..	ev. cr.	New Zealand.
rugulosum, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
tenellum, *Forst.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto and New Zealand.
urophyllum, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	Java.
DRYNARIA, *Pory.*	Dryinos, of oak, leaf-like.		
diversifolia, *J. Sm.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
NIPHOBOLUS, *Klfs.*	Niphobolus, covered with snow.		
acrostichoides, *Sw.*	..	ev. cr.	Cape York.
confluens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
rupestris, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
CHEILANTHES, *Sw.*	Cheilos, a lip; and anthos, a flower.		
Sieberi, *Kze.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
tenuifolia, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ADIANTUM, *L.*	Adiantos, dry.		
Æthiopicum, *L.*	..		Tropical and temperate zones.
var. assimile, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
affine, *W.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
capillus, veneris, *L.*	Maiden hair.	her. per.	South of France.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Cunninghami, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
formosum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
hispidulum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. tenellum, *Moore.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
macrophyllum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
tenerum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
trapeziforme, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
PELLÆA, *Lk.*	Pellos, blackish brown.		
falcata, *Fee.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. nana, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
geraniæfolia, *Fee.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
rotundifolia, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
PTERIS, *L.*	Pteryx, a wing.		
aquilina, *L.*	Brake	her. per.	Cosmopolite.
crenata, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	East Indies.
cretica, *L.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
var. alba lincata	..	her. per.	ditto.
quadriaurita, *Retz.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. argyræa, *Moore.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
scalaris, *Moritz.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
trimula, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
umbrosa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
LITOBROCHIA, *Pr.*	Commemorative name.		
decipiens, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Sandwich Islands.
incisa, *Th.*	..	her. per.	Tropical and sub-tropical regions.
macilenta, *A. Cunn.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
sagittifolia, *Raddi.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
tripartita, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
BLECHNUM, *L.*	Blechnon, fern, Gr.		
Australe, *L.*	..	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.
Brasiliense, *Desv.*	..	her. per.	Tropical America.
cartilagineum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
lævigatum, *Cav.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
orientale, *L.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
striatum, *R. Br.*	..	m. her.	Australia.
LOMARIA, *W.*	Loma, an edge, marginal, indusium.		
attenuata, *W.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
Banksii, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
discolor, *W.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
elongata, *Bl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
filiformis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
fluviatilis, *Spreng.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Fraseri, *A. Cunn.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
lanceolata, *Spr.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
nigra, *Col.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
procera, *Spr.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
VITTARIA, *Sm.*	Vitta, a riband.		
elongata, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
lineata, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ASPLENIUM, *L.*	A priv, splen; the spleen, spleenwort.		
attenuatum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
bulbiferum, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
dimorphum, *Kze.*	..	her. per.	Norfolk Island.
falcatum, *Lam.*	..	Epi.	Australia and New Zealand.
flabellifolium, *Cav.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
flaccidum, *Forst.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
furcatum, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	Tropical and subtropical regions.
laserpitiifolium, *Lam.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
lanceum, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
obtusatum, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
var. lucidum, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
sylvaticum, *Pr.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
viviparum, *Pr.*	..	her. per.	Mauritius.
THAMNOPTERIS, *Presl.*	Name derived from Thamos, a shrub, and pteris a fern.		
nidus, *Presl.*	Birds' nest	Epi.	Australia.
CALLIPTERIS, *J. Sm.*	Expressive of a fine fern.		
prolifera, *J. Sm.*	..	her. per.	Tropics, Cape York.
WOODWARDIA, *Sw.*	Thomas Jenkinson Woodward, an English botanist.		
orientalis, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
DOODIA, *R. Br.*	S. Doody, a British cryptogamist.		
aspera, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
blechnoides, *A. Cunn.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
caudata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
media, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ONYCHIUM, *Klfs.*	Onyx, a claw, shape of lobes of frond.		
Japonicum, *Kze.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
NEPHRODIUM, *A. Rich.*	Nephros, a kidney, shaped, indusium.		
decompositum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
var. glabellum, *A. Cunn.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Felix mas, *Desv.*	Male fern	her. per.	Temp. ubiquitous.
var. cristata	..	her. per.	
molle, *Desv.*	..	her. per.	ubiquitous.
sieboldii, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
tenericaule, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Queensland, Japan.
unitum, *R. B.*	..	m. her.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
NEPHROLEPIS, *Schott.*	Nephros, a kidney; and lepis, a scale.		
acuta, *Pr.*	..	Epi.	Tropics.
exaltata, *Schott.*	...	Epi.	Tropical and sub-tropical regions.
tuberosa, *Pr.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
ASPIDIUM, *Sw.*	Aspidion, a little buckler; shield fern.		
aculeatum, *Sw.*	..	her. pet.	Australia.
var. proliferum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. vestitum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
aristatum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
coriaceum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Australia and temperate zone.
oculatum, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
triangulum, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	West Indies.
LINDSÆA, *Dry.*	Lindsay, an English botanist.		
anuginosa, *Wall.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
concinna, *J. Sm.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
dimopha incisa.	..	her. per.	ditto.
linearis, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
microphylla, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
retusa, *Metten.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
trichomanoides, *Dry.*	..	her. per.	New Caledonia.
var. Lessoni	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
DAVALLIA, *Sw.*	E. Davall, a Swiss botanist.		
divaricata, *Bl.*	..	her. per.	Australia and Java
Lindleyi, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
pedata, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
polypodioides, *Don.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
pyxidata, *Cav.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
DICKSONIA, *L'Herit.*	J. Dickson, an English botanist.		
antarctica, *Lab.*	..	tr.	ditto.
davallioides, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
dubia, *Gaud.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
Herberti, *W. H.*	..	tr.	Bellenden Kerr Range.
lanata, *Col.*	..	tr.	New Zealand.
squarrosa, *Sw.*	..	tr.	ditto.
var. Youngiæ, *C. Moore.*	..		Australia.
DEPARIA, *H. and G.*	Depas, a cup; form of involulere.		
Moorei, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	New Caledonia.
	TRIBE—CYATHEÆ.		
ALSOPHILA, *R. Br.*	Alsas, grove; phileo, to love.		
Australis, *R. Br.*	..	tr.	Australia.
var. Leichhardtii, *F. M.*	..	tr.	ditto.
Colensoi, *Hook.*	..	tr.	New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
excelsa, *R. Br.*	..	tr.	Norfolk Island.
var. Cooperi, *Hook.*	..	tr.	Australia.
Macarthurii, *Hook.*	..	tr.	ditto.
GYMNOSPHÆRA, *Bl.*	Gymnos, naked; sphaira, a globe.		
Hillii, *J. Sm.*	..	tr.	Cape York.
CYATHEA, *Sm.*	Kyatheion, a little cup; shape of indusium.		
arachnoides, *Hook.*	..	tr.	Queensland.
dealbata, *Sw.*	..	tr.	New Zealand.
Lindsayana, *Hook.*	..	tr.	Mount Lindsay.
medullaris, *Sw.*	..	tr.	New Zealand.
Smithii, *Hook.*	..	tr.	ditto.
	TRIBE—PARKEREÆ.		
CERATOPTERIS, *Brongn.*	Keras, keratos, ahorn; and pteris, a fern.		
thalictroides, *Brongn.*	..	aq.	Tropical and sub-tropical regions.
HYMENOPHYLLUM, *Sm.*	Hymen, membrane; and phyllon, leaf.		
æruginosum, *Carmich.*	..		
demissum, *Sw.*	..	cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
dilatatum, *Sw.*	..	cr.	New Zealand.
flabellatum, *Lab.*	..	cr.	Australia and New Zealand.
polyanthos, *Sw.*	..	cr.	New Zealand.
Tunbridgense, *Sw.*	Film Fern	her. per.	Europe, New Zealand, &c.
TRICHOMANES, *L.*	Thrix, a hair; manos, soft.		
bilingue, *I. Sm.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
elongatum, *A. Cunn.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
fœniculatum, *Bory.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
meifolium, *Bory.*	..	her. per.	Cape York.
parvulum, *Poir.*	..	her. per.	Australia and Java
pyxidiferum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
reniforme, *Forst.*	..	cr.	New Zealand.
rigidum, *S. M.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
vitiense, *Baker.*	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
	TRIBE—GLEICHENEÆ.		
GLEICHENIA, *Sm.*	Baron F. von Gleichen, a German botanist.		
circinata, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
var. microphylla, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. semivestita, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
dicarpa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
dichotoma, *W.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
flabellata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ruspestris, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
speluncæ, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
PLATYZOMA, *R. Br.*	..		
microphylla, *R. Br.*	..	per.	Australia.
	TRIBE—SCHIZÆEA.		
ANEMIA, *Sw.*	Aneimon, naked, spikes of inflorescence.		
Phyllitides, *Sw.*	..		
var. fraxinifolia, *Raddi.*	..	her. per.	Trop. America.
SCHIZÆA, *Sm.*	Schizo, to cleave, shape of spikes.		
bifida, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand
dichotoma, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
LYGODIUM, *Sw.*	Lygodes, flexible; twining habit of plant.		
articulatum, *A. Rich.*	..	ev. cl.	New Zealand.
Japonicum, *Sw.*	..	ev. cl.	Tropics, &c.
microphyllum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
scandens, *Sw.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
volubile, *Sw.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
	TRIBE—OSMUNDEÆ.		
OSMUNDA, *L.*	Osmunder, one of the names of Thor.		
regalis, *L.*	Royal Fern	her. per.	Europe.
TODEA, *W.*	H. J. Tode, of Mecklenburg.		
arborea, *W. H.*	..	tr.	Queensland.
barbara, *T. Moore.*	..	m. her.	Cape and Australia
Frazerii, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	New South Wales
hymenophylloides, *Pr.*	..	tr.	New Zealand.
superba, *Col.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

DANÆACEÆ.

(DANÆAWORTS.)

ANGIOPTERIS, *Hoffm.*	Aggeion, a vessel, and pteron, a wing.		
evecta, *Hoffm.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
MARATTIA, *Sm.*	J. F. Marati, a writer on ferns.		
fraxinea, *Sm.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.

GRAMINACEÆ.

(GRASSES.)

TRIBE—ORYZEÆ.

LEERSIA, *Sw.*	J. D. Leers, a German botanist.		
Australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ORYZA, *L.*	Erux, its Arabic name.		
sativa, *L.*	Rice	an.	East Indies.
TETRARRHENA, *R. Br.*	Tetra, flour; arrhen, male		
distichophylla, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ZIZANIA, *L.*	Greek name of Darnel, applied to this plant		
aquatica, *Lam.*	Canada Rice	aq.	North America.
MICROLÆNA, *R. Br.*	Mikros, small; lenos, wool.		
stipoides, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
	TRIBE—PHALAREÆ.		
ZEA, *L.*	Zao, to live; used as food		
Mays, *L.*	Indian Corn	an.	America.
var. variegata	..	an.	
COIX, *L.*	Applied by Theophrastus to a reed-leaved plant.		
lachryma, *L.*	Job's tears	her. per.	East Indies.
ALOPECURUS, *L.*	Alopex, a fox; oura, a tail.		
geniculatus, *L.*	..	aq.	Europe.
pratensis, *L.*	Meadow fox-tail	her. per.	Britain.
PHLEUM, *L.*	Greek name for Typha.		
pratense, *L.*	Timothy grass	her. per.	Britain.
PHALARIS, *L.*	Philaros, brilliant; seeds shining.		
canariensis, *L.*	Canary grass	an.	Britain.
capensis, *Th.*	Cape Canary grass	an.	Cape of G. Hope.
DIGRAPHIS, *Trin.*	Dis, twice; grapho, to mark.		
arundinacea, *Trin.* var. variegata	Ribbon grass	her. per.	Britain.
HOLCUS, *L.*	Helko, to extract.		
gryllus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
lanatus, *L.*	Soft grass	her. per.	Britain.
	TRIBE—PANICEÆ.		
PASPALUM, *L.*	Paspallos, a Greek name for millet.		
littorale, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
obiculare, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
polystachyum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
pubescens, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
virgatum, *L.*	Lamaha grass	an.	West Indies.
MILIUM, *L.*	Mille, a thousand; seeds		
punctatum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PANICUM, *L.*	Panicula, a panicle, or panis, bread.		
ciliare, *R. Br.*	Summer grass	an.	Australia.
colonum, *L.*	..	her.	ditto.
decompositum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
jumentorum, *Pers.*	Guinea grass	her. per.	Tropics.
miliaceum, *L.*	Millet	an.	East Indies.
Phleoides, *R. Br.*	..	her.	Australia.
spectabile, *Nees.*	Angola grass	her. per.	Brazil.
stagninum, *R. Br.*	..	her.	Australia.
strictum, *R. Br,*	..	her.	ditto.
tenellum, *L.*	..	her.	ditto.
STENOTAPHRUM, *Trin.*	Stenos, narrow; taphros, a valley.		
complanatum, *Schrank.*	Buffalo grass	her. per.	East Indies.
var. variegatum	..	her. per.	ditto.
ECHINOCHLOA, *Beauv.*	Echinos, a hedge-hog; chloa, grass.]		
crus galli, *Beauv.*	Cock's foot	her. per.	Britain, &c.
ORTHOPOGON, *R. Br.*	Orthos, straight; pogon, a beard.		
Africanus, *G. D.*	..	..	Ceylon.
compositus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
imbecillis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
PENNISETUM, *Rich.*	Penna, a feather; seta, a bristle.		
compressum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
italicum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe and Australia.
SETARIA, *Beauv.*	Seta, a bristle.		
germanica, *Beauv.*	..	her. per.	South Europe.
glauca, *Beauv.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
italica, *Beauv.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
CENCHRUS, *L.*	Kegchros, Greek name for millet.		
inflexus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
	TRIBE—STIPEÆ.		
STIPA, *L.*	Stype, a silk or feathery substance.		
elegantissima, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	New South Wales.
pinnata, *L.*	Feather grass	her. per.	Britain.
tenacissima, *W.*	Esparto grass	her. per.	Spain.
STREPTACHNE, *R. B.*	Streptos, twisted; achne, a glume.		
stipoides, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ARISTIDA, *L.*	Arista, an ear of corn.		
calycina, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
hygrometrica, *R. Br.*	Spear grass	her. per.	ditto.
ramosa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
stipoides, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—AGROSTEÆ.		
SPOROBOLUS, *R. Br.*	Sporos, a seed; ballo, to cast forth.		
elongatus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
indicus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	India and Australia.
AGROSTIS, *L.*	Greek for all grasses.		
alba, *L.*	White Fiorin	cr. per.	Britain.
ovata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
plebeia, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
stolonifera, *L.*	Creeping bent grass	cr. per.	Britain.
VILFA, *Auct.*			
tenacissema, *H. B.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
GASTRIDIUM, *Beauv.*	Gastridion, a little swelling.		
Australe, *Beauv.*	..	an.	Britain.
	TRIBE—ARUNDINEÆ.		
ARUNDO, *L.*	Arundo, a reed, Lat.; aru, water, Celt.		
Donax, *W.*	Water reed	her. per.	South Europe.
var. versicolor.	..	her. per.	ditto.
PHRAGMITES, *Trin.*	Phragmos, a hedge.		
communis, *Trin.*	Reed	her. per.	Europe, Australia, &c.
GYNERIUM, *W.*	Gyne, a female; erion, wool, stigmas.		
argenteum, *Nees.*	Pampas grass	her. per.	South America.
var. roseum.			
	TRIBE—CHLOREÆ.		
CYNODON, *Per.*	Kuon, a dog; odus, a tooth.		
Dactylon, *Per.*	Ind-doob-grass	per. cr.	England, Australia, &c.
polystachyon, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
tenellum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ELEUSINE, *Goert.*	Eleusis, one of the names of Ceres.		
radulans, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. variegata.	..	her. per.	
	TRIBE—AVENEÆ.		
HIEROCHLOE, *Gm.*	Hieros, holy; chloe, grass.		
Australis, *R. and S.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
submutica, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ANTHOXANTHUM, *L.*	Anthos, a flower; xanthos, yellow.		
odoratum, *L.*	Sweet vernal	her. per.	Britain.
ARRHENATHERUM, *Beauv.*	Arrhen, male; ather, point.		
avenaceum, *Beauv.*	French rye grass	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LAGURUS, *L.*	Lagos, a hare; ourd, a tail.		
ovatus, *L.*	Hare's tail grass	an.	Guernsey.
AVENA, *L.*	Aten, from Etan, to eat, Celt.		
flavescens, *E. B.*	Yellow oat grass	her. per.	Britain.
TRIODIA, *R. Br.*	Tries, three; odous, teeth.		
decumbens, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
iritans, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
	TRIBE—FESTUCEÆ.		
HYDROCHLOA, *Har.*	Hydor, water; chloa, grass.		
aquatica, *Har.*	..	aq.	Britain.
ERAGROSTIS, *Beauv.*	Eros, love; agrostis, a grass.		
pœformis, *R. et P.*	..	an.	Greece.
POA, *L.*	Poa, grass or herbage.		
annua, *L.*	..	an.	Britain.
Australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
decipiens, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
digitata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
elegans, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
interrupta, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
nemoralis, *L.*	Wood meadow grass	her. per.	Britain.
polymorpha, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
pratensis, *L.*	Meadow grass	her. per.	Britain.
tenella, *L.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
trivialis, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
GLYCERIA, *R. Br.*	Glykeros, sweet.		
fluitans, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	Britain and Australia.
BRIZA, *L.*	Brizo, to nod.		
maxima, *L.*	Quaking grass	an.	S. Europe.
minor, *L.*	..	an.	England.
CATABROSA, *Palis.*	Katabrosis, food.		
aquatica, *Beauv.*	..	aq.	ditto.
MELICA, *L.*	Mel, honey.		
altissima, *L.*	Melic, grass	her. per.	Siberia.
ciliata, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
DACTYLIS, *L.*	Dactylo, a finger.		
glomerata, *L.*	Cock's foot grass	her. per.	Britain.
CYNOSURUS, *L.*	Kyon, a dog; oura, a tail.		
cristatus, *L.*	Crested dog tail	her. per.	ditto.
FESTUCA, *L.*	Fest, pasture or food, Celt.		
duriuscula, *L.*	Hard Fescue grass	her. per.	ditto.
elatior, *L.*	Tall Fescue	her. per.	ditto.
ovina, *L.*	Sheep's Fescue	her. per.	ditto.
pratensis, *L.*	Meadow Fescue	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BROMUS, *L.*	Bromos, a Greek name for a sort of wild oat.		
arvensis, *E. B.*	Brome grass	her. per.	ditto.
Australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per,	Australia.
Schraderi, *Kuth.*	Prairie grass	her. per.	America.
secalinus, *L.*	..	an.	England.
unioloides, *Humb.*	..	..	Quito.
BAMBUSA, *Schr.*	Bambos, the Indian name.		
arundinacea, *W.*	Bamboo cane	her. per.	India and Queensland.
gigantea, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
nana.	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. gracilis.	..	her. per.	Java.
nigra, *Lod.*	..	her. per.	India.
pubescens, *Lod.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
spinosa, *Rox.*	..	her. per.	Java.
vulgaris, *Wendl.*	..	her. per.	Madagascar.
var. variegata.	..	her. per.	Java.
DENDROCALAMUS, *Nees.*	Dendron, a tree; calamus, a reed.		
strictus, *Nees.*	..	her. per.	East Indies.
	TRIBE—HORDEÆ.		
LOLIUM, *L.*	Loloa, Celt; lolium, Lat.		
italicum	Italian Rye Grass	her. per.	Europe.
perenne, *L.*	Rye Grass	her. per.	Britain.
temulentum, *L.*	Drunken Darnel	an.	ditto.
TRITICUM, *L.*	Tritum, rubbed, ground into flour.		
æstivum, *L.*	Summer Wheat	an.	Basehkiros.
spelta, *L.*	Spelt	an.	Austria.
SECALE, *L.*	An ancient name derived from Seco, to cut.		
cereale, *L.*	Rye	an.	Crimea.
ELYMUS, *L.*	Elyo, to cover.		
arenarius, *L.*	Lyme grass	her. per.	Britain.
HORDEUM, *L.*	Hordus, heavy.		
murinum, *L.*	Wall Barley	an.	Britain.
vulgare, *L.*	Barley	an.	Sicily.
Zeocriton, *L.*	Spelt Barley	an.	Tartary.
	TRIBE—ROTTBOELLEÆ.		
LEPTURUS, *R. Br.*	Leptos, slender; oura, a tail.		
repens, *R. r.*	..	cr.	Australia
ROTTBOELLIA, *L.*	C. Rottboell, a Danish botanist.		
exaltata, *L.*	..	per.	East Indies.
formosa, *R. Br.*	..	er.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—ANDROPOGONEÆ.		
SACCHARUM, *L.*	Soukar, its Arabic name.		
edule, *Haskl.*	..	her. per.	Java.
officinarum. *L.*	Sugar Cane	her. per.	India.
var. Aboe	..		Java.
Ardjoens	..		ditto.
Canteng	..		ditto.
Cima	..		ditto.
Djoengdjoeng	..		ditto.
Hauer	..		ditto.
Koenieng	..		ditto.
Lielien	..		ditto.
Malaman	..		ditto.
Meera	..		ditto.
Pasaar	..		ditto.
Passavoewan	..		ditto.
Poteii	..		ditto.
Rottan	..		ditto.
Rappoe	..		ditto.
Socrat	..		ditto.
Belonguet	..		Mauritius.
Bourbon	..		ditto.
Diard	..		ditto.
Diard Rose	..		ditto.
Guinham	..		ditto.
Malabar	..		ditto.
Salangore	..		ditto.
Bourou	..		New Caledonia & S. Sea Islands.
Boti	..		ditto.
Chigaca	..		ditto.
Do. omo	..		ditto.
Gninapa	..		ditto.
Longie	..		ditto.
Ischiemei	..		ditto.
Maniendon	..		ditto.
Mmerai	..		ditto.
Oue	..		ditto.
Ouepa	..		ditto.
Ouatamite	..		ditto.
Rhi	..		ditto.
Tiboe	..		ditto.
Tkouo	..		ditto.
Troeboe	..		ditto.
Chinensis	..		China.
ZOYSIA, *W.*	Zoysi, an Italian botanist.		
pungens, *W.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ANTHISTIRIA, *W.*	Anthistemi, to resist; stubble, harsh.		
Australis, *R. Br.*	Kangaroo Grass	her. per.	Australia.
avenacea, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
frondosa, *R. Br.*	..	per. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
IMPERATA, *Cyr.*	Ferrant Imperati, a botanist of the 16th century.		
arundinacea, *Cyr.*	Blady Grass	her per.	South Europe and Australia.
CYMBOPOGON, *Spr.*	Kymbe, boat; pogon, beard.		
Schœnanthus, *Spr.*	Lemon grass	her. per.	East Indies.
SORGHUM, *Mœnch.*	Sorghi, its Indian name.		
caffrorum, *R. et S.*	Caffre Millet	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
cernuum, *W.*	Broom ditto	her. per.	Persia.
halepensis, *Per.*	..	her. per.	Syria.
melanocarpum, *Elliot.*	..	her. per.	
nankinensis.	..	her. per.	China.
saccharatum, *Pers.*	Sugar Millet	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
tartaricum.	..	her. per.	Tartary.
vulgare, *Pers.*	Indian ditto	her. per.	
ANDROPOGON, *W.*	Aner, man; pogon, a beard.		
bombycinus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
contortus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
miliaceus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
refractus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
sericeus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ISCHŒMUM, *L.*	Ischo, to stop; haima blood.		
Australe, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
fragile, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
laxum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
rottboellioides, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
triticeum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
villosum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

CYPERACEÆ.

(SEDGES.)

TRIBE—CARICEÆ.

CAREX, *L.*	Careo, to want; upper spikes, without seeds.		
appressa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

TRIBE—RHYNCHOSPOREÆ.

RHYNCHOSPORA, *Vahl.*	Rhynchos, a beak; spora, a seed.		
aurea, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
laxa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
SCHŒNUS, *L.*	Schoinus, a cord.		
falcatus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
punctatus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

TRIBE—CLADEÆ.

CLADUIM, *P. Br.*	Klados, a branch, a twig.		
Mariscus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Australia

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—SCIRPEÆ.		
ISOLEPIS, *R. Br.*	Isos, equal; lepis, a scale.		
fluitans, *L.*	..	aq.	Europe and Australia.
supina, *R. B.*	..	aq.	ditto.
SCIRPUS, *L.*	Cirs, rushes, Celt.		
maritimus, *L.*	..	m. her.	England and Australia.
triqueter, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
	TRIBE—CYPEREÆ.		
CYPERUS, *L.*	Cypris, a name of Venus.		
alternifolius, *L.*	..	her. per.	Madagascar.
var. variegatus.	..	her. per.	ditto.
hydra.	Nut grass		India, &c.
PAPYRUS, *L. K.*	Babeer, Syrian; hence Papyrus, Egyptian paper.		
antiquorum, *Lk.*	Ancient paper plant	aq.	Egypt.

DESVAUXIACEÆ.

(BRISTLEWORTS.)

DESVAUXIA, *R. Br.*	D. Devaux, a French botanist.		
Banksii, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
pusilla, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

RESTIACEÆ.

(RESTIADS.)

LEPTOCARPUS, *R. Br.*	Leptos, slender; karpos, fruit.		
clatoir, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
spathaceus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
RESTIO, *L.*	Restis, cord.		
Australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
flexuosus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
tetraphyllus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
tremulus, *R. B. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

ERIOCAULACEÆ.

(PIPEWORTS.)

ERIOCAULON, *Lam.*	Erion, Wool; kaulos, a stem.		
Australe, *R. Br.*	Pipewort	aq.	Australia.
depressum, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	ditto.
nigricans, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PISTIACEÆ.			
(DUCKWEEDS.)			
LEMNA, *L.*	Lepis, a scale, form of plants.		
minor, *L.*	..	fl. p.	Europe, Australia, &c.
polyrhiza, *L.*	..	fl. p.	ditto ditto.
trisulca, *L.*	..	fl. p.	ditto ditto.
TYPHACEÆ.			
(BULRUSHES.)			
TYPHA, *L.*	Tiphos, a marsh.		
angustifolia, *L.*	Bulrush	aq.	Europe and Australia.
SPARGANIUM, *L.*	Sparganon, fillet; riband-like leaves.		ditto ditto.
simplex, *Sw.*	..	aq.	ditto ditto.
ARACEÆ.			
(ARADS.)			
TRIBE—DRACUNCULEÆ.			
ARUM, *L.*	Supposed to be an ancient Egyptian word.		
maculatum, *L.*			
DRACUNCULUS, *Tournef.*	Drakon, a dragon.	tu.	Britain.
polyphyllus, *Bl.*		tu.	Java.
AMORPHOPHALLUS, *Bl.*	Amorphos, disfigured; phallos, form of spadix.		
bulbifer, *Bl.*	..	tu.	East Indies, &c;
campanulatus, *Bl.*	OL of the Bengalese / Kidaran of the Cingalese.	tu.	Ceylon.
TRIBE—CALADIEÆ.			
ALOCASIA, *Schott.*	A slight alteration of Colocasia.		
esculenta, *Vent.*	..	her. per.	S. S. Islands.
gigantea	..	her. per.	N. Grenada.
Jenningsii, *Veitch.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Lowii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Macrorhiza, variegata, *Schott.*	..	her. per.	Asia.
metallica, *Schott.*	..	her. per.	Borneo.
odorata, *Rox.*	..	her. per.	Pegu.
Veitchii, *Schott.*	..	her. per.	Borneo.
violacea, *Koch.*	..	her. per.	South America.
zebrina, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	Philippine Islands
COLOCASIA, *Ray.*	Culos, its Arabic name (?)		
antiquorum, *Schott.*	..	her.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CALADIUM, *Vent.*	Not explained by author.		
alphonse, *Karr.*	..		
amabile, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
argyrites, *Versch.*	..	her. per.	
Baraquinii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Belleymei, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Bellini, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
bicolor, *Vent.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
var. picturatum, *K. Koch.*	..	her. per.	South America.
var. splendens, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Brougnartii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Chantinii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
Chelsoni, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
discolor, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Dr. Lindley, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Duc de Morny, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Emperor Napoleon, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
E. G. Henderson, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Hæmatostigma, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	South America.
Hastatum, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Houlletii, *Hort.*.	..	her. per.	ditto.
magnificum, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Madame Andrei, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
marmoratum, *Mathieu.*	..	her. per.	
mirabile, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Newmanii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Perrierii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
pictum, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Rossini, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
rubra, maculata, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
rubricaule, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Sieboldii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
Verschaffeltii, *Hort*	..	her. per.	
Wightii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
PHILODENDRON, *Schott.*	Phileo, to love; dendron, a tree.		
tripartitum, *Schott.*	..	her. per.	Jamaica, Brazil, Queensland.
	TRIBE—ANAPOREÆ.		
DIEFFENBACHIA, *Schott.*	H. Dieffenbach, a German botanist.		
Baraquinii (?)	..	her. per.	New Granada.
Pearcei, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
picta, *Schott.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
seguina, *Schott.*	Dumb Cane.	her. per.	West Indies.
Weirii.	..	her. per.	South America.
AGLAONEMA, *Schott*	Aglaos, splended; nema, a filament.		
commutata, *Schott.*	..	her. per.	Sumatra.
RICHARDIA, *Kunth.*	L. C. Richards, a French botanist.		
æthiopica, *Kth.*	Calla.	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
albo-maculata, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Africa.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PANDANACEÆ.			
(SCREW PINES.)			
PANDANUS, *L.*	Pandang, to behold; Malay, conspicuous.		
Forsterii, *C. Moore.*	..	tr.	Howe's Island.
furcatus, *Rox.*	..	tr.	Moluccas.
graminifolius, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	Java.
javanicus fol. variegatus.	..	tr.	ditto.
labyrinthicus, *Kœnig.*	..	tr.	Sumatra.
Lais, *Kœnig.*	..	her. per.	Bangka.
latifolius, *Rumph.*		tr.	Java.
microcarpus, *Kœnig.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
odoratissimus, *L.*	..	tr.	E. Indies, South Sea Islands.
pedunculatus, *R. Br.*	..	tr.	Australia.
pygmæus, *Thouars.*	..	her. per.	Madagascar.
spiralis, *R. Br.*	Screw Pine	tr.	Australia.
utilis, *Bory.*	Vacoua	tr.	Bourbon.
Veitchii, *Hort.*	..	tr.	S. S. Islands.
FREYCINETIA, *Gaudich.*	Freycinet, a French circumnavigator.		
Banksii, *A. Cunn.*	Ureure or Kiekie	ev. cl.	New Zealand.
Baueriana, *Endl.*	..	ev. cl.	Norfolk Island.
excelsa, *F. Meull.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
TRIBE—CYCLANTHEÆ.			
CARLUDOVICA, *R. et P.*	Charles the Fourth of Spain, and Louisa, his queen.		
palmata, *R. et P.*	..	her. per.	Peru and Brazil.
PALMACEÆ.			
(PALMS.)			
TRIBE—ARECEÆ.			
CHAMÆDOREA, *W.*	Chamai, ground; dorea, gift.		
elatior, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
EUTERPE, *Mart.*	Euterpe, pleasing.		
oleracea, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
ŒNOCARPUS, *Mart.*	Oinos, wine, and Karpos, fruit.		
Bataua, *Mart.*	Wine Palm	ev. tr.	Surinam.
Bacabe, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
OREODOXA, *Mart.*	Oreos, a mountain; doxa, glory.		
oleracea, *Mart.*	Cabbage Palm	ev. tr.	W. India Islands.
regia, *Kunth.*	ditto	ev. tr.	Cuba.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
KENTIA, *Bl.*	Lieut.-Col. Kent.		
Belmoriana, *C. Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
Canterburyana, *C. Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
exorrhiza, *Herm. Wendl.*	Niu Sarra	ev. tr.	Fiji.
Forsteriana, *C. Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
macrocarpa (?).	..	ev. tr.	New Caledonia.
Moorei, *F. Meull.*	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
PINANGA, *Bl.*	Local name.		
Smithi, *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Cape York.
ONCOSPERMA, *Bl.*	Ogkos, a hook; sperma, a seed.		
fasciculata, *Thw.*	Kattoo—Kittool	ev. tr.	Ceylon.
filamentosa, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
ARECA, *L.*	Areec, in Malabar, when an old tree.		
alba, *Rump.*	..	ev. tr.	Moluccas.
Bauerii, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Norfolk Island.
Catechu, *L.*	Betel Nut	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Ceylon.
glandiformis, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	Amboina.
horrida, *Griff.*	..	ev. tr.	Malayan Peninsula.
lutescens, *Bory.*	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
minor, *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
monostachya, *R. Br.*	Walking Stick Palm	ev. tr.	Queensland.
nibung, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Java & Sumatra.
rubra, *Bory.*	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
sapida, *Sol.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
trinndra, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
verschaffeltii, *Veitch.*	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
SEAFORTHIA, *R. Br.*	Francis, Lord Seaforth.		
elegans, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
PTYCHOSPERMA, *Lab.*	Ptyche, a plat; sperma, seed.		
Alexandræ, *F. Meull.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
calapparia, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
coronata, *Miq.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
gracilis, *Lab.*	..	ev. tr.	India.
hexandra, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
sylvestris, *Miq.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CEROXYLON, *H. et B.*	Keros, wax; xylon, wood.		
andicola, *H. et B.*	Wax Palm	ev. tr.	Columbia.
WALLICHIA, *Rox.*	Nath: Wallich, Bot. Gar., Calcutta.		
caryotoides, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Tropis, Sikim, Assam.
porphyrocarpa, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
CALYPTROCALYX, *Bl.*	Kalpytra, a covering; and caly.		
spicatus, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ARENGA, *Lab.*	Not explained by author.		
obtusifolia, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
saccharifera, *Lab.*	Sugar Palm	ev. tr.	Java & Moluccas.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CARYOTA, *L.*	Greek name of Date.		
furfuraca, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
maxima, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
sobolifera, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
urens, *L.*	Toddy Palm	ev. tr.	India and Queensland.
	TRIBE—CALAMEÆ.		
CALAMUS, *L.*	Kalam, a reed, Arabic.		
adsperus, *Miq.*	..	ev. cl.	Java.
asperrimus, *Bl.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
Australis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
macrocarpa, *Wall.*	..	ev. cl.	India.
micrantha, *Bl.*	..	ev. cl.	Java.
ZALACCA, *Reinw.*	From the Malayan, name.		
edulis, *Reinw.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
DÆMONOROPS, *Bl.*	Dema, a cord; rhops, a twig.		
oblongus, *Bl.*	..	..	ditto.
RAPHIA, *Palis.*	West African name.		
Ruffia, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
PRITCHARDIA, *Seem.*	W. T. Pritchard, H.M.B. consul in Fiji.		
Pacifica, *Seem.*	..	ev. tr.	Fiji.
SAGUS, *Gært.*	Sagu, Malay name of various palms.		
Blackalli, *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Cape York.
Rumphii, *W.*	Sago Palm	ev. tr.	East Indies
vitiensis, *Herm. Wendl.*	..	ev. tr.	Fiji.
METROXYLON, *Rottb.*	Metro, the heart of a tree; xylon, wood.		
filare, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Menado.
hermaphroditum, *Hsskt.*	Sago Palm	ev. tr.	Amboina.
	TRIBE—BORASSEÆ.		
BORASSUS, *L.*	One of the names applied to the spatha of the Date.		
flabelliformis, *L.*	Palmyra Palm	ev. tr.	East Indies.
LATANIA, *Comm.*	Isle of Bourbon Latanier.		
borbonica, *L.*	Bourbon Palm	ev. tr.	Bourbon.
Commersonii, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
glaucophylla, *Lodd.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
rubra, *Jac.*	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
HYPHÆNE, *Gært.*	Hyphano, to entwine; fibres of fruit.		
thebaica, *Mart.*	Doom Palm	ev. tr.	Egypt.
	TRIBE—CORYPHEÆ.		
CORYPHA, *L.*	Koryphe, the summit; leaves only at top.		
Australis, *R. Br.*	Cabbage Palm	ev. tr.	Australia.
Gebanga, *Bl.*	Gebang Palm	ev. tr.	Java.
Taliera, *Rox.*	Taliera Palm	ev. tr.	East Indies.
umbraculifera, *L.*	Umbrella Palm	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Malabar.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
LIVISTONIA, *R. Br.*	Patrick Murray, of Levistone, nr. Edinburg.		
altissima *Zoll.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
Hoogendorpi, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
humilis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
inermis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
mauritiana, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
olivæformis, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
rotundifolia, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
subglobosa, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
LICUALA, *Rhump.*	Name in the Moluccas.		
peltata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Rumphea, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
spinosa, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies, Java, &c.
SABAL, *Adan.*	employed by Adanson; meaning unknown.		
Adansoni, *Guer.*	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
Blackburniana, *Lodd.*	..	ev. tr.	Tropics, West Indies.
mauritiiformis, *Gries.*	..	ev. tr.	Venezuela.
Palmetto, *Lodd.*	..	ev. sh.	Georgia.
umbraculifera, *Mart.*	Great Fan Palm	ev. tr.	Jamaica, India.
CHAMÆROPS, *L.*	Chamai, on the ground; rhops, twig.		
excelsa, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
Fortuni, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
humilis, *L.*	Fan Palm	ev. sh.	South Europe.
RHAPIS, *L.*	Raphis, a needle.		
flabelliformis, *Ait.* var. variegata.	..	ev. sh.	China.
THRINAX, *L. fil.*	Thrinax, a fan.		
parviflora, *Sw.*	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
radiata, *Lodd.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto
PHŒNIX, *L.*	The Greek name of the date.		
acaulis, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
dactylifera, *L.*	Date Palm	ev. tr.	Levant.
farinifera, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Sea Shore of Southern India.
paludosa, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
reclinata, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	Africa.
sylvestris, *Rox.*	Wood Date	ev. tr.	Bengal.
	TRIBE—COCOEÆ.		
DESMONCUS, *Mart.*	Desmos, a bond; ogkos, a hook.		
major, *Cressq.*	..	ev. cl.	Trinidad.
minor, *R. et. P.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
BACTRIS, *Jacq.*	Baktron, a cane used for walking sticks.		
major, *Kunth.*	Walking Stick Palm	ev. tr.	Guiana.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MARTINESIA, *R. et P.*	Balthaza Martines, a Spanish naturalist.		
aiphanes, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Venezuela.
caryotæ folia, *R. et P.*	..	ev. tr.	San. Domingo and ditto.
ELÆIS, *Jacq.*	Elaia, Olive; oil expressed from the fruit.		
guineensis, *Jacq.*	Oily Palm	ev. tr.	Guinea.
melanococca, *Gœrt.*	Wine Palm	ev. tr.	Brazil.
COCOS, *L.*	Coco, Port.; end of nut like a monkey's head.		
campestris, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
Chilensis, *Molin.*	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
flexuosa, *Mart.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
Normanbyi, *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
nucifera, *L.*	Cocoa Nut	ev. tr.	Tropics, Seashore.
plumosa, *Lodd.*	..		Brazil.
JUBÆA, *H. B. K.*	Juba, King of Numidia.		
speciosa, *H. K.*	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
spectabilis, *H. K.*	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
KORTHALSIA, *Bl.*	P. W. Korthals.		
robusta, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
NIPA, *Th.*	Its name in the Moluccas.		
fruticans, *Warmb.*	..	ev sh.	Java.
PHYTELEPHAS, *R et P.*	Phyton, a plant; elephas, an elephant.		
macrocarpa, *R. et P.*	Ivory Nut	ev. tr.	N. Grenada.

HYDROCHARIDACEÆ.

TRIBE—VALISNEREÆ.

VALLISNERIA, *L.*	Antonio, Vallisneri, an Italian botanist.		
nana (m. and f.), *R. Br.*	..	aq.	Queensland.
spiralis (m. and f.), *L.*	..	aq.	S. Europe and Australia.

NAIADACEÆ.

(NAIADS.)

ZANNICHELLIA, *L.*	J. J. Zannichelli, a Venetian Apothecary.		
palustris, *L.*	Pondweed	aq.	Britain, Australia &c.

BROMELIACEÆ.

(BROMELWORTS.)

ANANASSA, *Thun.*	Nanas, the name in Guiana.		
bracteata, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	South America.
sativa, *Br.*	Pine-apple	her. per.	Tropics and America.
var. variegata.	..	her. per.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	GARDEN VARIETIES.		
	Anson's Queen.		
	Antigua Queen.		
	Black Antigua.		
	Black Jamaica.		
	Black Prince.		
	Blood, Red.		
	Brown's Sugar-loaf.		
	Charlotte de Rothechild.		
	Common Queen.		
	Enville.		
	Hurst, House Seedling.		
	Montserrat.		
	Moscow Queen.		
	Prince Albert.		
	Prickly-leaved Cayenne.		
	Queen Victoria.		
	Ripley Old		
	Ripley Queen.		
	Russian Globe.		
	Smooth-leaved Cayenne.		
	Smooth-leaved Havannah		
	St. Vincent.		
	White Providence.		
BROMELIA, *L.*	Olaus Bromel, a Swedish botanist.		
humilis, *Jacq.*	..	her. per.	South America.
Karatas, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
sceptrum, *Hueg.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
sylvestris, *W.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ÆCHMEA, *R. et P.*	Aichme, a point; stiff points of calyxes.		
discolor, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	South America.
fulgens, *Paxt.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
BILLBERGIA, *Shult. fil.*	J. G. Billberg, a Swedish botanist.		
amæna, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	South America.
farinosa, *Hort.*	..	Epi.	Brazil.
gigantea, *Hort.*	..	Epi.	South America.
melanatha, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Trinidad.
pyramidalis, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Brazil.
vittata, *Hort.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
PITCAIRNIA, *L. Herit.*	W. Pitcairn, a London physician.		
angustifolia, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
flammea, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
Humboldtii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	South America.
integrifolia, *Gawl.*	..	her. per.	West Indies.
punicea, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	South America.
VRIESIA, *Lindl.*	M. de Vriese, professor of botany, Amsterdam.		
speciosa, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	South America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TILLANDSIA, *L.*	Elias Tillandsius, prof. of physic at Aba.		
amœna, *Lodd.*	..	Epi.	West Indies.
flexuosa, *Sw.*	..	Epi.	Trinidad.
glutinosa, *Mart.*	..	Epi.	Brazil.
pumila, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Paru.
usneoides, *L.*	..	Epi.	West Indies.
CARAGUATA, *R. et P.*	A. Guzman, collector of Natural History.		
lingulata, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Jamaica.
GUZMANNIA, *R. et P.*	A. Guzman, collector of Natural History.		
tricolor, *R. et P.*	..	her. per.	South America.
DYCKIA, *Sch. fil.*	Prince of Salm Dyck, a noted German amateur.		
ramosa, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
rariflora, *Sch. fil.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
PUYA, *Molina.*	A name of American origin.		
Altensteinii, *Lk.*	..	Epi.	Brazil.
aurantiaca, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
DASYLIRION, *Zucc.*	Dasys, thick; leirion, a lily.		
acrotrichum (m. and f.), *Zucc.*	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.

TACCACEÆ.

(TACCADS.)

TACCA, *Forst.*	its Malay name.		
pinnatifida, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	E. Indies, Ceylon.
ATACCIA, *Kth.*	Malay name.		
cristata, *Kth.*	..	her. per.	East India and Borneo.

HÆMODORACEÆ.

(BLOOD ROOTS.)

HÆMODORUM, *Sm.*	Haima, blood; doron, a gift.		
planifolium, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
spicatum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

HYPOXIDACEÆ.

(HYPOXIDS.)

HYPOXIS, *L.*	Hypo, beneath; oxys, sharp; base of capsule.		
hygrometrica, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
marginata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
pratensis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality

AMARYLLIDACEÆ.

TRIBE—AMARYLLEÆ.

GALANTHUS, *L.*	Gala, milk; anthos, a flower; color.		
nivalis, *L.*	Snowdrop	bl.	Britain.
LEUCOJUM, *L.*	Leukos, white; ion, a violet.		
æstivum, *L.*	Snow flake, Summer	bl.	England.
vernum, *L.*	ditto Spring	bl.	Germany.
ACIS, *Sal.*	Acis, a shepherd, son of Faunus.		
autumnale, *L.*	..	bl.	Portugal.
STERNBERGIA, *Ker.*	Count Caspar Sternberg, a German botanist.		
lutea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	South Europe.
CRINUM, *L.*	Krinon, Greek name for the lily.		
amabile, *Don.*	..	bl.	Sumatra.
americanum, *L.*	..	bl.	South America.
arenarium, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Australia.
angustifolium, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	ditto.
Capensis, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
erubescens, *H. K.*	..	bl.	West Indies.
flaccidum, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Australia.
pedunculatum, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	ditto.
scabrum, *Sims.*	..	bl.	Brazil.
toxicarium, *Rox.*	Poison bulb	bl.	Ceylon, China.
AMARYLLIS, *L.*	A nymph of Virgil's.		
Belladonna, *W.*	..	bl.	West Indies.
blanda, *Ker.*	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
carinata, *Spr.*	..	bl.	Western Tropics.
equestris, *W.*	Barbadoes lily	bl.	West Indies.
formosissima, *Herb.*	Jacobea lily	bl.	South America.
Johnsonii, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Brazil.
psittacina, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
reginæ, *L.*	..	bl.	South America.
reticulata, *W.*	..	bl.	Brazil.
vittata, *W.*	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
ZEPHYRANTHES, *Herb.*	Zephyros, west wind; anthe, flower.		
atamasco, *Herb.*	..	bl.	North America.
candida, *Hook.*	..	bl.	Peru.
carinata, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Mexica.
rosea, *Lindl.*	..	bl.	Cuba.
tubispatha, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Jamaica.
HABRANTHUS, *Herb.*	Habros, delicate; anthos, flower.		
Andersoni, *Herb.*	..	b..	Monte Video.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
HIPPEASTRUM, *Herb.*	Hippeus, a Knight; astron, a star.		
breviflorum, *Herb.*	..	bl.	B. Ayres.
VALLOTA, *Sal.*	Pierre Vallet, a French botanist.		
purpurea, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
NERINE, *Herb.*	Nerine, the daughter of Nereus.		
sarniensis, *Ker.*	Guernsey lily	bl.	Japan.
undulata, *Herb.*	Waved flowered Guernsey lily	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
BRUNSVIGIA, *Heist.*	The noble family of Brunswick.		
ciliaris, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
humilis, *Herb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
JOSEPHINE, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
multiflora, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
GRIFFINIA, *Ker.*	Wm. Griffin, of S. Lambeth.		
Blumenavia, *Gawl.*	..	bl.	Brazil.
hyacinthina, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	South America.
HÆMANTHUS, *L.*	Haima, blood; anthos, a flower.		
albiflos, *W.*	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
coccineus, *L.*	Blood flower	bl.	ditto.
muliflorus, *L.*	..	bl.	Sierra Leone.
trigrinus, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
CYRTANTHUS, *Ait.*	Kyrtos, curved; anthos, a flower.		
obliquus, *Ait.*	..	bl.	ditto.
	TRIBE—NARCISSEÆ.		
EURYCLES, *Sal.*	Eurys, broad; kleio, to close up.		
australasica, *G. Don.*	..	bl.	Queensland.
Cunninghamii, *Ait.*	..	bl.	ditto.
CALOSTEMMA, *R. Br.*	Kalos, beautiful; stemma, a crown.		
album, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	Australia.
luteum, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
purpureum, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	ditto.
URCEOLINA, *Reich.*	Urceolus, a small cup or pitcher.		
aurea (?)	..	bl.	Peru.
PANCRATIUM, *L.*	Pan, all; Kratys, potent; med. qual.		
caribæum, *L.*	..	bl.	West Indies.
illyrucum, *L.*	..	bl.	South Europe.
malabathricum, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Malabar.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
speciosum, *L.*	..	bl.	West Indies.
tortuosum, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Shores of Arabia Felix.
Zeylanicum, *Th.*	..	bl.	Ceylon.
ISMENE, *Sal.*	The daughter of Œdipus and Jocasta.		
Amancaes, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Peru.
calathina, *Herb.*	..	bl.	Cape of Good Hope.
NARCISSUS, *L.*	Narke, stupor; effects of smell.		
augustifolius, *Lindl.*	..	bl.	South Europe.
Bulbocodium, *L.*	Hoop petticoat	bl.	Portugal.
galanthifolius, *Schult.*	..	bl.	South Europe.
incomparabilis, *Lindl.*	Butter and Eggs	bl.	Portugal.
Jonquilla, *L.*	Jonquil	bl.	Spain.
orientalis, *L.*	..	bl.	Levant.
poeticus, *L.*	Poet's	bl.	South Europe.
Tazetta, *L.*	French daffodil	bl.	Spain.
viridiflorus, *Schous.*	..	bl.	ditto.
	TRIBE—ALSTRŒMERIEÆ.		
ALSTRŒMERIA, *L.*	Baron C. Alstrœmer, a Swedish botanist.		
aurea, *L.*	..	tu.	Peru.
ovata, *Cav.*	..	tu.	China.
Pelegrina, *L.*	..	tu.	Peru.
psittacina, *Lehm.*	..	tu.	Brazil.
tricolor, *Hook.*	..	tu.	Valparaiso.
	TRIBE—AGAVEÆ.		
CLIVIA, *Lindl.*	in compliment to the Duchess of Northumberland.		
cyrtanthiflora, *Lindl.*	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
Gardeni, *Hook.*	..	bl.	ditto.
miniata, *Backh.*	..	bl.	ditto.
nobilis, *Lindl.*	.	bl.	ditto.
DORYANTHES, *Corr.*	Dory, spear; anthe, flower; stem.		
excelsa, *Corr.*	Giant Lily	her. per.	Australia.
var. alba, *W. H.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
Palmerina, *W. H.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
AGAVE, *L.*	altered from Agauos, admirable.		
Americana, *L.*	American aloe.	her. per.	South America.
var. luteo-marginata.	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. striata.	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. variegata.	..	her. per.	ditto.
geminiflora, *Brand.*	..	her. per.	Peru.
Jacquiniana, *Schilles.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
lurida, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
univittata, *Haw.*	..	her. per.	North Spain.
yuccæfolia, *Red.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LITTÆA, *Brig.*	Duke of Litta, near Milan.		
geminiflora, *Brig.*	..	her. per.	America.
FOURCROYA, *Vent.*	M. Fourcroy, a French chemist.		
gigantea, *Vent.*	..	her. per.	South America.

IRIDACEÆ.
(IRIDS.)

SISYRINCHIUM, *L.*	Sys, pig or hog; rygchos, snout.		
anceps, *L.*	..	her. per.	North America.
convolutum, *Noc.*	..	her. per.	South America.
iridifolium, *Humb.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
latifolium, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
micranthum, *Roth.*	..	an.	Australia, India, &c.
LIBERTIA, *Sprengel.*	In compliment to Madamoiselle M. A. Libert de Malmedy.		
formosa, *Grah.*	..	her. per.	Chili.
micrantha, *A. Cunn.*	..	her. per.	New Zealand.
pulchella, *Sprengel.*	..	an.	Queensland.
VIEUSSEUXIA, *Lar.*	M. Vieusseux, a physician of Geneva.		
Bellendeni, *Swt.*	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
glaucopis, *D. C.*	..	bl.	ditto.
MORÆA, *L.*	R. Moore, a botanist of Shrewsbury.		
ciliata, *Gawl.*	..	bl.	ditto.
edulis, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
grandiflora, *Pers.*	..	bl.	ditto.
papilionacea, *Herb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
plumosa, *Pers.*	..	bl.	ditto.
DIETES, *Sal.*	Dis, twice; etes, an associate; related to tris and morœa.		
bicolor, *Swt.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
iridoides, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
IRIS, *L.*	Iris, the eye; the variety and brilliancy of its color.		
Chinensis, *Curt.*	Chinese, tris.	her. per.	China.
dichotoma, *L. fil.*	..	her. per.	Dauria.
germanica, *L.*	..	her. per.	Germany.
juncea, *Poir.*	..	her. per.	Mauritius.
lurida, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
ochroleuca, *L.*	..	her. per.	Levant.
pseudacorus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
pumila, *L.*	..	her. per.	Germany.
Robinsoiana, *F. M.*	Weeding flower	her. per.	Howe's Island.
Susiana, *L.*	..	her. per.	Levant.
xiphioides, *Ehrh.*	English Iris	her. per.	Spain.
xiphium, *L.*	Spanish Iris	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
TIGRIDIA, *Juss.*	Tigris, tiger; eidos, likeness.		
conchiiflora, *Sw.*	..	bl.	Mexico.
pavonia, *Juss.*	Tiger flower.	bl.	ditto.
FERRARIA, *L.*	J. B. Ferrari, an Italian botanist.		
antherosa, *Ker.*	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
undulata, *L.*	..		ditto.
PARDANTHUS, *Ker.*	Pardos, a leopard; anthos, a flower.		
Chinensis, *Ker.*	Leopard flower.	her. per.	China.
ARISTEA, *L.*	Arista, a point or beard.		
cærulea, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	Cape of G. Hope.
PATERSONIA, *R. Br.*	Colonel W. Paterson.		
glabrata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
glauca, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
media, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
sericea, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ANOMATHECA, *Ker.*	Anomos, singular; theca, a capsule.		
cruenta, *Ker.*	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
juncea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
BABIANA, *Ker.*	Babianer, Dutch, the roots the food of baboons.		
alba, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
coccinea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
fragrans, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
lutea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
plicata, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
purpurea, *Herb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
ringens, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
rubro-cyanea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
spathacea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
sulphurea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
Thunbergii, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
villosa, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
GLADIOLUS, *L.*	Gladius, a sword; the leaves.		
alatus, *L.*	Corn flag.	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
angustus, *L.*	..	bl.	ditto.
blandus, *Ait.*	..	bl.	ditto.
cardinalis, *Curt.*	..	bl.	ditto.
colvillii, *Swt.*	..	bl.	ditto.
communis, *L.*	..	bl.	S. Europe.
floribundus, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	Cape of G. Hope.
gracilis, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	ditto.
psittacinus, *Lindl.*	..	bl.	ditto.
ramosus, *Paxt.*	..	bl.	ditto.
trimaculatus, *Lam.*	..	bl.	ditto.
tristis, *L.*	..	bl.	ditto.
Watsonius, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	GARDEN VARIETIES.		
	Achille.		
	Adele Souchet.		
	Adonis.		
	Aglae.		
	Brenchleyensis.		
	Calandulaceus.		
	Clemence.		
	Diana.		
	Dr. Lindley.		
	Eldorado.		
	Flora.		
	Floribunda.		
	Fulton.		
	Goliath.		
	Hebe.		
	Helene.		
	Jas. Carter.		
	Jas. Watt.		
	John Bull.		
	John Waterer.		
	Juno.		
	Lord Byron.		
	Napoleon.		
	Oracle.		
	Reine Victoria.		
	Vesta.		
	Walter Scott.		
ANTHOLYZA, *L.*	Anthos, flower; lyssa, rage.		
Æthiopica, *L.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
fulgens, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
WATSONIA, *Ker.*	W. Watson, a London apothecary.		
aletroides, *Ker.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope
coccinea, *Herb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
humilis, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
iridifolia, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	ditto.
marginata, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
Meriana, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
pendula, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
rosa, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
tubulosa, *Ker.*	..		
SPARAXIS, *Ker.*	Sparasso, to tear; lacerated spathes.		
anemonæflora, *Ker.*	..	bl.	C of Good Hope.
bulbifera, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
grandiflora, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
pendula, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
quadricolor, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
tricolor, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRITONIA, *Ker.*	Triton, a weathercock; in allusion to the stamens.		
aurea, *Ker.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
crispa, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
crocata, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
deusta, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
fenestrata, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
miniata, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
squalida, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
IXIA, *L.*	Ixia, birdlime; viscid nature of the roots.		
alba, *H. K.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
aristata, *B. M.*	..	bl.	ditto.
aulica, *Ait.*	..	bl.	ditto.
aurea, *Hort.*	..	bl.	ditto.
coccinea, *Thunb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
conica, *Sal.*	..	bl.	ditto.
crispa, *Thunb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
crecta, *H. K.*	..	bl.	ditto.
patens, *H. K.*	..	bl.	ditto.
pendula, *Thunb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
retusa, *Sal.*	..	bl.	ditto.
sulphurea	..	bl.	ditto.
var. maculata, *Hort.*	..	bl.	ditto.
viridiflora, *Per.*	..	bl.	ditto.
HESPERANTHA, *Ker.*	Hespera, evening; anthos, a flower.		
graminifolia, *Ker.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
radiata, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
TRICHONEMA, *Ker.*	Thrix, hair; nema, a filament.		
chloroleucum, *Ker.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
ixioidis, *Ker.*	.	bl.	ditto.
roseum, *Ker.*	..	bl.	ditto.
CROCUS, *L.*	Krokin, Chaldee.		
sativus, *L.*	Saffron	bl.	Europe.
vernus, *Sm.*	..		ditto.
var.	Purple-striped	bl.	

MUSACEÆ.

(MUSADS.)

TRIBE—HELICONEÆ.

HELICONIA, *L.*	Helicon, Mountain of the Muses.		
bicolor, *Kltsch.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
buccinata, *Rox.*	..	her. per.	Moluccas.
braziliensis, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
latispatha, *Bth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
pulverulenta, *Lindl.*	..	..	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—URANEÆ.		
MUSA, *L.*	Altered from Mauz, Egyp., in honor of Altonius Musa.		
Banksii, *R. B.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
Chinensis, *Sweet.*	Cavendish	her. per.	China.
Charlioi, *W. H.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
coccinea, *Andr.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Ensete, *Bruc.*	..	her. per.	Abyssinia.
Jackeyi, *W. H.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
Maculata, *Jacq.*	..	her. per.	Mauritius.
paradisiaca, *L.*	..	her. per.	India.
var. cliffortiana, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. var. Peisang Tun bloei.	..	her. per.	Siam.
rubra, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	Burmah.
Rumphiana, *Kœnig.*	..	her. per.	Malay Archipelago
var.	Pisang Ambon	her. per.	Java.
	„ gembor	her. per.	ditto.
	„ kidang	her. per.	ditto.
	„ lilien	her. per.	ditto.
	„ polembang	her. per.	ditto.
	„ medang	her. per.	ditto.
	„ radja	her. per.	ditto.
	„ „ pakoem	her. per.	ditto.
	„ tandok.	her. per.	ditto.
Sapientum, *L.*	Wise men's banana	her. per.	India.
textilis, *Nees.*	Manilla hemp.	her. per.	Manilla, Java.
vittata, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	West Africa.
	Purple variety from	her.	Sandwich Islands.
	ditto		South Sea Islands.
	ditto		ditto.
STRELITZIA, *Banks.*	Queen of George III., House of Mecklenberg Strelitz.		
augusta, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
augustifolia, *Dry.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
farinosa, *Dry.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
juncea, *Andr.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Nicolai, *R. et K.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
princeps, *Andr.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
reginæ, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
URANIA, *Schreb.*	Ouranios, sublime, stateliness.		
speciosa, *W.*	Travellers' tree	ev. tr.	Madagascar.

ZINGIBERACEÆ.

(GINGERWORTS.)

ZINGIBER, *Gærtn.*	The original Indian name.		
officinale, *L.*	Ginger.	her. per.	East Indies.
Zerumbet, *Rose.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
CURCUMA, *L.*	Kurkum, the Arabic name.		
Australis, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
cordata, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	East Indies.
longa, *Rose.*	Turmeric	her. per.	ditto.
Roscoeana, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
rubricaulis, *Lk.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Zedoraria, *Rose.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
KÆMPFERIA, *L.*	E. Kæmpfer, a German naturalist.		
Galanga, *L.*	Galangale	her. per.	East Indies.
rotunda, *L.*	Lonkenda	her. per.	ditto.
AMOMUM, *Rose.*	A, privity; momos, impurity; a counter-poison.		
cardamomum, *L.*	Small cardamom	her. per.	East Indies.
Grana Paradisi, *W.*	Grain of Paradise	her. per.	ditto.
melegueta, *Rose.*	..	her. per.	difto.
ELETTARIA, *Rheed.*	Not explained by author.		
cardamomum.	Malabar Cardamoms.	her. per.	Malabar.
HEDYCHIUM, *Kœnig.*	Hedys sweet; chion, snow; flower.		
coronarium, *Rox.*	..	her. per.	East Indies.
flavum, *Rox.*	..	her. per.	Nepal.
Gardnerianum, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	East Indies.
ALPINIA, *L.*	P. Alpini, an Italian physician.		
calcarata, *Rosc.*	Kattakeeriya	her. per.	East Indies.
nutans, *Rosc.*	Rankeeriya	her. per.	ditto.
HELLENIA, *W.*	C. N. Hellenius, professor at Abo.		
cærulea, *R. Br.*	Native ginger	her. per.	Australia.
COSTUS, *Rosc.*	Gosth, its Arabic name.		
speciosus, *Rosc.*	Taiboo gass	her. per.	East Indies.
sp.	..	her. per.	Queensland.

MARANTACEÆ.

(MARANTS.)

MARANTA, *Plum.*	B. Maranti, a Venetian physician.		
albo. lineata, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	South America.
arundinacea, *L.*	White arrowroot	her. per.	ditto.
bicolor, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
eximia.	..	her. per.	ditto.
fasciata, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
metallica.	..	her. per.	ditto.
Porteana, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
regalis.	..	her. per.	ditto.
roseo lineata.	..	her. per.	ditto.
vittata.	..	her. per.	ditto.
CALATHEA, *Meyer.*	Kalathos, a basket; form of stigma.		
zebrina, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PHRYNIUM, *L.*	Phrynos, a frog; marsh plants.		
obscurum, *Bl.*	..	her. per.	Sumatra.
sanguineum, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	East Indies.
villosulum, *Miq.*	..	her. per.	Sumatra.
CANNA, *L.*	Canna, a cane or mat; Celt.		
coccinea, *Rosc.*	..	her. per.	South America.
discolor, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Trinidad.
edulis, *Ker.*	Purple arrowroot	her. per.	Peru.
flavescens, *L. K.*	..	her. per.	Java.
glauca, *Rosc.*	..	her. per.	South America.
Indica, *Rosc.*	Indian shot	her. per.	Jamaica.
Warscrewiezii, *Dietr.*	..	her. per.	Costa Rica.

BURMANNIACEÆ.

(BURMANNIADS.)

BURMANNIA, *L.*	J. Burman, a writer on African plants.		
distachya, *L.*	..	m. her.	Australia.
juncea (*?*).	..	m. her.	ditto.

ORCHIDACEÆ.

(ORCHID.)

TRIBE—MALAXEÆ.

OBERONIA, *Lindl.*	Oberon, king of the fairies.		
iridifolia, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Ceylon and Australia.
palmicola, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
DENDROBIUM, *Sw.*	Dendron, trees; bio, to live; growing upay,		
æmulum, *R. Br.*	..	Epi.	Australia.
calamiforme, *Lodd.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
canaliculatum, *R. Br.*	..	Epi.	Australia.
elongatum, *A. Cunn.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
Fellowsii, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
Fitzalani, *F. M.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
Hillii, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
hispidum, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
Kingianum, *Bidw.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
linguiforme, *Sw.*	..	Epi.	Australia.
monophyllum, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
Nindi, *W. H.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
smillieæ, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
sumneri, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
speciosum, *Sw.*	Rock lily	Epi.	Australia.
tetragonum, *A. Cunn.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
undulatum, *R. Br.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BOLBOPHYLLUM, *Thouars.*	Bolbos, a bulb; phyllon, leaf; mode of leafing.		
aurantiacum, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
exiguum, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
Lichenastrum, *F. Muell.*	...	Epi.	ditto.
CIRRHOPETALUM, *Lindl.*	Cirrhus, a tendril; petalum, a petal.		
Elisæ, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	Australia.
	TRIBE—EPIDENDREÆ.		
CATTLEYA, *Lindl.*	Wm. Cattley, of Barnet, Hertfordshire.		
crispa, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Brazil.
Skinneri, *Batem.*	..	Epi.	Guatemala.
PHAJUS, *Lour.*	Phaio, to shine; splendour of flowers.		
grandifolius, *Lour.*	..	her. per.	China.
var. Bernaysii.	..	her. per.	Moreton Bay.
BLETIA, *R. et P.*	Louis Blet, a Spanish botanist.		
verecunda, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	West Indies.
SPATHOGLOTTIS, *Bl.*	Spatha, a spathe or sheath; and glottis, a tongue.		
Paulinæ, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
EARINA, *Lindl.*	Earinos, the spring; time of flowering.		
autumnalis, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	New Zealand.
mucronata, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
	TRIBE—VANDEÆ.		
EULOPHIA, *R. Br.*	Eulophos, well crested.		
lutea, *Bl.*	..	her. per.	Java.
macrostachya, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Ceylon and South Sea Islands.
PHALÆNOPSIS, *Bl.*	Phalaina, a moth; opsis, resemblance.		
amabilis, *Bl.*	..	Epi.	Java.
grandiflora, *Bl.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
SACCOLABIUM, *Bl.*	Saccus, a bag; labium, a lip.		
Blumei, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Java.
Hillii, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
Macphersoni, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
SAROCHILUS *R. Br.*	Sarx, flesh; cheilos, a lip.		
calcaratus, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
Ceciliæ, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
Fitzgeraldi, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
Hillii, *F. Meull.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
olivaceus, *A. Cunn.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
usneoides, *Reichb.*	..	Epi.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
AREIDES, *Sw.*	Aer, the air.		
suaveolens, *Bl.*	Air Plant	Epi.	Java.
ANGRÆCUM, *Thouars.*	From Angree, its Malay name.		
sesquipedale, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Madagascar.
ODONTOGLOSSUM, *H. et K.*	Odous, a tooth; glossa, a tongue.		
grande, *Batem.*	..	Epi.	Guatemala.
CYMBYDIUM, *Sw.*	Kymbe, a boat; form of labellum.		
albuciflorum, *F. Muell.*	..	Epi.	Queensland.
canaliculatum, *R. Br.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
iridifolium	..	Epi.	ditto.
suave, *R. Br.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
ANSELLIA, *Lindl.*	Ansell, of the Niger expedition.		
Africana, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Fernando Po.
ONCIDIUM, *Sw.*	Ogkidion, a tubercle.		
flexuosum, *R. Br.*	..	Epi.	Brazil.
papilio, *Lindl.*	Butterfly plant	Epi.	Trinidad.
DIPODIUM, *R. Br.*	Dis, two; pous, foot; thread of pollen masses.		
ensifolium, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
punctatum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
venosum, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
STANHOPEA, *Hook.*	Earl Stanhope, Pres. of the Medico Bot. Soc.		
insignis, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	Trinidad.
PERISTERIA, *Hook.*	Peristera, a dove.		
elata, *Hook.*	Dove flower.	Epi.	Panama.
GONGORA, *R. et P.*	A. Caballero, y Gongora, a friend of Mutis.		
maculata, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	Guiana.
ZYGOPETALUM, *Hook.*	Zygos, a yoke; and phyllon, a leaf.		
Mackaii, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	Brazil.
MAXILLARIA, *R. et P.*	Lebellum resembles the maxillæ of some insects.		
tenuifolia, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Vera Cruz.
LYCASTE, *Lindl.*	A mythological name.		
Skinneri, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Guatemala.
CALANTHE, *R. Br.*	Kalos, beautiful; anthos, flower.		
veratrifolia, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	East Indies and Queensland.
GEODORUM, *Jackson.*	Ge, earth; doron, gift.		
pictum, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—ARETHUSEÆ.		
ERIOCHILUS, *R. Br.*	Erion, wool; cheilos, lip.		
autumnalis, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
CALADENIA, *R. Br.*	Kalos, beautiful; aden, gland.		
alba, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
carnea, *R. Br.*	..		ditto.
cærulea, *R. Br.*	..		ditto.
GLOSSODIA, *R. Br.*	Glossa, tongue; eidos, like.		
major, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
minor, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
MICROTIS, *R. Br.*	Mikros, small; ous, ear; auricle on each side of column.		
parviflora, *R. Br.*	..	tu	Australia.
ACIANTHUS, *R. Br.*	Akis, point; anthos, flower; bristly tips.		
fornicatus, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
CHILOGLOTTIS, *R. Br.*	Cheilos, lip; glotta, tongue.		
diphylla, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
CORYSANTHES, *R. Br.*	Korys, helmet; anthos, flower.		
bicalcarata, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
PTEROSTYLIS, *R. Br.*	Pteron, wing; stylos, style.		
curta, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
nana, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
nutans, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
ophioglossa, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
ARTHROCHILUS, *F. Muell.*	Arthron, a joint; cheilos, a lip.		
irritabilis, *F. Muell.*	..	tu.	Queensland.
GASTRODIA, *R. Br.*	Gaster, a belly; odous, a tooth.		
sesamoides, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
LEDGERIA, *F. Muell.*	C. Ledger.		
aphylla, *F. Muell.*	Erythrorchis, Bl.	her. cl.	Queensland.
foliata, *F. Mnell.*	..	her. cl.	ditto.
VANILLA, *Sw.*	Vaynilla, a little pod; span.	ev. cl.	South America.
aromatica, *Sw.*	Vanillia.	ev. cl.	
planifolia, *Andr.*	..	ev. cl.	Mexico, Brazil, Trinidad.
	TRIBE—NEOTTEÆ.		
NEOTTIA, *R. Br.*	Neottia, a bird's nest.		
Australis, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CALOCHILUS, *R. Br.*	Kalos, beautiful; cheilos, lip.		
campestris, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
paludosus, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
CRYPTOSTYLIS, *R. Br.*	Kryptos, hidden; stylos, a style.		
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
ANÆCTOCHILUS, *Bl.*	Anoiktos, open; cheilos, lip.		
Roxburghii, *Lindl.*	..	Epi.	Java.
setaceus, *Bl.*	..	Epi.	ditto, Ceylon.
PHYSURUS, *Lindl.*	Physa, a bladder; oura, a tail.		
Blumei.	..	her. per.	Java.
pictus, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
DIURIS, *Sm.*	Dis, double; oura, a tail.		
elongata, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
maculata, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
pedunculata, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
PRASOPHYDLUM, *R. Br.*	Prason, leek; phyllon, leaf.		
fimbriatum, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
striatum, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
	TRIBE—CYPRIPEDEÆ.		
CYPRIPEDIUM, *L.*	Kypris, Venus; podion, a slipper.		
barbatum.			
insigne, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	Nepal.
javanicum, *Reinw.*	..	her. per.	Java.
venustum, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	Nepal.
zebrinum,	..	her. per.	

PHILYDRACEÆ.

(WATERWORTS.)

PHILYDRUM, *R. Br.*	Philos, a lover; hydor, water.		
lanuginosum, *R. Br.*	..	m. her.	Australia, China.
HELMHOLTZIA, *F. Muell.*	Professor H. Helmholtz.		
acorifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	m. per.	Queensland.

XYRIDACEÆ.

(XYRIDS.)

XYRIS, *L.*	Xyros, acute.		
complanata, *R. Br.*	..	m. per.	Australia.
juncea, *R. B.*	..	m. per.	ditto.
lævis, *R. Br.*	..	m. per.	ditto.
operculata, *R. Br.*	..	m. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
COMMELYNACEÆ.			
(SPIDERWORTS.)			
COMMELINA, *L.*	J. and G. Commelin, Dutch botanists.		
cyanea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	Australia.
lanceolata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
ANEILEMA, *R. Br.*	A, without; eilema, an involucrum.		
acuminata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	Australia.
anthericoides, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
gigantea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	ditto.
macrophylla, *R. Br.*	.	ev. cr.	ditto.
TRADESCANTIA, *L.*	John Tradescant, gardener to Charles I.		
discolor, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	South America.
,, fol. variegata.	..	her. per.	
CYANOTIS, *Don.*	Kyanos, blue; ous, an ear.		
vittata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cr.	Mexico.
DICHORIZANDRA, *Mik.*	Dis, twice; choritzo, to part; aner, anther.		
musaica.	Mosaic-work plant.	her. per.	Maynas.
ovata, *Mart.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
thyrsiflora, *Mik.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
vittata discolor, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
FLAGELLARIA, L.	Flagellum, rod; long pliant branches.		
indica, *L,*	..		India, Australia.
JUNCACEÆ.			
(RUSHES.)			
JUNCUS, *L.*	Jungo, to join; first ropes made of rushes.		
effusus, *L.*	..	m. her.	Britain and Australia.
Holoschœnus, *R. Br.*	..	m. her.	Australia.
pauciflorus, *R. Br.*	..	m. her.	
XEROTES, *R. Br.*	Xerotes, dryness; aridity of herbage.		
distans, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
decomposita, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
multiflora, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ASTELIA, *Banks and Solander.*			
Banksii, *A. Cunn.*	Kowhara-whara	Epi.	New Zealand.
Solandri, *A Cunn.*	Kaha-Kaha	Epi.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ORONTIACEÆ.			
(ORONTIADS.)			
TRIBE—CALLEÆ.			
Monstera, *Adan.*	Not explained.		
deliciosa, *Gris.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
TRIBE—ORONTIEÆ.			
POTHOS, *L.*	Potha, its name in Ceylon.		
argyrea, *Hort.*	..	ev. cl.	West Indies.
scandens, *L.*	Pota-wel, of the Cingalese	ev. cl.	East Indies, Australia.
ANTHURIUM, *Schott.*	Anthos, flower; oura, tail.		
acaule, *Kunth.*	..	her. per.	Trinidad, Brazil
cordifolium, *Kunth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
grandis, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	South America.
leuconeuron, *Lemaire.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
magnificum, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
regale, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
scherzerianum, *Schott.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
TRIBE—ACOREÆ.			
GYMNOSTACHYS, *R. Br.*	Gymnos, naked; stachys, a spike.		
anceps, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
MELANTHACEÆ.			
(MELANTHS.)			
TRIBE—VERATREÆ.			
BURCHARDIS, *R. Br.*	Henry Burchard, M.D., a botanical author.		
umbellata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ANGUILLARIA, *R. Br.*	Anguilla, an eel; twisted seed.		
biglandulosa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
indica, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
SCHELHAMMERA, *R. Br.*	G. C. Schelhmmer, Prof. at Jena.		
multiflora, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
TRIBE—UVULAREÆ.			
TRYCRTIS, *Wall.*	Tri, three; kyrtos, convex.		
hirta, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
TRIBE—COLCHICEÆ.			
COLCHICUM, *Tournef.*	Colchis, its native country, in Asia.		
autumnale, *L.*	Meadow saffron	bl.	Europe.
tessellatum, *Lk.*	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

LILIACEÆ.
(LILYWORTS.)

TRIBE—TULIPEÆ.

TULIPA, *L.*	Thoulybun, its Persian name.		
Gesneriana, *L.*	Tulip	bl.	Asia.
suaveolens, *Roth.*	Sweet-scented tulip	bl.	S. Europe.
CALOCHORTUS, *Pursh.*	Kalos, handsome; chortos, grass.		
luteus, *Dougl.*	..	bl.	California.
splendens, *Benth.*	..	bl.	ditto.
FRTILLARIA, *L.*	Fritillus, a chess-board.		
imperialis, *L.*	Crown Imperial	bl.	Persia.
meleagris, *L.*	Guinea-fowl	bl.	Britain
verticillata	..	bl.	Crimea.
LILIUM, *L.*	Li, whiteness; Celt.		
auratum, *Lindl.*	..	bl.	Japan.
bulbiferum, *L.*	Orange lily	bl.	Italy.
candidum, *L.*	White lily	bl.	Levant.
chalcedonicum, *L.*	..	bl.	ditto.
eximium, *Courtois.*	..	bl.	Japan.
giganteum, *Wall.*	..	bl.	Nepal.
japonicum, *Thunb.*	..	bl.	Japan.
longiflorum, *Thunb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
Martagon, *L.*	..	bl.	Germany.
Nilgherrense	..	bl.	Neilgherry.
speciosum, *Thunb.*	..	bl.	Japan.
var. album	..	bl.	ditto.
,, punctatum	..	bl.	ditto.
tigrinum, *Ker.*	Tiger lily	bl.	China.
Wallichiana, *Schult.*	..	bl.	Nepal.
GLORIOSA, *L.*	Gloriosus, glorious; magnificent flowers.		
Plantii, *Lindl.*	..	bl.	East Indies.
superba, *L.*	Neyangalla	bl.	ditto.

TRIBE—HEMEROCALLEÆ.

HEMEROCALLIS, *L.*	Hemera, day; kallos, beauty.		
disticha, *Don.*	..	her. per.	China.
flava, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
fulva, *L.*	Day Lily	her. per.	Europe.
FUNKIA, *Spr.*	Henry Funk, a German, cryptogamist.		
albo-marginata, *Dens.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
lancæfolia, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ovata, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
Sielboldtiana, *Dens.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
AGAPANTHUS, *L'Herit.*	Agape, love; anthos, flower.		
umbellatus, *L'Herit.*	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
var. variegatus	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
POLIANTHES, *L.*	Polis, a city; anthe, flower.		
tuberosa, *L.*	Tube rose.	tu.	East Indies.
var. fl. pleno.	..	tu.	ditto.
BLANDFORDIA, *Sm.*	George, Marquis of Blandford.		
aurea, *Hort.*	..	m. her.	Queensland.
Cunninghamii, *Lindl.*	..	m. her.	ditto.
flammea, *Pax.*	..	m. her.	ditto.
grandiflora, *R. Br.*	..	m. her.	New South Wales.
nobilis, *Sm.*	..	m. her.	ditto.
VELTHEIMIA, *Gled.*	F. A. de Veltheim, a German botanist.		
glauca, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
viridifolia, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	ditto.
TRITOMA, *Ker.*	Treis, three; temno, to cut.		
media, *Ker.*	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
uvaria, *Ker.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
PHORMIUM, *Forst.*	Phormos, a basket.		
tenax, *Forst.*	New Zealand flax.		New Zealand.
var. Colensoi.	..	her. per.	ditto.
„ variegatum.	..	her. per.	ditto.
SANSEVIERA, *Thunb.*	Sansevier, a Swedish botanist.		
capensis, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
cylindrica, *Boj.*	Bowstring Hemp	her. per.	W. Africa.
fasciata, *Boj.*	..		
guineensis, *W.*	..		
javanica, *Bl.*	..		
latifolia, *B. M.*	..		
zeylanica, *W.*	Ncyanda	her. per.	Ceylon.
	TRIBE—ALOINEÆ.		
ALOE, *Tournef.*	Alloeh, its Arabic name.		
arborescens, *Mill.*	..	suc. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
barbadensis, *Mill.*	..	suc. sh.	Levant.
ciliaris, *Haw.*	..	suc. sh.	
frutescens, *S. Dyck.*	..	suc. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
humilis, *Lam.*	..	suc. per.	ditto.
purpurascens, *Haw.*	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
saponaria, *Haw.*	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
soccotrina, *Lam.*	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
spicata, *L.*	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
virens, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
APICRA, *Haw.*	Apikros, not bitter, unlike the bitter aloes.		
aspera, *Haw.*	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
imbricata, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
pentagona, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
spiralis, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
HAWORTHIA, *Duval.*	A. H. Haworth, F.L.S.		
albicans, *Haw.*	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
arachnoides, *Mill.*	..	suc.	ditto.
attenuata, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
cymbæfolia, *Schrad.*	..	suc.	ditto.
margaritifera, *Ait.*	..	suc.	ditto.
pallida, *R. et S.*	..	suc.	ditto.
retusa, *L.*	..	suc.	ditto.
rigida, *D. C.*	..	suc.	ditto.
tessellata, *R. et S.*	..	suc.	ditto.
turgida, *R. et S.*	..	suc.	ditto.
virescens, *R. et S.*	..	suc.	ditto.
viscosa, *L.*	..	suc.	ditto.
GASTERIA, *Haw.*	Gaster, a belly; base of flowers.		
acinacifolia, *Jacq.*	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
angutala, *W.*	..	suc.	ditto.
Bowieana, *R. et S.*	..	suc.	ditto.
maculata, *Thunb.*	..	suc.	ditto.
scaberrima, *S. Dyck.*	..	suc.	ditto.
sulcata, *S. Dyck.*	..	suc.	ditto.
trigona, *S. Dyck.*	..	suc.	ditto.
verrucosa, *Mill.*	..	suc.	ditto.
LOMATOPHYLLUM, *W.*	Loma, fringe; phyllon, leaf.		
borbonicum, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Bourbon.
macrum, *Lk.*	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
RHIPIDODENDRON, *W.*	Rhipis, a fan; dendron, a tree.		
plicatile, *Haw.*	..	suc. sh.	Africa.
PACHIDENDRON, *W.*	Pachys, thick; dendron, a tree.		
africanum, *Haw.*	..	suc. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
ferox, *Haw.*	..	suc. sh.	ditto.
YUCCA, *L.*	Yuca, its name in St. Domingo.		
aloifolia, *L.*	Adam's needle	ev. tr.	South America.
var. variegata.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
draconis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
filamentosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Virginia.
glauca.	..	ev. sh.	
gloriosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	America.
plicata, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	
recurva, *Sal.*	..	ev. sh.	Georgia.
serrulata, *Haw.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—SCILLEÆ.		
ALLIUM, *L.*	All, hot; Celt.		
ascalonicum, *L.*	Shallot	bl.	Palestine.
cepa, *L.*	Onion	bl.	North America.
cowani, *Lindl.*	..	bl.	Chili.
fragrans, *Vent.*	..	bl.	West Indies.
Porrum, *L.*	Leek	bl.	Switzerland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
sativum, *L.*	Garlic	bl.	Sicily.
Schœnoprasum, *L.*	Chives	bl.	Britain.
Scorodoprasum, *L.*	Rocambole	bl.	Denmark.
Victorialis, *L.*	..	bl.	Austria.
SCILLA, *L.*	Skyllo, to injure; roots poisonous.		
amœna, *L.*	..	bl.	Levant.
bifolia, *L.*	..	bl.	England.
non-scripta, *L.*	..	bl.	ditto.
peruviana, *L.*	..	bl.	Spain.
ORNITHOGALUM, *L.*	Ornis, a bird; gala, milk.		
arabicum, *L.*	..	bl.	Egypt.
aureum, *Curt.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
caudatum, *Ait.*	..	bl.	ditto.
pyrenaicum, *L.*	..	bl.	Europe.
revolutum, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
squilla, *B. M.*	Officinal Squill	bl.	Gibraltar.
ALBUCA, *L.*	Albus, white; color of flowers.		
major, *Dry.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
minor, *L.*	..	bl.	ditto.
spiralis, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	ditto.
UROPETALUM. *Ker.*	Oura, a tail; petalon, a petal.		
crispum, *Burc.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
MUSCARI, *Tournef.*	Moschos, musk; smell.		
botryoides, *W.*	..	bl.	Italy.
var. pallidum.	..	bl.	ditto.
comosum, *W.*	..	bl.	S. Europe.
moschatum, *B. M.*	..	bl.	Levant.
HYACINTHUS, *L.*	A boy killed by Zephyrus.		
amethystinus, *L.*	..	bl.	S. Europe.
orientalis, *L.*	Hyacinth	bl.	Levant.
BRODIÆA, *Sm.*	Jas. J. Brodie, of Brodie House.		
congesta, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	Georgia.
grandiflora, *Sm.*	..	bl.	North America.
LACHENALIA, *Jacq.*	W. de la Chenal, botanical author.		
luteola, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
pendula, *H. K.*	..	bl.	ditto.
quadricolor, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	ditto.
tricolor, *Jacq.*	..	bl.	ditto.
DRIMIA, *Jacq.*	Drimys, acrid; juice of roots.		
altissima, *Ker.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
EUCOMIS, *L'Herit.*	Eukomes, beautiful-haired.		
punctata, *L'Herit.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
undulata.	..	bl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—ANTHERICEÆ.		
ASPHODELUS, *L.*	A priv. sphallo, to supplant; not surpassed.		
fistulosus, *L.*	Asphodel	her. per.	S. Europe.
luteus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Sicily.
ramosus, *L.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
ANTHERICUM, *L.*	Anthos, a flower; herkos, a hedge.		
bulbosum, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
falcatum, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
revolutum, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ARTHROPODIUM, *R. Br.*	Arthron, a joint; pous, a foot; pedicels.		
cirrhatum, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	New Zealand.
paniculatum, *R. Br.*	..	bl.	Australia.
STYPANDRA, *R. Br.*	Stype, tow; aner, an anther.		
cæspitosa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
glauca, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
umbellata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
THYSANOTUS, *R. Br.*	Thysanotus, fringed.		
elatior, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Australia.
isantherus, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
junceus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
paniculatus, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	ditto.
TRICORYNE, *R. Br.*	Treis, three; Koryne, a club.		
anceps, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
elatior, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
	TRIBE—APHYLLANTHEÆ.		
LAXMANNIA, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
gracilis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
XANTHORRHŒA, *Sm.*	Xanthos, yellow; rheo, to flow; gum.		
arborea, *R. Br.*	Grass-tree.	ev. tr.	Australia.
bracteata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
hastile, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
minor, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
pumilio, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
	TRIBE—WACHENDORFEÆ.		
WACHENDORFIA, *Burm.*	E. J. Wachendorf, a Dutch botanist.		
hirsuta, *Ker.*	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
paniculata, *Thunb.*	..	bl.	ditto.
	TRIBE—ASPARAGEÆ.		
DIANELLA, *Lam.*	Diana, Sylvan Goddess.		
cærulea, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
congesta, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
lævis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
revoluta, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
EUSTREPHUS, *R. Br.*	Eu, well; strepho, to twine.		
angustifolius, *R. Rr.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
latifolius, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
GEITONOPLESIUM, *A. Cunn.*	Geiton, neighbor; plesion, near.		
cymosum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
ASPARAGUS, *L.*	A, intensive; sparasso, to tear.		
officinalis, *L.*	Asparagus	her. per.	England.
ASPARAGOPSIS, *Kuth.*	Asparagus, and opsis, resemblance.		
javanicus, *Kuth.*	..	ev. cl.	Java.
procumbens.	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
CORDYLINE, *Comm.*	Thordyle, a club.		
australis, *Endl.*	..	tr.	Norfolk Island.
cannæfolia, *R. Br.*	..	tr.	Queensland.
congesta, *Steud.*	..	tr.	Australia.
hedychioides, *F. Muell.*	..	tr.	Queensland.
indivisa, *Kth.*	..	tr.	New Zealand.
Manners Suttoniæ, *F. Muell.*	..	tr.	Queensland.
stricta, *Steud.*	..	tr.	Australia.
DRACÆNA, *L.*	Drakaina, she-dragon.		
albicans, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
angustifolia, *Hamilt.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
Dhelsoni, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
Cooperii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Draco, *L.*	Dragon-tree	ev. sh.	East Indies.
excelsa, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
ferrea, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
Gayii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
Guilfoylii, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hendersonii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lineata, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
magnifica, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
McLeayi, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
marginata, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Moorei, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
nigro-rubra, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
purpurea, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
regina, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rubra, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Shepherdiana, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
spectabilis, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
terminalis, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
Underwoodiana, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
Verschaffeltii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
POLYGONATUM, *Desf.*	Polys, many; gonu, a knee.		
pubescens, *Ph.*	..	her. per.	North America.
multiflora, *Desf.*	Solomon's seal	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
CONVALLARIA, *L.*	Convallis, a valley; habitation.		
majalis, *L.*	Lily of the Valley	her. per.	Britain.
RUSCUS, *Tournef.*	Bens, box; kelem, holy; Celt; boxholly.		
racemosus, *W.*	..	her. per.	Portugal.
	TRIBE—ASPIDISTREÆ.		
TUPISTRA, *Ker.*	Diminutive of Typis, a mallet; flowers.		
nutans, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	East Indies.
ASPIDISTRA, *Ker.*	Aspidiscon, a little round shield; form of flower.		
elatior, *Morreu.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
	PONTEDERACEÆ. (PONTEDERADS.)		
PONTEDERIA, *L.*	Julius Pontedera, prof. bot. at Padua.		
crassipes, *Mart.*	..	aq.	Guiana, Trinidad.
	BUTOMACEÆ. (BUTOMADS.)		
BUTOMUS, *L.*	Bous, an ox; temno, to cut; cropped by oxen.		
umbellatus, *L.*	Flowering rush	aq.	Britain.
LIMNOCHARIS, *H. et B.* Plumieri, *Rich.*	..	aq.	Brazil.
	ALISMACEÆ. (ALISMADS.)		
ALISMA, *L.*	Alis, water, Celt; habitation.		
Plantago, *L.*	Water plantain	aq.	Britain, Australia.
DAMASONIUM, *Juss.*	Damazo, to subdue; med. qual.		
australe, *Sal.*	..	aq.	Australia.
ovalifolium, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	ditto.
	JUNCAGINACEÆ. (ARROW-GRASSES.)		
TRIGLOCHIN, *L.*	Treis, three; glochin, a point; capsule.		
decipiens, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	Australia.
procerum, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	ditto.
POTAMOGETON, *L.*	Potamos, a river; geiton, near.		
crispum, *R. Br.*	Pond weed	aq.	Australia.
gramineum, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	ditto.
natans, *L.*	..	aq.	ditto.
tenuicaulis, *F. Muell.*	..	aq.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
APONOGETON, *Thunb.*	Apon, water, Celt; geiton, neighbor, Gr.		
distachyon, *Thunb.*	..	aq.	C. of Good Hope.
OUVIRANDRA, *Thouars.*	From Ouvirandrano, the Madagascar name signifying Water Yam.		
australis, *W. H.*	..	aq.	Queensland.
fenestralis, *Thouars.*	Lattice or lace-leaved Water Yam.	aq.	Madagascar.
DIOSCOREACEÆ. (YAMS.)			
TESTUDINARIA, *Burc.*	Testudo, tortoise; stems resembling.		
elephantipes, *Burc.*	Elephant's foot.	her. cl.	C. of Good Hope.
DIOSCOREA, *L.*	Pedacius Dioscorides, a Greek physician.		
aculeata, *L.*	Yam	tu. cl.	East Indies.
acuminata, *Steud.*	ditto	tu. cl.	Chili.
alata, *L.*	ditto	tu. cl.	India.
bulbifera, *L.*	ditto	tu. cl.	E. and W. Indies, Australia.
chinensis, *Lindl.*	Chinese Yam	tu. cl.	China.
discolor, *Hort.*	..	tu. cl.	South America.
var. variegata, *Hort.*	..	tu. cl.	ditto.
lucida, *R. Br.*	Native Yam	tu. cl.	Queensland.
nummularia, *Lam.*	..	tu. cl.	East Indies.
pentaphylla, *L.*	..	tu. cl.	ditto.
sativa, *L.*	..	tu. cl.	ditto.
SMILICEÆ. (SARSAPARILLAS.)			
SMILAX, *L.*	Smile, a scraper; stems rough.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
glyciphylla, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
latifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
maculata, *Rox.*	..	ev. cl.	Nepal.
Sarsaparilla, *L.*	Sarsaparilla	ev. cl.	North America.
PHILESIACEÆ. (PHILESIADS.)			
LAPAGERIA, *R. et P.*	Josephine Lapagerie, wife of Bonaparte.		
rosea, *R. et P.*	..	ev. cl.	Chili.
var. alba.	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
ROXBURGHIACEÆ. (ROXBURGHWORTS.)			
ROXBURGHIA, *Dry.*	Wm. Roxburgh, M.D.		
gloriosoides, *Rox.*	..	ev. cl.	East Indies.
javanica, *Kth.*	..	ev. cl.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CYCADEACEÆ. (CYCADS.)			
CYCAS, *L.*	Greek name of a palm, said to grow in Ethiopia.		
angulata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
circinalis (m.), *L.*	Maddoo, grass.	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Queensland.
gracilis (m. and f.), *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
media (m. and f.), *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
revoluta (f.), *Thunb.*	False Sago Palm	ev. tr.	China, Japan.
DION, *Lindl.*	Dis, two; oon, an egg; each scale of the strobiles bears two seeds.		
edule, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
BOWENIA, *Hook.*	In honor of Sir G. F. Bowen.		
spectabilis (m. and f.), *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ENCEPHALARTOS, *Lehm.*	Enkephalos, edible top of the palm; artos, bread.		
Altensteinii, *Lehm.*	..	ev. tr.	Africa.
Barterii, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	W. Africa.
caffer, *Lehm.*	Caffra bread	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
horrida, *Lehm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tridentata, *Lehm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
villosa, *Lehm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MACROZAMIA, *Miq.*	From makros, long, and zamia.		
corallipes, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
cylindrica (m. and f.), *W. H.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Denisonii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Mackenzei (m. and f.), *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Preissii, (f.), *Lehm.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
spiralis, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	New South Wales
tenuifolia (m. and f.), *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
sp.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
sp.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CATAKIDOZAMIA, *W. H.*	Scale of Strobile, like a cat's paw.		
Hopei (m. and f.), *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
McLeayi (m. and f.), *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CERATOZAMIA, *Lehm.*	Keras, a horn; and zamia.		
integrifolia, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	Cuba, Hayti, &c.
longifolia, *Lehm.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
STANGERIA, *T. Moore.*	After Dr. Stanger, of Natal.		
paradoxa (f.), *T. Moore.*	..	ev. sh.	South Africa.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
PINACEÆ. (CONIFERS.)			
PINUS, *L*	Pin, a mountain, Celt.; habitat.		
Aucklandiana, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	India.
austriaca, *Host.*	Austrian Pine	ev. tr.	Europe.
Benthamiana, *Hartw.*	..	ev. tr.	California.
bruttia, *Ten.*	Calabrian Pine	ev. tr.	Calabria.
canariensis, *C. Sm.*	Canary Pine	ev. tr.	Teneriffe.
Cembra, *L.*	Cembran Pine	ev. tr.	Switzerland.
excelsa, *Wall.*	Bhotan Pine	ev. tr.	Nepal.
filifolia, *Lindl.*	Thread-leaved Pine	ev. tr.	Guatemala.
Gerardiana, *Wall.*	Geard's Pine	ev. tr.	ditto.
Grenvilleæ, *Gord.*	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
halepensis, *Ait.*	Aleppo Pine	ev. tr.	Syria; S. Europe.
insignis, *Doug.*	..	ev. tr.	California.
Jaffreyi (?)	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Lambertiana, *Doug.*	Lambert's Pine	ev. tr.	North America.
Larico, *Poir.*	Larch Pine	ev. tr.	Corsica.
Llaveana, *Schiede.*	La Llaves' Pine	ev. tr.	Mexico.
longifolia, *Rox.*	Indian Pine.	ev. tr.	Himalayas.
macrocarpa, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	California.
maritima, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
monticola, *Doug.*	Weymouth Pine.	ev. tr.	California.
muricata, *D. Don.*	Prickly-coned Pine.	ev. tr.	ditto.
Pinaster, *Ait.*	Cluster Pine.	ev. tr.	Greece.
Pinea, *L.*	Stone Pine.	ev. tr.	ditto.
ponderosa, *Doug.*	Heavy-wooded Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
Pseudo-Strobus, *Lindl.*	False Weymouth.	ev. tr.	Mexico.
radiata, *D. Don.*	..	ev. tr.	Monte Rey.
rigida, *Mill.*	Pitch Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
Sabiniana, *Doug.*	Sabine's Pine.	ev. tr.	California.
Strobus, *L.*	Weymouth Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
sylvestris, *L.*	Scotch Pine or Fir.	ev. tr.	Europe.
Tæda, *L.*	Frankincense Pine.	ev. tr.	N. America.
Teocote, *S. et D.*	Twisted-leaved Pine.	ev. tr.	Mexico.
ABIES, *Sal.*	Apios, a pear tree; cones like its fruit.		
Brunoniana, *Lindl.*	Alpine Spruce Fir.	ev. tr.	Nepal.
canadensis, *Mich.*	Hemlock Fir.	ev. tr.	Canada.
Douglasii, *Lindl.*	Douglas's Fir.	ev. tr.	N. America.
Khutrow, *Royle.*	Khutrow.	ev. tr.	Himalayas.
Menziesii, *Doug.*	Spruce Fir.	ev. tr.	California.
PICEA, *D. Don.*	from Pix, pitch.		
amabilis, *Don.*	Lovely Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	California.
balsamea, *Marsh.*	Balm of Gilead.	ev. tr.	N. America.
cephalonica, *A. B.*	Cephalonian Fir.	ev. tr.	Cephalonia.
grandis, *Doug.*	Great Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	ditto.
nobilis, *D. Don.*	Noble Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	ditto.
Normanniana, *Stev.*	Normann's Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	North of Asia.
pectinata, *D. C.*	Comb-like Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	Central Europe.
Pindrow, *D. D.*	Tooth-leaved Fir.	ev. tr.	N. India.
Pinsapo, *Boissier.*	Pinsapo Silver Fir.	ev. tr.	Spain.
Webbiana, *Wall.*	Webb's Purple-coned Fir	ev. tr.	Nepal.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LARIX, *Tournef.*	from Lar, fat, Celtic.		
Europæa, *D. C.*	Larch.	de. tr.	Europe.
CEDRUS, *Barrl.*	Cedron, a brook in Judea		
Africana, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Africa.
Deodara, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Nepal.
Libani, *Barrl.*	..	ev. tr.	Levant.
var. Atlantica.	..	ev. tr.	Mount Atlas.
CUNNINGHAMIA, *R. Br.*	J. and A. Cunningham; travellers in N.S.W.		
lanceolata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
ARTHOTAXIS, *Don.*	from Arthros, a joint; and taxis, arrangement.		
cupressoides, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Tasmania.
taxifolia, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
sciadopit, *Zucc.*	Skias, a parasol; pitys, a fir tree		
verticillata, *Sieb. et. Zucc.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
ARAUCARIA, *Juss.*	Araucanos, its name in Chili.		
Bidwilli, *Hook.*	Bunya Bunya Pine	ev. tr.	Queensland.
brasiliana, *Lamb.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
Cookii, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
Cunninghamii, *Ait.*	Moreton Bay Pine.	ev. tr.	Queensland.
var. glauca.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
excelsa, *R. Br.*	Norfolk Island Pine.	ev. tr.	Norfolk Island
imbricata, *R. et P.*	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
intermedia.	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
Rullei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
sp.	..		
DAMMARA, *Rumph.*	Its name in Amboyna.		
alba, *Rumph.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
australis, *Lamb.*	Kauri Pine.	ev. tr.	N. Zealand.
Moorii, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
obtusa, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Hebrides.
orientalis, *Rumph.*	..	ev. tr.	Amboyna & Java.
ovata, *C. Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
robusta, *C. Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
sp.	..	ev. tr.	Fiji.
sp.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—CUPRESSEÆ.		
JUNIPERUS, *L.*	Juneprus, rough or rude, Celt; stiff, shrubs or tree.		
bermudiana, *L.*	Bermudas Cedar	ev. tr.	Bermudas.
chinensis, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
communis, *L.*	Juniper.	ev. tr.	Britain.
cracovia, *Lodd.*	Cracow	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
excelsa, *Bieb.*	..	ev. tr.	Siberia.
lycia, *L.*	Lycian	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
oxycedrus, *L.*	Sharp Cedar.	ev. tr.	Spain.
phœnicea, *L.*	Phœnician	ev. tr.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
prostrata, *Michx.*	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
recurva, *Ham.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
rufescens, *Hort.*	Red-berried Juniper.	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
Sabina, *L.*	Savin	ev. sh.	ditto.
sphœrica, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	N. China.
squamata, *D. Don.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
tetragona, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
virginiana, *L.*	Red Cedar	ev. tr.	N. America.
SAX. GOTHÆA, *Lindl.*	In honor of Prince Albert.		
conspicua, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Patagonia.
THUJA, *L.*	Thyon, sacrifice; the resin used instead of incense.		
falcata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
gigantea, *Nutt.*	..	ev. tr.	N. America.
Lobbii, *Veitch.*	..	ev. tr.	California.
occidentalis, *L.*	American, Arbor vitæ	ev. tr.	Canada.
plicata, *Don.*	..	ev. tr.	Nootka Sound.
LIBROCEDRUS, *Endl.*	not explained.		
chilensis, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
Doniana, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Zealand.
BIOTA, *Don.*	M. Biot, a celebrated French astronomer		
aurea, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
var. variegata.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
filiformis, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	Tartary.
orientalis, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
tartarica, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	Tartary.
CRYPTOMERIA, *Don.*	Kryptos; hidden. meris, a part.		
elegans, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
japonica, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Lobbiana, *Veitch.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
FITZROYA, *J. Hook.*	Captain Robert Fitzroy, R.N.		
patagonica, *J. Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Patagonia.
THUJOPSIS, *Zucc.*	from Thuja and opis, resemblance.		
dolabrata, *Sieb.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
borealis, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	Nootka Sound.
PRUMNOPITYS.	Prumnos, the last; pitys, a pine.		
elegans.	..	ev. tr.	Valdivia.
CUPRESSUS, *Tournef.*	Kuo, to produce, parisos, equal; regular branches.		
casmeriana, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	Himalayas.
Corneyana, *Knight.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
funebris, *Endl.*	Funeral Cypress.	ev. tr.	ditto.
Goveniana, *Gord.*	..	ev. tr.	California.
Knightii, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
Lawsoniana, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	California.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
lusitanica, *Mill.*	Cedar of Goa.	ev. tr.	Goa.
McNabiana, *Murr.*	..	ev. tr.	California.
macrocarpa, *Hartw.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
majestica, *Hort.*	...	ev. tr.	Nepal.
Sempervirens, *L.*	Common Cyprus.	ev. tr.	Ionian Isles.
var. horizontalis, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
thurifera, *Kuth.*	...		
thyoides, *L.*	White Cedar.	ev. tr.	America.
var. foliis variegatis.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Uhdeana, *Gord.*	..	ev. tr.	Mexico.
RETINISPORA, *Zucc.*	from Retine, resin; and sporos, seed.		
obtusa, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
pisifera, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
squarrosa, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CALLITRIS, *Vent.*	from Kalos, beautiful.		
quadrivalvis, *Vent.*	..	ev. tr.	Barbary.
WIDDRINGTONIA, *Endl.*	Captain Widdrington.		
cupressoides, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
juniperoides, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
FRENELA, *Endl.*	M. Frenel, of Paris.		
australis.	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
cupressiformis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
glauca.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Gunnii, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Tasmania.
Parlatorei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Darlington's Range.
pyramidalis, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
verrucosa.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
OCTOCLINUS, *F. Muell.*	Okto, eight; and cline, a bed.		
Macleayana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
TAXODIUM, *L. C. Rich.*	from Taxus, the Yew; and eidos, like.		
distichum, *Rich.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
SEQUOIA, *Endl.*	Native name.		
sempervirens, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	N. W. America.
WELLINGTONIA, *Lindl.*	Duke of Wellington.		
gigantea, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	California.

TAXACEÆ.

(TAXADS.)

TAXUS, *L.*	Toxon, a bow; used in making.		
adpressa, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
baccata, *L.*	Common Yew	ev. tr.	Britain.
var. erecta, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Ireland.
fastigiata.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
PODOCARPUS, *L'Herit.*	Pous, a foot; karpos, a fruit.		
amara, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
cupressinus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
dacrydioides, *A. Rich.*	Kahikatea	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
ferrugineus, *Don.*	Miro	ev. tr.	ditto.
neriifolia, *D. Don.*	..	ev. tr.	Nepal.
nubigenus, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Patagonia.
pungens, *Caley.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
spicata, *R. Br.*	Mai	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
spinulosus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Thunbergii.	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
Totara, *Don.*	Totara	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
DACRYDIUM, *Sol.*	Dakry, a tear; gummy exudations.		
cupressinum, *Sol.*	Rimu	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
elatum, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	Pulo, Penang
Franklinii, *J. Hook.*	Huon Pine	ev. tr.	Tasmania.
TORREYA, *Arnott.*	John Torrey, M.D.		
nucifera, *S. et Z.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
taxifolia, *Arn.*	Stinking Cedar	ev. tr.	Florida.
PHYLLOCLADUS, *Rich.*	Phyllon, a leaf; klados, a branch.		
alpinus, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
rhomboidalis, *D. Don.*	Parsley-leaved Pine.	ev. tr	V. D. L.
trichomanoides, *D. Don.*	Toa-Toa		New Zealand.
CEPHALOTAXUS, *Sieb et Zucc.*	Kepthale, head; taxus, yew.		
Fortunii, *S. et Z.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
SALISBURIA, *Sm.*	R. A. Salisbury, a distinguished botanist.		
adiantifolia, *Sm.*	Ginkgo tree	ev. tr.	Japan.
GNETACEÆ. (JOINT FIRS.)			
EPHEDRA, *L.*	Greek name of the herb Horsetail; resembling.		
distachya, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
GNETUM *L.*	Altered from gnemon, its name in the Islands of Ternate.		
edule, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java and Sumatra, &c.
CASUARINACEÆ. (BEEFWOODS.)			
CASUARINA, *L.*	Branches, sup. like feather of Cassowary.		
distyla, *Vent.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
equisetifolia, *Forst.*	Shea Oak.	ev. tr.	ditto.
leptoclada, *Miq.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
nudiflora.	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
quadrivalvis, *Lab.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
stricta, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
torulosa, *Ait.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	BETULACEÆ. (BIRCHWORTS.)		
BETULA, *L.*	Betu, its Celtic name.		
alba, *L.*	White Birch	de. tr.	Britain.
excelsa, *Ait.*	Tall Birch	de. tr.	N. America.
populifolia, *Ait.*	Poplar-leaved Birch	de. tr.	ditto.
ALNUS, *Tournef.*	Al, near; lan, edge of a river, Celt.		
glutinosa, *W.*	Alder	de. tr.	Britain.
	SALICACEÆ. (WILLOW-WORTS.)		
SALIX, *L.*	Sal, near; lis, water, Celt.		
alba, *L.*	White Willow	de. tr.	Britain.
babylonica, *L.*	Weeping Willow	de. tr.	Levant.
caprea, *L.*	Goat Willow	de. tr.	Britain.
var. pendula.	..	de. tr.	ditto.
rubra, *Hud.*	Red Osier	de. tr.	England.
Russeliana, *W.*	..	de. tr.	ditto.
vitellina, *L.*	Golden Osier	de. tr.	ditto.
POPULUS, *L.*	Paipalbo, to shake; easily by wind.		
alba, *L.*	Abele-tree, or White Poplar	de. tr.	Britain.
balsamifera, *L.*	Balsam Poplar	de. tr.	N. America.
dilatata, *L.*	Lombardy Poplar	de. tr.	Italy.
monilifera, *Ait.*	..	de. tr.	Canada.
tremula, *L.*	Aspen	de. tr.	Britain.
	MYRICACEÆ. (GALEWORTS.)		
MYRICA, *L.*	Myro, to flow; found on the banks of rivers.		
cerifera, *L.*	Candleberry Myrtle.	ev. sh.	N. America.
quercifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
	ELÆAGNACEÆ. (OLEASTERS.)		
SHEPHERDIA, *Nutt.*	W. Shepherd, curator of Bot. Gard., Liverpool.		
argentea, *Nutt.*	..	de tr.	Missouri.
ELÆAGNUS, *L.*	Elaia, an olive, agnos; the chaste tree.		
oleaster.			
argentea, *Ph.*	..	de tr.	N. America.
angustifolia, *L.*	..	de tr.	S. Europe.
latifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
URTICACEÆ.			
(NETTLEWORTS.)			
URTICA, *L.*	Uro, to burn; stinging qualities		
dioica, *L.*	Common Nettle	her. per.	Britain, Australia.
ferox, *Forst.*	Onga-Onga	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
LAPORTEA, *Gaudich.*	A commemorative name.		
Gigas, *A. Cunn.*	Tree Nettle.	ev. tr.	Australia.
photeinophylla, *A. Cunn.*	Shining-leaved nettle	ev. tr.	ditto.
ELATOSTEMA, *Forst.*			
acuminata, *Brong.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
BŒHMERIA, *Jacq.*	Geo. Rudolph Bœhmer, a German botanist.		
argentea, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
nivea, *Hook.*	Rhea Fibre	ev. sh.	ditto.
tenacissima (?)	The Caloose of Sumatra	ev. sh.	Java and Sumatra.
CERATOPHYLLACEÆ.			
(HORNWORTS.)			
CERATOPHYLLUM, *L.*	Keras, horn; phyllon, leaf.		
demersum, *L.*	Hornwort	aq.	Australia, Britain.
CANNABINACEÆ.			
(HEMPWORTS.)			
CANNABIS, *Tournef.*	Can, reed; ab, small, Celt.		
sativa, *L.*	Hemp	an.	India.
HUMULUS, *L.*	Humus, the ground; if not supported, creeps along it.		
Lupulus, *L.*	Hop	her. cl.	Britain.
MORACEÆ.			
(MORADS.)			
MORUS, *L.*	Mor, black, Celtic; color of fruit.		
alba, *L.*	White Mulberry	de. tr.	China.
var. cedrona.	..	de. tr.	
latifolia, *Poir.*	..	de. tr.	
multicaulis, *Perrot.*	..	de. tr.	China.
var. American varieties—			
Downing's ever-bearing.	..		Florida.
Johnson's ditto.			
indica, *L.*	..	de. tr.	East Indies.
nigra, *Poir.*	Black Mulberry	de. tr.	Italy.
tartarica, *Desf.*	Tartarian	de. tr.	Tartary.
var. Am. var.	Hick's ever-bearing		

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
BROUSSONETIA, *Vent.*	P. N. V. Broussonet, a French naturalist.		
papyrifera, *Vent.*	Paper Mulberry	de. tr.	China, South Sea Islands, &c.
MACLURA, *Nutt.*	Wm. Maclure, a North American geologist.		
aurantiaca, *Nutt.*	Osage Orange	de. tr.	N. America.
calcar-galli, *A. Cunn.*	Fustick	ev. sh.	Queensland.
FICUS, *L.*	Derivation unknown.		
amazonica, *Miq.*	..	ev. tr.	America.
aspera, *Forst.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
australis, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. lucida, *Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
begoniæfolia.	..	ev. tr.	
benghalensis, *L.*	Bengal Fig	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Benjaminea, *L.*	Benjamin Tree	ev. tr.	ditto and Java.
Carica, *L.*	Cultivation Fig	de. tr.	S. Europe.
var.	Black Genoa.		
	ditto Ischia.		
	ditto Turkey.		
	Brown Ischia.		
	ditto Smyrna.		
	ditto Turkey.		
	Brunswick.		
	Castle Kennedy.		
	Celestine.		
	Coldi, Signora Nera.		
	Early White.		
	Grosse vert.		
	Mouissone.		
	Peau Dure.		
	Poulette.		
	Pergussata.		
	Raby Castle.		
	Verdal.		
	Violette, early.		
	White Genoa.		
	ditto Marseilles.		
columnaris, *C. Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	Howe's Island.
elastica, *Rox.*	Indian-rubber	ev. tr.	East Indies.
eugenioides. *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Fraseri, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
indica, *L.*	Banyan-tree	ev. tr.	East Indies.
macrophylla, *Desf.*	Moreton Bay Fig	ev. tr.	Queensland.
magnifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto
opposita, *Miq.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pilosa, *Reinw.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
religiosa, *L.*	Sacred Fig or Pippul	ev. tr.	India.
Roxburghii, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
sanguinerva, *McLeay.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
stipulata, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
sycomorus, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Egypt.
syringæfolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
vesca, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
DORSTENIA, *L.*	J. Dorsten, a German botanist.		
Contrajerva, *L.*	Contrajerva Root	her. per.	S. America.

ARTOCARPACEÆ.

(ARTOCARPADS.)

ANTIARIS, *Lesch.*	Antjar or Antsjor, its Javanese name.		
toxicaria, *Lesch.*	Upas Tree	ev. tr.	Java.
CECROPIA, *L.*	Cecrops, King of Athens; his legs fabled to be snakes.		
peltata, *L.*	Snakewood	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
ARTOCARPUS, *L.*	Artos, bread; karpos, fruit.		
Cannàni, *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Soloman Islands.
incisa, *L.*	Bread-fruit	ev. tr.	S. S. Islands.
integrifolia, *L.*	Jaca-fruit	ev. tr.	India, Java, &c.
Lakoocha, *Rox.*	Canna-gona-gass	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon, Java.

PLATANACEÆ.

(PLANES.)

PLATANUS, *L.*	Platys, ample; spreading branches.		
acerifolia, *Willd.*	..	de. tr.	Levant.
occidentalis, *L.*	Western Plane Tree	de. tr.	North America.
orientalis, *L.*	Eastern Plane Tree	de. tr.	Levant.

EUPHORBIACEÆ.

(SPURGEWORTS.)

TRIBE—EUPHORBIEÆ.

EUPHORBIA, *L.*	Euphorbus, physician to Juba, King of Mauritania.		
antiquorum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
arborescens, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Bojeri, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
buphlurifolia, *Jacq.*	..	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.
Clava, *Jacq.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
fulgens, *Karw.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
grandidens, *Haw.*	..	her. per.	
Lathyris, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
meloformis, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.
nereifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
splendens, *Bojer.*	..	ev. sh.	Mauritius, Madagascar.
tetragona, *Haw.*	,,	her. per.	Cape of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
POINSETTIA, *Grah.*	M. Poinsette, a Mexican traveller.		
pulcherrima, *Grah.*	..	de. sh.	Mexico.
var. albida, *Hensl.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—HIPPOMANEÆ.		
EXCÆCARIA, *L.*	Excæco, to blind; juice causing loss of sight.		
agallocha, *L.*	Tellakeeriya grass	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Queensland.
HURA, *L.*	Its South American name.		
crepitans, *L.*	Sandbox tree.	ev. tr.	South America.
HIPPOMANE, *L.*	Hippos, horse; mania, madness.		
Mancinella, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Western Tropics.
spinosum, *Willd.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
OMALANTHUS, *Adr. Juss.*	Homalos, smooth; anthos, a flower.		
populifolius, *Grah.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
stillingifolius, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
STILLINGIA, *L.*	Dr. B. Stillingfleet, an English botanist.		
sebifera, *W.*	Tallow-tree	de. tr.	China.
SAPIUM, *Jacq.*	Sap, fat; Celt.		
baccatum, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Assam.
CŒLEBOGYNE, *J. Sm.*	from Cœlebs, unmarried; and gyne, female.		
ilicifolia, *J. Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—ACALYPHEÆ.		
TRAGIA, *L.*	Jerome Bock, generally called "Tragus," a German botanist.		
Novæ Hollandiæ.	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ACALYPHA, *L.*	A, priv; kalos, pleasant; aphe, touch; in handling.		
discolor, *E. Mey.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
marginata, *Spr.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
tricolor, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ECHINOCROTON, *F. Muell.*	Echinos, a hedgehog; and croton.		
claoxyloides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—CROTONEÆ.		
SIPHONIA, *Rich.*	from Siphon, a tube or pipe.		
elastica, *Pers.*	Bottle Indian-rubber	de. tr.	Brazil, Guiana.
ALEURITES, *Forst.*	Aleurites, mealy; appearance.		
triloba, *Forst.*	Molucca Nut	ev. tr.	Molucca, Timor.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
JATROPHA, *Kunth.*	Jatros, physician; trophe, food; qualities.		
integerrima, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.
multifida, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
panduræfolia, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.
podagrica, *Hook.*	..	de. sh.	New Grenada.
CURCAS, *Adans.*			
purgans.	Purging Nut	de. tr.	West Indies.
JANIPHA, *Kuth.*	Janipaba, its name in Brazil.		
manihot, *Kuth.*	Cassava	de. sh.	S. America.
utilissima, *Pohl.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.
RICINUS, *Tournef.*	Ricinus, a tick; seeds resemble.		
communis, *L.*	Castor Oil	ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. rubra.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, spectabilis.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, viridis.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BALOGHIA, *Endl.*			
lucida, *Endl.*	Blood-wood	ev. tr.	Norfolk Island, N.S. Wales, and Queensland.
RICINOCARPUS, *Desf.*	Ricinus and karpos; fruit similar.		
Bowmani, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ledifolius, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pinifolius, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CODIÆUM, *Juss.*	Not explained by author.		
angustifolium.	..	ev. sh.	Java.
var. crispum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, pictum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, rubrum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
chrysosticton, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
latifolia.	..	ev. sh.	Java.
var. aureo, striata.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, viride pictum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
moluccanum, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Moluccas.
var. viride.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MALLOTUS, *Lour.*			
chinensis, *Lour.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
philippinensis, *J. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
polyadenos, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pycnostachya, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
repandus, *J. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
BALIOSPERMUM, *Bl.*	..		
polyandrum	..	ev. sh.	Bengal.
CROTON, *L.*	Krotan, a tick; seeds resemble.		
aucubæfolia, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
cornuta, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Guilfoylii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hilliana, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hookerii, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
insularis, *Baillon.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland, New Caledonia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
interrupta, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
irregularis (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Johnsonii (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
maxima (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
multicolor (?)	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
phebalioides, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
picta, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Tiglium, *L.*	Croton Oil plant	ev. sh.	East Indies.
undulata, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
Veitchii, *Hort*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Verreauxii, *Baillon.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—PHYLLANTHEÆ.		
BRIDELIA, *W.*	Professor Bridel.		
exaltata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
glauca, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
XYLOPHYLLA, *L.*	Xylon, wood; phyllon, a leaf.		
latifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
PHYLLANTHUS, *L.*	Phyllon, leaf; anthos, a flower.		
subcrenulatus, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
variegatus.	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
EMBLICA, *Gært.*	Its name in the Moluccas.		
officinalis, *Gært.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
BRADLEIA, *Gært.*	R. Bradley, first Profess. Bot., Cambridge.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—BUXEÆ.		
BUXUS, *Tournef.*	Pyknos, dense; wood.		
balearica, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Minorca.
sempervirens, *L.*	Box	ev. sh.	England.
OLDFIELDIA, *Benth.*	R. A. Oldfield, a merchant of Sierra Leone.		
africana, *Hook.*	African oak	ev. tr.	Central Africa.
HEMICYCLIA, *F. Muell.*	Hemi, half; kyclicos, circular.		
sepiaria, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
CALLITRICHACEÆ.			
	(STARWORTS.)		
CALLITRICHE, *L.*	Kallos, beauty; thrix, hair.		
verna, *L.*	Water Starwort	aq.	Australia, &c.
NEPENTHACEÆ.			
	(NEPENTHS.)		
NEPENTHES, *L.*	Ne, priv; penthos, grief; qual. of original plant.		
ampullacea, *Jack.*	..	ev. cl.	Singapore, Java.
distillatoria, *L.*	Pitcher Plant.	ev. cl.	Ceylon, China.
Kennedyana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Cape York.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CORYLACEÆ.			
(MASTWORTS.)			
CARPINUS, *L.*	Car, wood; pin, head; Celt.; made into yokes.		
Betulus, *L.*	Hornbeam	de. tr.	Britain.
CORYLUS, *L.*	Korys, a helmet; calyx enwrapping fruit.		
avellana, *L.*	Filbert	de. sh.	ditto.
var. grandis.	Cob Nut	de. sh.	ditto.
,, barcelonensis,	Barcelona Nut var. Cosford Nut.	de. sh.	Spain.
FAGUS, *L.*	Phago, to eat; nuts used as food in early ages.		
Carronii, *C. Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Cunninghamii, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Tasmania.
fusca, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
Menziesii, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Solandri, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Sylvatica, *L.*	English Birch.	de. tr.	Britain.
var. purpurea	..	de. tr.	ditto.
CASTANEA, *Gært.*	a native of the territory Castanea, in Thessaly.		
vesca, *Gært.*	Spanish Chesnut	de. tr.	South Europe.
QUERCUS, *L.*	Quer, fine; cuez, a tree, Celtic.		
Ægilops, *L.*	Valonia Oak.	de. tr.	Greece.
alba, *L.*	American White Oak.	de. tr.	North America.
castaneifolia, *Mey.*	..	ev. tr.	Caucasia.
Cerris, *L.*	Turkey Oak	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
coccifera, *L.*	Kermes Oak	ev. tr.	ditto.
coccinea, *W.*	Scarlet Oak	de. tr.	America.
falcata, *Mic.*	Spanish Oak	de. tr.	N. America.
glabra, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
Ilex, *L.*	Holm Oak	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
javensis, *Miq.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
lanata, *Sm.*	Woolly leaved Oak	ev. tr.	Nepal.
macrocarpa, *Miq.*	Large fruited American Oak	de. tr.	America.
pedunculata, *W.*	British Oak	de. tr.	Britain.
rubra, *L.*	Red Oak	de. tr.	N. America.
rugosa, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Hispan.
sessiliflora, *Sal.*	French Oak	de. tr.	Europe.
sideroxyla, *H. et. B.*	..	de. tr.	Mexico.
spicata, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
suber, *L.*	Cork Oak	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
Tauzin, *Pers.*	..	ev. tr.	Tangier.
Thomasii, *Tenor.*	..	ev. tr.	Calabar.
tinctoria, *W.*	Dyer's Oak	de. tr.	N. America.
virens, *Ait.*	Green or live Oak	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. pyramidalis	..	ev. tr.	ditto,

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
JUGLANDACEÆ.			
	(JUGLANDS.)		
JUGLANS, *L.*	Jovis, glands; the nut of Jove.		
cenera, *L.*	Butter nut	de. tr.	America.
nigra, *L.*	Black-wooded Walnut	de. tr.	ditto.
regia, *L.*	Walnut	de. tr.	Persia.
var.	Dwarf	de. sh.	
,,	Large Jewel Case.		
,,	Tender shelled.		
CARYA, *Nutt.*	Karyon, a nut.		
alba, *Nutt.*	Hickory.	de. tr.	N. America.
amara, *Nutt.*	Bitter Nut	de. tr.	ditto.
microcarpa, *Nutt.*	..	de. tr.	ditto.
olivæformis, *Nutt.*	Pacane Nut	de. tr.	ditto.
tomentosa, *Nutt.*	Mocker Nut	de. tr.	ditto.
GARRYACEÆ.			
	(GARRYADS.)		
GARRYA, *Douglas.*	Nicholas Garry, Secretary of Hudson's Bay Company.		
elliptica, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	California.
MONIMIACEÆ.			
KIBARA, *Endl.*	..		
longipes, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
macrophylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pubescens, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
HEDYCARYA, *Forst.*	Hedys, sweet; karya, a nut.		
angustifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
dentata, *Forst.*	Kaiwhiria.	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
PALMERIA, *F. Muell.*	The Hon. J. Palmer, Victoria.		
scandens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
MOLLINEDIA, *R. et P.*			
Huegetiana, *Tul.*}	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Wardellii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ATHEROSPERMACEÆ.			
	(PLUME-NUTMEGS.)		
ALTHEROSPERMA, *Lab.*	Ather, awn; sperma, seed.		
moschata, *Lab.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
DAPHNANDRA, *Benth.*			
micrantha, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
DORYPHORA, *Endl.*	Dory, a spear; phorco, to bear.		
sassafras, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MYRISTICACEÆ.			
(NUTMEGS.)			
MYRISTICA, *L.*	Myristikos, sweet-smelling; odor of fruit.		
fragrans, *Bl.*	Nutmeg.	ev. tr.	Java, &c.
insipida, *R. Br.*	Australian Nutmeg.	ev. tr.	Queensland.
LARDIZABALACEÆ.			
(LARDIZABALADS.)			
LARDIZABALA, *R. et P.*	Michael Lardizabala Uribe, mentioned in Fl. per.		
biternata, *R. et P.*	..	ev. cl.	Chili.
STAUNTONIA, *D. C.*	Sir George Staunton, who accompanied Lord Macartney to China.		
latifolia, *Wall.*	..	ev. cl.	East Indies.
SCHIZANDRACEÆ.			
(KADSURADS.)			
KADSURA, *Juss.*	Japanese name.		
Roxburghiana, *Arnott.*	..	ev. sh.	Himalaya.
MENISPERMACEÆ.			
(MENISPERMADS.)			
TRIBE—HETEROCLINEÆ.			
TINOSPORA, *Miers.*			
smilacina, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
PERICAMPYLUS, *Miers.*	Peri, around; kampulos, curved.		
incanus, *Miers.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
SARCOPETALUM, *F. Muell.*	Sarx, flesh; petalon, a petal.		
Harveyanum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
TRIBE—LEPTOGONEÆ.			
STEPHANIA, *Lour.*	F. Stephan, a professor at Moscow.		
hernandiæfolia, *Walp.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
TRIBE—PLATYGONEÆ.			
COCCULUS, *D. C.*	Coccus, syst. name of Cochineal; scarlet berries.		
palmatus, *D. C.*	Colombo-root	ev. cl.	Mosambique.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—PACHYGONEÆ.		
PLEOGYNE, *Miers.*	Pleos, full; gyne, a female.		
australis, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
ADELIOPSIS, *Benth.*			
decumbens, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

CUCURBITACEÆ.

(CUCURBITS.)

	TRIBE—CUCURBITEÆ.		
MELOTHRIA, *L.*	Melothron, of the Theophrastus, supposed to be Bryony.		
Cunninghamii, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
MOMORDICA, *L.*	Mordeo, to bite; seeds seem bitten		
Balsalmina, *L.*	Balsam Apple	an.	Australia.
Charantia, *L.*	..	an.	East Indies.
LUFFA, *Tournef.*	Louff, its Arabic name.		
ægyptiaca, *Mill.*	..	an.	Queensland, &c.
LAGENARIA, *Ser.*	Lagena, a bottle; form of fruit.		
vulgaris, *Ser.*	Bottle gourd	an.	Queensland, &c.
CUCUMIS, *L.*	Curvus, crooked.		
acutangularis, *W.*	Flesh Brush	an.	India.
Colocynthis, *L.*	Colocynth	an.	C. of Good Hope.
Melo, *L.*	Melon	an.	East Indies.
sativa, *L.*	Cucumber	an.	ditto.
var.	Sue qua	an.	China.
trigonus, *Rox.*	..	cl.	Tropics.
CUCURBITA, *L.*	Curvitas, crookedness, shape.		
aurantia, *W.*	Orange gourd	an.	Chili.
citrullus, *W.*	Water Melon	an.	S. Europe.
ovifera, *L.*	Vegetable Marrow	an.	Astracan.
Pepo, *L.*	Pumpkin	an.	Levant.
TRICHOSANTHES, *L.*	Thrix, hair; anthos, flower; fl. ciliated.		
anguina, *L.*	Snake Gourd	an.	China.
cucumerina, *L.*	..	an.	East Indies.
palmata, *Rox.*	..	cl.	India, Australia.
tricuspidata, *L.*	..	an.	Java.
	TRIBE—SICEÆ.		
SICYOS, *L.*	Sikyos, a Greek name of the Cucumber.		
angulata, *L.*	..	cl.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
BEGONIACEÆ.			
(BEGONIADS.)			
BEGONIA, *L.*	Michael Begon, a French promoter of botany.		
albo coccinea, *Hook.*	..	her.	India.
argyrostigma, *Fisch.*	..	her.	Brazil.
boliviensis, *A. Dec.*	..	her.	Bolivia.
dipetala, *Grah.*	..	her.	Bombay.
diversifolia, *Grah.*	..	her.	Mexico.
Evansiana, *Andr.*	..	her.	China.
fagifolia, *Fisch.*	..	her.	Brazil.
fuchsioides, *Hook.*	..	her.	N. Granada.
Hendersonii, *Hort.*	..	her.	
hydrocotylifolia, *Hook.*	..	her.	Mexico.
incana, *Lindl.*	..	her.	ditto.
Ingramii, *Moor.*	..	her.	South America.
longipes, *Hook.*	..	her.	Mexico.
manicata, *Cels.*	..	her.	Brazil.
nitida, *Dry.*	..	her.	Jamaica.
odorata, *W.*	..	her.	South America.
parvifolia, *E. Meyer.*	..	her.	C. of Good Hope.
platanifolia, *Schott.*	..	her.	Brazil.
Rex, *Putr.*	..	her.	East Indies.
ricinifolia, *A. Dietr.*	..	her.	Brazil.
sanguinea, *Raddi.*	..	her.	ditto.
semperflorens, *Lk.*	..	an.	ditto.
Thwaitesii, *Hook.*	..	her.	South America.
ulmifolia, *Humb.*	..	her.	Venezuela.
Xanthina, *Hook.*	..	her.	Brazil.
PAPAYACEÆ.			
(PAPAYADS.)			
CARICA, *L.*	Erroneously supposed to be a Native Caria.		
Papaya, *L.*	Papaw Tree	ev. tr.	India.
pyriformis, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Lima.
MODECCA, *Lam.*	Its name in India.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
PANGIACEÆ.			
(PANGIADS.)			
PANGIUM, *Reinw.*	Malayan name.		
edule, *Reinw.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
GYNOCARDIA, *R. Br.*			
odorata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Assam, Silhit.
FLACOURTIACEÆ.			
(BIXADS.)			
TRIBE—BIXEÆ.			
BIXA, *L.*	Its S. American name.		
Orellana, *L.*	Anotta	ev. sh.	West Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—PROCKEÆ.		
SCOLOPIA, *Schreb.*			
Brownii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
	TRIBE—FLACOURTEÆ.		
FLACOURTIA, *Commers.*	Etienne de Flacourt, a French botanist.		
cataphracta, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
inermis, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Ramontchi, *L. Herit.*	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
sapida, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
separia, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
XYLOSMA, *Forst.*	Xylon, wood; osme, smell; wood scented.		
ovata, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—ERYTHROSPERMEÆ.		
KIGGELARIA, *L.*	Francis Kiggelar, a Dutch botanical author.		
africana, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.

SAMYDACEÆ.

(SAMYDS.)

CASEARIA, *Jacq.*	J. Casearius, co-operator of Rheede, in the Hortus Malabaricus.		
esculenta, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies, Australia.

PASSIFLORACEÆ.

(PASSIONWORTS.)

SMEATHMANIA, *Sol.*	Smeathmann, an African traveller.		
lævigata, *Sol.*	..	ev. sh.	Sierre Leone.
PASSIFLORA, *L.*	Flos, flower; passio, passion.		
alata, *Ait.*	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
alba, *Lk.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
amabilis, *Hook.*	..	ev. cl.	
Banksii, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
Bonapartia.	..	ev. cl.	
Decaisneana.	..	ev. cl.	
cærulea, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
var. racemosa.	..	ev. cl.	
„ Imperatrice Eugenie,	..	ev. cl.	
ciliata, *Ait.*	..	ev. cl.	Jamaica.
edulis, *Sims.*	..	ev. cl.	West Indies.
fœtida, *Cav.*	..	ev. cl.	Caribees.
Herbertiana, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
incarnata, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Virginia.
Kermesina, *Hort.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
lancifolia, *Desf.*	..	ev. cl.	Antill, S. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ligularis, *Juss.*	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
macrocarpa, *Wallis.*	..	ev. cl.	Rio Negro.
quadrangularis, *L.*	Granadilla	ev. cl.	South America.
racemosa, *Brot.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
serrata, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Trinidad.
tetranda, *Hook.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
trifasciata (?).		ev. cl.	ditto.
TACSONIA, *Juss.*	Tacso, the name of a species in Peru.		
manicata, *Juss.*	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
pinnatistipula, *Juss.*	..		Chili.
var. Morti, *Hort.*			
var. van Volxhemii, *Funck.*	..	ev. cl.	N. Grenada.

MORINGACEÆ.

(MORINGADS.)

MORINGA, *Burm.*	Name in Malabar.		
pterygosperma, *Gært.*	Horseradish-tree	ev. tr.	Tropical Asia, West Indies, Java.

VIOLACEÆ.

(VIOLETWORTS.)

VIOLA, *L.*	Fabled to have sprung up for food for metamorp. Io.		
betonicæfolia, *Sm.*	Native violet	her. per.	Australia.
hederacea, *Lab.*	ditto ditto	ev. cer.	ditto.
lutea, *E. B.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
odorata, *L.*	English violet	her. per.	ditto.
tricolor, *L.*	Heart's ease	her. per.	ditto.
IONIDIUM, *Vent.*	Ion, a violet ; eidos, like, similarity.		
filliformе, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
suffruticosum, *Ging.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

FRANKENIACEÆ.

(FRANKINIADS.)

FRANKENIA, *L.*	John Frankenius, Professor of Bot. at Upsal		
pauciflora, *D. C.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.

TAMARICACEÆ.

(TAMARISKS.)

TAMARIX, *L.*	Tamarisci, a people of the Pyrenees.		
dioica, *Rox.*	Tamarisk	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
gallica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	England.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

CRASSULACEÆ.

(HOUSE LEEKS.)

TILLÆA, *L.*	M. A. Tilli, an Italian botanist.		
muscosa, *L.*	..	an.	Britain.
recurva, *Hook. f.*	..	an.	Australia.
verticillata, *D. C.*	..	an.	ditto.
CRASSULA, *L.*	Dim. of Crassus, thick; fleshy leaves and stems.		
albiflora, *D. C.*	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
ciliata, *L.*	..	suc.	ditto.
lactea, *Ait.*	..	suc.	ditto.
tetragona, *L.*	..	suc.	ditto.
GRAMMANTHES, *D. C.*	Gramma, writing; anthos, flower.		
chlorælorus, *Harv.*	..	an.	C. of Good Hope.
ROCHEA, *D. C.*	M. de la Roche, a botanical author.		
falcata, *D. C.*	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
KALOSANTHES, *Haw.*	Kalos, beautiful; anthos, flower.		
coccinea, *Haw.*	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
versicolor, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
KALANCHOË, *Adan.*	Chinese name.		
laciniata, *D. C.*	..	suc.	E. Indies.
BRYOPHYLLUM, *Sal.*	Byro, to grow; phyllon, a leaf.		
calycinum, *Sal.*	Leaf plant	suc.	E. Indies.
COTYLEDON, *L.*	Kotyle, a cavity; cup-like leaves.		
crassifolia, *Haw.*	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
curviflora, *Sims.*	..	suc.	ditto.
orbiculata, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
viridis, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
ECHEVERIA, *D. C.*	Echeveri, a botanist, draughtsman.		
racemosa, *Lindl.*	..	per.	Mexico.
retusa, *Lindl.*	..	per.	ditto.
secunda, *Booth.*	..	per.	ditto.
SEDUM, *L.*	Sedere, to sit; manner of growth.		
acre, *L.*	stone crop	per	Britain.
brevifolium, *D. C.*	..	per	Corsica.
carneum	..	per	Britain.
var. variegatum	..	per	Japan.
crimœnse (?)	..	per	
dasyphyllum, *L.*	..	per	Europe.
Fabaria, *Roch.*	..	per	ditto.
kamtschaticum, *Fisch.*	..	per	Kamtschatka.
Lineare, *Thunb.*	..	per	Japan.
Telephium	Common orpine	per	Europe.
rupestre, *L.*	..	per	England.
Sieboldii, *Sweet.*	..	per	Japan.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SEMPERVIVUM, *L.*	Sempervivo, to live for ever; tenacity of life.		
arboreum, *L.*	Tree house leek	suc.	Levant.
cæspitosum, *Spr.*	..	suc.	Madeira.
soboliferum, *Sim.*	..	suc.	Germany.
tabulæforme, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Teneriffe.
tectorum, *L.*	Common house leek	suc.	Britain.

TURNERACEÆ.

(TURNERADS.)

TURNERA, *Plum.*	W. Turner, M.D., died 1568.		
elegans, *Otto.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
ulmifolia, *L.*	..	her. per.	Jamaica.

CISTACEÆ.

(ROCK ROSES.)

CISTUS, *Tournef.*	The Greek of the ivy.		
albidus, *Sweet.*	Rock rose	ev. sh.	Spain.
hirsutus, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Portugal.
ladaniferus	..	ev. sh.	Spain.
purpureus, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Europe.
salvifolius, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
HELIANTHEMUM, *Tournef.*	Helios, sun; anthemon, fl. golden bloss.		
rosmarinifolium, *Ph.*	Sun rose	d. ev. sh.	Canada.
variabile, *Spach.*	..	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
COCHLOSPERMUM, *Kth.*	Kochlo, twist; sperma, seed.		
Gillivræi, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Gossypium, *Kth.*	Gum Kuteera	ev. tr.	Central India.

BRASSICACEÆ.

(CRUCIFERS.)

TRIBE—PLEURORHIZEÆ.

MATTHIOLA, *R. Br.*	P. A. Marthioli, an Italian physician, died 1597.		
annua, *Sweet.*	Ten-week stock	an.	S. Europe.
incana, *R. Br.*	Stock Gilly flower	her. per.	England.
sinuata, *R. Br.*	..	an.	
CHERIANTHUS, *R. Br.*	Kheyry, its Arabic name; anthos, flower.		
cheiri, *L.*	Wall flower	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
fruticulosus, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Britain.
NASTURTIUM, *R. Br.*	Nasus, nose; tortus, tormented; effects.		
officinale, *R. Br.*	Water cress	aq.	Britain.
palustre, *D. C.*	..	m. an.	Australia.
sylvestre, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BARBAREA, *R. Br.*	Anciently called the herb of St. Barbara.		
vulgaris, *R. Br.*	Winter cress	m. per.	Britain.
TURRITIS, *Dill.*	Turris, tower; pyramidal growth.		
glabra, *L.*	Tower mustard	an.	England.
ARABIS, *L.*	Originally from Arabia.		
hirsuta, *Sco.*	Wall cress	her. per.	Britain.
stricta, *Hud.*	..	her. per.	England.
CARDAMINE, *L.*	Dim. of Kardamon, water cress, Greek		
amara, *L.*	..	m. per.	Britain.
hirsuta, *L.*	..	m. per.	Australia.
pratensis, *L.*	Cuckoo flower	m. per.	Britain.
tenuifolia, *Hook.*	..	m. per.	Australia.
DENTARIA, *L.*	Dens, tooth; like structure of root.		
bulbifera, *L.*	Coralwort	tu.	England.
AUBRIETIA, *Adan.*	M. Aubriet, a French botanical draughtsman		
deltoidea, *D. C.*	..	ev. trai.	Levant.
KONIGA, *R. Br.*	Charles Konig, F. R. S., British Museum.		
maritima, *R. Br.*	Sweet Alyssum	an.	Britain.
ALYSSUM, *L.*	A priv. lyssa, canine madness; sup. med. qual.		
linifolium, *Steph.*	..	an.	Australia.
saxatile, *L.*	Rock madwort	her. per.	Candia.
DRABA, *L.*	Drabe, acrid; quality.		
incana, *L.*	Whitlow grass	bi.	Britain.
COCHLEARIA, *Tournef.*	Cochlear, a spoon; concave leaves.		
Armoracea, *L.*	Horseradish	her. per.	England.
officinalis, *L.*	Scurvy grass	bi.	ditto.
THALSPI, *Dill.*	Thlao, to compress; seeds.		
arvense, *L.*	Penny cress	an.	Britain.
IBERIS, *L.*	from the country called Iberia, now Spain.		
amara, *L.*	..	an.	England.
umbellata, *L.*	Candy tuft	an.	S. Europe.
	TRIBE—NOTORHIZEÆ.		
MALCOMIA, *R. Br.*	W. Malcolm, mentioned by Ray.		
maritima, *R. Br.*	Stock	an.	Europe.
HESPERIS, *L.*	Hesperos, evening; fl. more fragrant towards evening.		
matronalis, *L.*	Garden Rocket	her. per.	Italy.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SISYMBRIUM, *L.*	Sisybos, a fringe; fringed roots.		
officinale, *Sco.*	Hedge Mustard	an.	Britain.
ERYSIMUM, *L.*	Eyro, to draw; draws and produces blisters.		
Alliaria, *L.*	Hedge Garlic	her. per.	Britain.
CAMELINA, *Craz.*	Chamai, on the ground; linon, flax.		
sativa, *Craz.*	Gold of Pleasure	an.	Britain.
CAPSELLA, *L.*	A diminutive Capsula; a capsule.		
Bursa-pastoris, *L.*	Shepherd's Purse	an.	Britain.
LEPIDIUM, *R. Br.*	Lepsis, a scale; form of silicles.		
latifolium, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
sativum, *L.*	Common Cress	an.	Persia.
ISATIS, *L.*	Isazo, to render equal; sup. effect on rough skin.		
tinctoria, *L.*	Dyers' Woad	bi.	England.
	TRIBE—ORTHOPLOCEÆ.		
BRASSICA, *L.*	Bresic, Celtic name of the cabbage.		
campestris.			
var. rutabaga, *D. C.*	Swedish turnip	bi.	Sweden.
Napus, *L.*	Rape	bi.	Britain.
oleracea, *L.*	Cabbage	bi.	ditto.
Rapa, *L.*	Turnip	bi.	ditto.
SINAPIS, *L.*	Sino, to hurt; ops, the eyes; effects.		
alba, *L.*	White Mustard	an.	Britain.
nigra, *L.*	Brown Mustard	an.	ditto.
CRAMBE, *Tournef.*	A Greek name for Sea Cabbage.		
maritima.	Sea Kale	her. per.	Britain.
RAPHANUS, *Tournef.*	Rha, quickly; phainomai, to appear.		
caudatus, *L.*	..	an.	Java.
sativus, *L.*	Radish	an.	China.

RESEDACEÆ.

(WELDWORTS.)

RESEDA, *L.*	Resedo, to calm, to appease; medical qualities.		
fruticulosa, *L.*	Tree Mignonette	d. cv. sh.	Spain.
luteola, *L.*	Weld, or Dyers' weed	an.	Britain.
odorata, *L.*	Mignonette	bi.	Egypt.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality

CAPPARIDACEÆ.

(CAPPARIDS.)

TRIBE—CLEOMEÆ.

CLEOME, *D. C.*	Kleio, to shut; first applied to a plant like Sinapis.		
aculeata, *L.*	..	an.	S. America.
GYNANDROPSIS, *D. C.*	Gynandros, hermaphr; opsis, appearance.		
pentaphyilla, *D. C.*	..	an.	Tropics.
POLANISIA, *Rafin.*	Poly, very much; anisos, unequal.		
viscosa, *D. C.*	..	an.	Queensland, East Indies

TRIBE—CAPPAREÆ.

CADABA, *Forst*	Kadhab, the Arabic name name of a species.		
capparoides, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
CAPPARIS, *L.*	Kabar, capers, Arabic.		
lasiantha, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
nummularia, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
quiniflora, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
sarmentosa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
spinosa, *L.*	Caper Plant	d. de. sh.	S. Europe.
umbellata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
BUSBECKIA, *Endl.*	A commemorative name.		
canescens, *Banks.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
loranthifolia, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lucida, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Mitchelli, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
nobilis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ornans, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
umbonata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CRATÆVA, *L.*	Crætavus, a Greek botanist.		
gynandra, *L.*	Garlic Pear	ev. tr.	Jamaica

STERCULIACEÆ.

(STERCULIADS.)

TRIBE—BOMBACEÆ.

ADANSONIA, *L.*	Michel Adanson, a famous French botanist.		
digitata, *L.*	Baobab Tree, or Sour Gourd	ev. tr.	Guinea, Africa.
Gregorii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Australia.
PACHIRA, *Aubl.*			
Alba, *Walp.*			Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ERIODENDRON, *D. C.*	Erion, wool; dendron, tree; wool in pods.		
anfractuosum, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	E. India.
orientale, *Steud.*	..	ev. tr.	S. India, Ceylon.
BOMBAX, *L.*	Bombax, cotton; wool in pods.		
Ceiba, *L.*	Silk Cotton Tree	ev. tr.	S. America.
malabaricum, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
DURIO.	Dury, a thorn, Malay; spinous fruit.		
zibethinus, *Rumph.*	Durian	ev. tr.	India, Java.
OCHROMA, *Sw.*	Ochros, pale; flowers, leaves, and wool of seed.		
Lagopus, *Sw.*	Hare's-foot	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
CHEIROSTEMON, *Humb.*	Cheir, hand; stemon, stamen.		
platanoides, *Humb.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Spain.
	TRIBE—HELICTEREÆ.		
PLAGIANTHUS, *Forst.*	Plagios, oblique; anthos, a flower.		
divaricatus, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
pulchellus, *A. Gray.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
HELICTERES, *L.*	Helix, a screw; carpels twisted.		
Isora, *L.*	Screw Tree	ev. tr.	India, Queensland
pulchra, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	Burmah.
TARRIATIA, *Bl.*	..		
argyrodendron, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
var. grandiflora.	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
	TRIBE—STERCULEÆ.		
HERITIERA, *Ait.*	C. L'Heritier de Brutelle, French botanist.		
littoralis, *Ait.*	Looking-glass Tree	ev. tr.	Queensland.
macrophylla, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	Bengal.
STERCULIA, *L.*	Stercus, ordure; some species fœted.		
acerifolia, *A. Cunn.*	Flame Tree	ev. tr.	Australia.
Bidwilli, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
caudata, *Heward.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
colorata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
discolor, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
diversifolia, *G. Don.*	..		ditto.
fœtida, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
lurida, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
quadrifida, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ramiflora, *Benth*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
rupestris, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
trichosiphon, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
PTERYGOTA, *Schl. et Endl.*			
alata, *Schl. et Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	E. Bengal, Ceylon

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BYTTNERIACEÆ.			
(BYTTNERIADS.)			
TRIBE—LASIOPETALEÆ.			
SERINGIA, *J. Gay.*	M. Seringe, a Swiss botanist.		
platyphylla, *J. Gay.*	..	ev. sh.	New South Wales.
LASIOPETALUM, *Sm.*	Lasios, hairy; petalon, a petal.		
Baueri, *Steelz.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ferrugineum, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflorum, *Rudge.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
KERAUDRENIA, *J. Gay.*	Keraudren, a French nobleman.		
Hillii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Hookeriana, *Walp.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lanceolata, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—BYTTNEREÆ.			
RULINGIA, *R. Br.*	J. P. Ruling, author of Essay on N. Ord.		
pannosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
salvifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
COMMERSONIA, *Forst.*	M. Commerson, French traveller and botanist.		
echinata, *Forst.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Fraseri, *J. Gay.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ABROMA, *Jacq.*	A, privative; brome, food; unfit for.		
augusta, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
fastuosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
THEOBROMA, *L.*	Theos, a god; brome, food; delicious.		
Cacao, *L.*	Chocolate nut	ev. tr.	South America.
GUAZUMA, *Plum.*	Its Mexican name.		
tomentosa, *Kth.*	..	ev. tr.	West Indies, S. America.
PENTAPETES, *L.*	Pente, five; petalon, petal.		
phœnicea, *L.*	..	her. per.	India.
TRIBE—HERMANNEÆ.			
WALTHERIA, *L.*	A. F. Walther, Leipsic.		
Americana.	..	d. ev. sh.	Tropics.
MELOCHIA, *L.*	Melochich, its Arabic name.		
pyramidata, *L.*	..	an.	Tropics.
HERMANNIA, *L.*	Paul Hermann, prof. bot., Leyden.		
angularis, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
hirsuta, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
hyssopifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—DOMBEYEÆ.		
DOMBEYA, *Cav.*	Joseph Dombey, a celebrated French botanist.		
astrapæoides, *Boj.*	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.
mollis, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	S. Africa.
palmata, *Cav.*	..	ev. tr.	Bourbon.
punctata, *Cav.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tiliæfolia, *Cav.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tricuspidata, *Boj.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MELHANIA, *Forsk.*	Mt. Melhan, in Arabia.		
incana, *Heyne.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ASTRAPÆA, *Lindl.*	Astrape, lightning; splendid col. of fl.		
Wallichii, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
PTEROSPERMUM, *Schreb.*	Petron, a wing; sperma, a seed.		
acerifolium, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia, East Indies.
lanceæfolium, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
KYDIA *Rox.*	Col. Robt. Kyd, first director of Calcutta Bot. Gar.		
calycina, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.

TROPÆOLACEÆ.

(INDIAN CRESSES.)

	TRIBE—TROPÆOLEÆ.		
TROPÆOLUM, *L.*	Tropæum, a trophy; leaf and flower.		
aduncum, *Sm.*	..	an. cl.	Peru.
azureum, *Miers.*	..	tu. cl.	Chili.
brachyceras, *Hook.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
Jarrattii, *Youell.*	..	ev. cl.	Santiago.
Lobbianum, *Veitch.*	..	ev. cl.	Columbia.
majus, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Peru.
tricolrum, *Sw.*	..	tu. cl.	Valparaiso.
CHYMOCARPUS, *D. Don.*	Chymos, juicy; karpos, fruit; berry.		
pentaphyllus, *D. Don.*	..	tu. cl.	B. Ayres.
	TRIBE—LIMNANTHEÆ.		
LIMNANTHES, *R. Br.*	Limne, lake; anthos, flower; habitata.		
Douglasii, *R. Br.*	..	an.	California.
grandiflora.	..	an.	ditto.
sulphurea	..	an.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MALVACEÆ.			
TRIBE—MALOPEÆ.			
MALOPE, *L.*	Malos, tender; soft leaves.		
grandiflora, *Hort.*	..	an.	Barbary.
trifida, *Cav.*	..	an.	Barbary.
TRIBE—MALVEÆ.			
ALTHÆA, *L.*	Althco, to cure; medical qualities.		
officinalis, *L.*	Marsh Mallow	her.	Britain.
rosea, *L.*	Hollyhock	bi.	China.
LAVATERA, *L.*	The two Lavaters, friends of Tourneforts.		
arborea, *L.*	Tree Mallow	ev. sh.	Britain.
hispida, *Desf.*	..	ev. sh.	Algiers.
maritima, *Gow.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
plebeia, *Sims.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
unguiculata, *Desf.*	..	ev. sh.	France.
MALVA, *L.*	Malasso, to soften; emollient qualities.		
crispa, *L.*	..	an.	Syria.
grossulariæfolia, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
moschata, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
rotundifolia, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
sylvestris.	..	her. per.	Britain.
verticillata.	..	an.	China.
MALVASTRUM, *A. Gray.*	Allied to Malva		
spicatum, *A. Gray.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
SIDA, *L.*	A name used by Theophrastus.		
corrugata, *Lindl.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
cordifolia, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Tropics.
mollissima, *Cav.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.
pleiantha, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
rhombifolia, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. retusa.	Queensland Hemp	d. ev. sh.	East Indies and Queensland.
virgata, *Cav.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.
ABUTILON, *Kth.*	Arabic name of a plant, analagous to Mallow.		
Avicennæ, *Gært.*	..	an.	Australia.
Bedfordianum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
Cunninghamii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Fraseri, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
graveolens, *W.*	..	an.	Queensland.
indicum, *G. Don.*	..	ev. sh.	India, Queensland.
micropetalum, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Mitchelli, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
muticum, *G. Don.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
otocarpum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
oxycarpum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
striatum, *Dicks.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
Thompsonii.	..	ev. sh.	
var. von Houtte.	..	ev. sh.	
tubulosum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
venosum, *B. M.*	..	ev. sh.	South America.
vitæfolium, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
	TRIBE—URENEÆ.		
URENA, *L.*	Uren, its name in Malabar.		
lobata, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China, Queensland.
PAVONIA, *Cav.*	Don J. Pavon, of Madrid, a botanical author.		
coccinea, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	St. Domingo.
hastata, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
MALVAVISCUS, *Dill.*	Malva, mallow; viscus, glue.		
arboreus, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
	TRIBE—HIBISCEÆ.		
THESPESIA, *Correa.*	Thespesois, divine; planted about tropical churches.		
populnea, *Correa.*	Sooreya gass	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Queensland.
HIBISCUS, *L.*	Ibis, a stork; which is said to chew some of the species.		
brachysiphonius, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
divaricatus, *Grah.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
diversifolius, *Jacq.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
esculentus, *L.*	Ochra plant	an.	West Indies.
ficulneus, *L.*	..	an.	Queensland.
heterophyllus, *Vent.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
lampas, *Cav.*	..	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon, Java.
liliiflorus, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Bourbon.
Lindlei (?)	..	ev. sh.	India.
Manihot, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto and Queensland.
moschatus, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
mutabilis, *L.*	Changeable Rose	ev. tr.	East Indies.
var. fl. pleno.	..	ev. tr.	
radiatus, *Cav.*	..	an.	
rhodopetalus, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	
Rosa sinensis, *L.*	China Rose	ev. sh.	
var. flavus.	..	ev. sh.	
„ flore pleno.	..	ev. sh.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. luteus.	..	ev. sh.	
„ „ fl. pleno.	..	ev. sh.	
„ rubra pleno.	..	ev. sh.	
„ splendens	..	ev. sh.	
„ superbum.	..	ev. sh.	
„ variegatum.	..	ev. sh.	
roseus, *Loisl.*	..	ev. sh.	Vasconia.
speciosus, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
splendens, *Fraser.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Sturtii, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	
syriacus, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Syria.
var. albo pleno.	..	de. sh.	
„ anemonæflorus.	..	de. sh.	
„ purpureo pleno.	..	de. sh.	
variegata.	..	de. sh.	
tiliaceus, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland, &c.
tricuspis, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Society Islands.
trilobus, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
trionum, *L.*	Bladder Ketmia	an.	S. Europe, Australia.
vitifolius, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Africa, Australia.
GOSSYPIUM, *L.*	Gotnemsegiar, its Egyptian name.		
arboreum, *L.*	..		East Indies.
barbadense, *L.*	Sea Island Cotton	ev. sh.	Barbadoes.
herbaceum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
indicum, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
religiosum, *L.*	Short-staple	ev. sh.	ditto.
Sturtii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
LAGUNARIA, *G. Don.*	Andreas Laguna, a Spanish naturalist, died 1543.		
Patersoni, *Don.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland and Norfolk Island.

TILIACEÆ.

(LINDENBLOOMS.)

TRIBE—TILEÆ.

ENTELEA, *R. Br.*	Enteles, perfect; all the stamens fertile.		
arborescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
SPARMANNIA, *L.*	A. Sparmann, trav. in China and C. G. Hope.		
Africana, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
CORCHORUS, *L.*	Kore, pupil; Korco, to purge; sup. med. qual.		
capsularis, *L.*	Jute, or Gunny-bag fibre	an.	Java, East Indies.
Cunninghamii, *F. Muell.*	..		Queensland.
olitorius, *L.*	Jute and Patt		Australia, India, Java.
TILIA, *L.*	Telum, a dart.		
Europea, *L.*	Lime Tree	de. tr.	Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BROWNLOWIA, *Rox.*	Lady Brownlow, daughter of Sir A. Hume.		
elata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
GREWIA, *L.*	Nehemiah Grew, M.D., F.R.S.		
acuminata, *Juss.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
Blumei, *Hsskl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
latifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
occidentalis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
orientalis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Queensland.
polygama, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto ditto.
BERRYA, *Rox.*	Dr. Berry, who first introduced it to Bot. Garden of Calcutta.		
Ammonilla, *Rox.*	Trincomalee wood	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Queensland, &c.
ECHINOCARPUS, *Bl.*	Echinos, a hedgehog; karpos, fruit.		
australis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ARISTOTELIA, *L. Herit.*	Aristotle, the Greek philos. and nat.		
peduncularis, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. sh.	Tasmania.
racemosa, *Hook. f.*	New Zealand Currant.	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
	TRIBE—ELÆOCARPEÆ.		
ELÆOCARPUS, *L.*	Elaia, olive; carpos, fruit; resemblance.		
cyaneus, *Ait.*	...	ev. tr.	Australia.
dentatus, *Vahl.*	Hinau	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
grandis, *W. H.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
holopetalus, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
percisifolius, *Brong.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Caledonia.
serratus, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Java.
MONOCERA, *Jack.*	Monos, one; keras, a horn.		
lanceolata, *Hsskl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.

TREMANDRACEÆ.

(POREWORTS.)

TETRATHECA, *Sm.*	Tetra, four; theke, a cell; cells of anther.		
ericifolia, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
juncea, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
pilosa, *Lab.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
rubiæoides, *A. Cunn.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
thymifolia, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
TREMANDRA, *R. Br.*	Tremo, to tremble; andros, a male.		
Stelligera, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PLATYTHECA, *Steetz.*	Platys, broad; theke, a cell.		
galioides, *Steetz.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.'

POLYGALACEÆ.

(MILKWORTS.)

SALOMONIA, *Lour.*	Solomon, the first of botanists.		
oblongifolia, *D. C.*	..	an.	India, Queensland
POLYGALA, *L.*	Polys, much; gala, milk; supp. to increase.		
cordifolia, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
grandiflora, *Lodd.*	..		ditto.
japonica, *Houtt.*	..	per.	Japan, Australia.
myrtifolia, *L.*	..		C. of Good Hope.
oppositifolia, *L.*	..		ditto.
speciosa, *Sims.*	..		ditto.
COMESPERMA, *Lab.*	Kome, hair; sperma, seed.		
ericinum, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
nudiusculum, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
retusum, *Lab.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
scoparium, *Steetz.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
secundum, *Banks.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
sphærocarpum, *Steetz.*	..	ev. sh.	New South Wales.
Sylvestre, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
volubile, *Lab.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
MURALTIA, *Neck.*	John von Muralt, a Swiss botanist.		
Heisteria, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
stipulacea, *Burc.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MUNDIA, *Kth.*	Mundus, neat; appearance.		
spinosa, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.

SAPINDACEÆ.

(SOAPWORTS.)

TRIBE—SAPINDEÆ.

CARDIOSPERMUM, *L.*	Kardia, the heart; sperma, seed.		
Helicacabum, *L.*	..	an. cl.	Tropical America, Queensland.
microcarpum, *H. B.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
PAULLINIA, *L.*	S. Paulli, prof. bot. at Copenhagen.		
pinnata, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Tropics.
SCHIMIDELIA, *L.*	C. C. Schmidel, prof. bot. Acad. of Erlang.		
serrata, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SAPINDUS, *L.*	Sapo, soap; Indus, Indian; fruit cleanses linen.		
emarginatus, *Vahl.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
frutescens, *Aub.*	..	ev. sh.	China, Guinea.
indicus, *Poir.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
marginatus, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
marginoides, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
saponaria, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
CUPANIA, *Plum.*	Father Franc Capani, an Italian Capuchin.		
anacardioides, *A. Rich.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Bidwilli, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
nervosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
pseudorhus, *A. Rich.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
punctulata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
semiglauca, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
serrata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
tomentella, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
xylocarpa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
DIPLOGLOTTIS, *Hook. f.*	Diploos, double; glottis, a tongue.		
Cunninghamii, *Hook. f.*	Tamarind	ev. tr.	Australia.
BLIGHIA, *König.*	Capt. Bligh first carried Breadfruit to West Indies.		
sapida, *König.*	Akee Tree	ev. tr.	W. Africa.
HARPULLIA, *Rox.*	Harpula, its name at Chittagong.		
alata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Hillii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Leichhardtii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
pendula, *Planch.*	Tulip Wood	ev. tr.	Australia.
AKANIA, *Hook. f.*			
Hillii, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
RATONIA, *D. C.*	Raton, name of a species at St. Domingo.		
anodonata, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
distylis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pyriformis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
stipitata, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
tenax, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ATALAYA, *Bl.*			
hemiglauca, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
multiflora, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
salicifolia, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
variifolia, *F. Meull.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
NEPHELIUM, *L.*	One of the names given to the Burdock by the ancients.		
connatum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
coriaceum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
divaricartum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
foveolatum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
leiocarpum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
microphyllum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
pinnatum, *Camb.*	..	ev. tr.	Fiji.
tomentosum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
EUPHORIA, *Juss.*	Euphoros, fertile; fruit.		
Leichhardtii, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Litchi, *Desf.*	Lee. Chee	ev. tr.	China.
Longana. *Lam.*	Longan	ev. tr.	China.
MELICOCCA, *L.*	Meli, honey; kokkos, berry; flavor.		
bijuga, *L.*	Honey berry	ev. tr.	Jamaica, Trinidad
HETERODENDRON, *Desf.*	Hetros, various; dendron, tree.		
diversifolium, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
oleæfolium, *Desf.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
	TRIBE—HIPPOCASTANEÆ.		
ÆSCULUS, L.	Esca, food; in fabled Golden Age.		
Hippocastanum, *L.*	Horse-chesnut	de. tr.	Asia.
PAVIA, *Böerh.*	Pierre Paw, prof. bot. at Leyden.		
Californica, *Hartw.*	..	de. tr.	California.
flava, *D. C.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
rubra, *Lam.*	..	de. tr.	ditto.
	TRIBE—DODONEÆ.		
KŒLREUTERIA, *Lam.*	J. G. Kœlreuter, German botanist.		
paniculata, *Lax.*	..	de. tr.	China.
DODONÆA, *L.*	Rembert Dodoens, known by the nome of Dodonæus.		
adenophora, *Miq.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
attenuata, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
boroniæfolia, *G. Don.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
cuneata, *Rudge.*	...	ev. sh.	ditto.
filifolia, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
lanceolata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
peduncularis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pinnata, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	New South Wales.
triangularis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
triquetra, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
vestita, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
viscosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

ACERACEÆ.

(MAPLES.)

ACER, *L.*	Acer, sharp; sharpness of its juice.		
campestre, *L.*	Maple	de. tr.	Britain.
dasycarpon, *Ehrh.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
monspessulanum, *L.*	..	de. tr.	France.
Opalus, *Ait.*	..	de. tr.	Italy.
platanoides, *L.*	..	de. tr.	Europe.
pseudo Platanus, *L.*	Sycamore	de. tr.	Britain.
saccharinum, *L.*	Sugar Maple	de. tr.	N. America.
NEGUNDO, *Mœnch.*	Meaning unknown		
fraxinifolium, *Nutt.*	..	de. tr.	ditto.

MALPIGHIACEÆ.

TRIBE—MALPIGHEÆ.

MALPIGHIA, *Plum.*	M. Malpighi, prof. med., Bologna.		
coccifera, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
punicifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
GALPHIMIA, *Cav.*	An anagram of Malpighia.		
glauca, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.

TRIBE—BANISTEREÆ.

STIGMAPHYLLUM, *A. Juss.*	Stigma, stigma; phyllon, leaf.		
aristatum, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
ciliatum, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
jatrophæfolium, *Juss.*	..	ev. cl.	Uruguay.
RYSSOPTERYS, *Bl.*	Ryssos, wrinkled; pterys, wing.		
timorensis, *Bl.*	..	ev. cl.	Timor, Queensland.
BANISTERIA, *W.*	Rev. Jno. Banister, a curious botanist.		
aurea, *Arrab.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
HETEROPTERIS, *Humb. et Bompl.*	Hetros, variable; pleron, a wing; wings of fruit.		
chrysophylla, *H. B.*	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
nitida, *H. et B.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.

TRIBE—HIREÆ.

TRISTELLATEIA, *Thouars.*	Tres, three; stella, a star; appendages of the capsules.		
Australasica, *A. Rich.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland, and Islands of Indian Archipelago.

TRIBE—GAUDICHAUDEÆ.

FIMBRIARIA, *Juss.*	Fimbria, a fringe.		
elegans, *Juss.*	,,	ev. cl.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

ERYTHROXYLACEÆ.

(ERYTHROXYLS.)

ERYTHROXYLON, *L.*	Eurythros, red; xylon, wood.		
australe, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Coca, *Lam.*	Coca leaf.	ev. tr.	Peru, Brazil.
ellipticum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

DIPTERACEÆ.

(DIPTERADS.)

DRYOBALANOPS, *Gœrt.*	Dryon, a forest; ballo, to let grow; incense, the resin used as incense.		
camphora.	Sumatra, Camphor.	ev. tr.	Sumatra.
HOPEA, *Rox.*	John Hope, M.D., once Professor of Botany at Edinburgh.		
odorata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Bengal, Burmah.

TERNSTROMIACEÆ.

(THEADS.)

EURYA, *Thunb.*	Eurys, broad; application not evident.		
chinensis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
latifolia, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. variegata, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CLEYERA, *Thunb.*	A. Cleyer, M.D., a German botanist.		
japonica, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
LETTSOMIA, *R. et P.*	J. Cockley Lettsom, an English naturalist.		
tomentosa, *R. et P.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
LAPLACEA, *Humb. et Bompl.*	Marquis de la Place.		
semiserrata, *H. et B.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
GORDONIA, *Ellis.*	Jas. Gordon, a nurseryman at Mile End.		
axillaris, *Sw.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
javanica, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
CAMELLIA, *L.*	George Joseph Kamel, or Camellus, a Jesuit.		
Japonica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China and Japan.
var. alboplena	..	ev. sh.	
anemoniflora.	..	ev. sh.	
Aspasia.	..	ev. sh.	
blanda.	..	ev. sh.	
candidissima.	..	ev. sh.	
Donckelarii.	..	ev. sh.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. fimbriata.	..	ev. sh.	
Henri Favre.	..	ev. sh.	
imbricata.	..	ev. sh.	
incarnata.	..	ev. sh.	
Lady Hume blush.	..	ev. sh.	
Leeana.	..	ev. sh.	
Lowii.	..	ev. sh.	
modesta.	..	ev. sh.	
myrtifolia.	..	ev. sh.	
ochloreuca.	..		
pæoniæflora.	..	ev. sh.	
picta.	..	ev. sh.	
Pressii.	..	ev. sh.	
Rosa mundi.	..	ev. sh.	
Spofforthii.	..	ev. sh.	
spectabilis.	..	ev. sh.	
Sweetii.	..	ev. sh.	
triumphans.	..	ev. sh.	
variegata pleno.	..	ev. sh.	
Woodsi.	..	ev. sh.	
reticulata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
Sasanqua, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
THEA, *L.*	Teha, the Chinese name for tea.		
Bohea, *L.*	Tea plant.	ev. sh.	China.
var. assamica.	Assam Tea.	ev. sh.	Assam.
viridis.	Green ditto.	ev. sh.	China.

CLUSIACEÆ.

(GUTTIFERS.)

TRIBE—GARCINIEÆ.

MAMMEA, *L.*	Mamey, its American name.		
americana, *L.*	Mammee Tree	ev. tr.	S. America.
GARCINIA, *L.*	L. Garcin, M.D., F.R.S., an Oriental traveller.		
cornea, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Indies.
Gambogia, *Desv.*	Gamboge	ev. tr.	ditto.
Mangostana, *L.*	Mangostan	ev. tr.	Java.
XANTHOCHYMUS, *Rox.*	Xanthos, yellow; chymos, juice; fruit.		
pictorius, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Ceylon

TRIBE—CALOPHYLLEÆ.

MESUA, *L.*	Mesue, father and son, two Arabian physicians		
ferrea, *L.*	Nagkesur	ev. sh.	S. India, Ceylon.
CALOPHYLLUM, *L.*	Kalos, beautiful; phyllon, a leaf.		
Inophyllum, *L.*	Woondy	ev. tr.	Ceylon, India, Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
HYPERICACEÆ.			
(TUTSANS.)			
TRIBE—HYPERICEÆ.			
HYPERICUM, *L.*	Origin unknown.		
gramineum, *Forst.*	..	per.	Queensland.
grandifolium, *Chois.*	..	ev. sh.	Teneriffe.
japonicum, *Thunb.*	..	per.	Japan.
monogynum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
oblongifolium, *Chois.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
olympicum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Levant.
CARPODONTOS, *Lab.*	Karpos, a fruit; odontos, toothed.		
lucida, *Lab.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
NYMPHÆACEÆ.			
(WATER LILIES.)			
TRIBE—EURYALIDÆ.			
EURYALE, *Sal.*	Euryale, one of the Gorgons; thorny, menacing habit.		
ferox, *Sal.*	..	aq.	Bengal, N. W. India, and China
VICTORIA, *Lindl.*	Her Majesty Queen Victoria.		
regia, *Lindl.*	..	aq.	Guiana.
TRIBE—NUPHARIDÆ.			
NYMPHÆA, *Neck.*	Nymphe, a water nymph.		
alba, *L.*	Water Lily	aq.	Britain.
ampla, *D. C.*	..	aq.	Jamaica.
cærulea, *Savig.*	..	aq.	Egypt.
dentata.	..	aq.	Sierra Leone.
gigantea, *Hook.*	Purple Water Lily	aq.	Queensland.
Lotus, *L.*	..	aq.	Egypt.
odorata, *Ait.*	..	aq.	N. America.
pygmæa, *Ait.*	..	aq.	China.
rubra, *Rox.*	..	aq.	East Indies.
NUPHAR, *Sm.*	Neufar; Arabic name for Nymphæa.		
lutea, *Sm.*	..	aq.	Britain.
pumila, *Sm.*	..	aq.	Scotland.
CABOMBACEÆ.			
(WATERSHIELDS.)			
HYDROPELTIS, *L.*	Hydor, water; pelte, buckler; leaves.		
purpurea, *Mx.*	..	aq.	North America, Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
NELUMBIACEÆ.			
(WATER BEANS.)			
NELUMBIUM, *Juss.*	Nelumbo, its name in Ceylon.		
speciosum, *W.*	Sacred Bean	aq.	India.
Leichhardtii, *W. H.*	Pink Water Lily	aq.	Queensland.
luteum, *Willd.*	..	aq.	Jamaica.
MAGNOLIACEÆ.			
(MAGNOLIADS.)			
TRIBE—MAGNOLIEÆ.			
TALAUMA, *Juss.*	The vernaculer name of the S. Am. spe.		
mutabilis, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
pumila, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
MAGNOLIA, *L.*	Peter Magnol, M.D., prof. bot., Montpelier.		
anonœfolia, *Sal.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
fuscata, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
glauca, *L.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
grandiflora, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Carolina.
var. elliptica.	..	ev. tr.	
obovata, *Thunb.*	..	de. sh.	Japan.
sphenocarpa, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	Bengal.
umbrella, *Lam.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
Yulan, *Desf.*	..	de. sh.	China.
var. Soulangeana.			
MICHELIA, *L.*	P. A. Micheli, the great Florentine botanist.		
Champaca, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
Doltsopa, *Buchan.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
LIRIODENDRON, *L.*	Leirion, a lily; dendron, a tree.		
Tulipifera, *L.*	Tulip tree	de. tr.	N. America.
TRIBE—WINTEREÆ.			
DRIMYS, *Forst.*	Drimys, acrid; bark acrid and aromatic.		
aromatica, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia, Tasmania.
dipetala, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	N. S. Wales.
membranea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ILLICIUM, *L.*	Illicio, to allure; perfume.		
anisatum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan, China.
floridanum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
religiosum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ANONACEÆ.			
(ANONADS.)			
TRIBE—BOCAGEÆ.			
SACCOPETALUM, *Benn.*	Saccus, a bag; petalon, a petel.		
Bidwillii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
EUPOMATIA, *R. Br.*	Eu, well; and poma, a lid.		
Bennettii, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
laurina, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
TRIBE—XYLOPEÆ.			
POLYALTHIA, *Bl.*	..		
nitidissima, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
XYLOPIA, *L.*	Altered from Xylopicron. Xylon, wood; pikros, bitter.		
jamaicensis, *Griseb.*	Bitter wood.	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
UVARIA, *L.*	From uva, a cluster of grapes.		
Goezeana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
heteropetala, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Fitzgeraldia, *F. Muell.*	J. F. V. Fitzgerald.		
membranacea, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
mitrastigma, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MELODORUM, *Dun.*	Melon, an apple; doron, gift.		
Leichhardtii, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
Maccreai, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
Uhrii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
ARTABOTRYS, *R. Br.*	Artao, to suspend; botrys, grapes; by tendrils.		
odoratissima, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon, Java.
GUATTERIA, *R. et P.*	J. B. Guatteri, prof. bot. at Parma.		
suberosa, *Dun.*	..	ev. sh.	India, Ceylon.
ANONA, *L.*	From Menona, its Banda name; or Manoa, its Malay name.		
Cherimolia, *Mill.*	cherimoyer.	ev. tr.	S. America.
muricata, *L.*	Sour-sop.	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
palustris, *L.*	Alligator Apple.	ev. tr.	ditto.
reticulata, *L.*	Netted Custard Apple.	ev. tr.	S. America.
squamosa, *L.*	Sweet-sop	ev. tr.	S. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality

DILLENIACEÆ.

(DILLENIADS.)

TRIBE—DILLENEÆ.

DILLENIA, *L.*	J. J. Dillenius, prof. bot., Oxford.		
• speciosa, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon.
WORMIA, *Rottb.*	Olaus Wormius, Dutch physician.		
alata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HIBBERTIA, *Andr.*	Geo. Hibbert, a collector of plants.		
acicularis, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
Billardieri, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
bracteata, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
dentata, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
fasciculata, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
linearis, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
nitida, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
pedunculata, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
saligna, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
stricta, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
vestita, *A. Cunn.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
virgata, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
volubilis, *Andr.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
ADRASTÆA, *D. C.*	Adraste, daughter of Jupiter and Necessity.		
salicifolia, *D. C.*	..	m. her.	Queensland.

TRIBE—DELIMEÆ.

DELIMA, *L.*	Delimo, to shave off; leaves used for polishing.		
sarmentosa, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Java.
TETRACERA, *L.*	Tetra, four; keras, a horn; capsules.		
Dæmeliana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
rigida, *Bl.*	..	ev. cl.	Java.

RANUNCULACEÆ.

(CROWFOOTS.)

TRIBE—CLEMATEÆ.

CLEMATIS, *L.*	Klema, a tendril; petioles of old leaves.		
aristata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
azurea.	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
var. grandiflora.		ev. cl.	
„ flore pleno.		ev. cl.	
cærulea, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
campaniflora, *Brot.*	..	ev. cl.	Spain.
cirrhosa, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
coriacea, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
flammula, *L.*	Virgins' bower	ev. el.	S. Europe.
florida, *Thunb.*	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
var. Sieboldii D. Don.	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
glycinoides, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
lanuginosa, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	China.
microphylla, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
Virginiana, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	N. America.
viticella, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Spain.
var. Hendersoni.			
,, Jackmanni.			
	TRIBE—ANEMONEÆ.		
THALICTRUM, *Tournef.*	Thallo, to grow green; young shoots.		
flavum, *L.*	Yellow meadow rue	her. per.	Europe.
hypoleucum (?)	..	her. per.	Japan.
ANEMONE, *L.*	Anemos, the wind; growing in exposed places.		
coronaria, *L.*	..	tu.	Levant.
hortensis, *L.*	..	tu.	Italy.
japonica, *Zucc.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
pratensis, *L.*	Meadow Anemone	her. per.	Germany.
Pulsatilla, *L.*	Pasque Flower	her. per.	England.
vitifolia, *Buchan.*	..	her. per.	Nepal.
ADONIS, *L.*	Adonis, the beautiful favorite of Venus.		
autumnalis, *L.*	Pheasant's eye	an.	Britain.
vernalis, *L.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
	TRIBE—RANUNCULEÆ.		
RANUNCULUS, *L.*	Rana, a frog, inhabiting humid places.		
aconitifolia, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
acris, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
aquatilis, *L.*	..	aq.	Australia.
asiaticus, *L.*	..	tu.	Levant.
var. sanguineus, *Mill.*	Turban	tu.	Syria.
auricomus, *L.*	Goldilocks	her. per.	Europe, Japan.
lappaceus, *Sm.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
parviflorus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe, Australia.
rivularis, *Bank. et Sol.*	..	aq.	Australia.
sceleratus.	..	her. per.	Europe.
	TRIBE—HELLEBOREÆ.		
HELLEBORUS, *Adans.*	Helein, to cause death; bora, food: poisonous.		
niger, *L.*	Black Hellebore	her. per.	Austria.
NIGELLA, *Tournef.*	Niger, black: seeds.		
damascena, *L.*	Fennel, flower	an.	S. Europe.
hispanica, *L.*	...	an.	Spain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
AQUILEGIA, *Tournef.*	Aquila, an eagle: claw-shaped nectaries.		
canadensis, *L.*	..	her. per.	N. America.
glandulosa, *Fis.*	..	her. per.	Siberia.
vulgaris, *L.*	Columbine	her. per.	Britain.
var. variegatus.	..	her. per.	
DELPHINIUM, *Tournef.*	Delphin, dolphin: supposed to resemble.		
Ajacis, *L.*	larkspur	an.	Switzerland.
azureum, *Mx.*	..	her. per.	Carolina.
chinense, *Fis.*	..	her. per.	China.
consolida, *L.*	..	an.	Europe.
formosum.			
grandiflorum, *L.*		her. per.	Siberia.
ochroleucum, *Stevens.*		her. per.	Iberia.
puniceum, *L.*		her. per.	Caucasus.
staphysagria, *L.*		bi.	S. Europe.
speciosam, *Bieb.*		her. per.	Caucasus.
ACONITUM, *Tournef.*	Plentiful about Acona, in Bithynia.		
Napellus, *L.*	Monk's Hood	tu.	Europe.
MOUTAN, *Lindl.*	Its name in China.		
sinensis, *Lindl.*	Tree Pæony	d.de.sh.	China.
PÆONIA, *L.*	Pæon, a physician who first used it in medicine.		
officinalis, *Retz.*	Pæony	tu.	Switzerland.
var. albo. elegantissima.	..	tu.	ditto.
,, cupera.	..	tu.	ditto.

PAPAVERACEÆ.

(POPPYWORTS.)

BOCCONIA, *Plum.*	Paolo Boccone, M.D., a Sicilian monk.		
japonica, *L.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
MACLEAYA, *R. Br.*	A. Macleay, sec. to the Lin. Soc.		
cordata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	China.
CHELIDONIUM, *Tournef.*	Chelidon, the swallow; time of flowering.		
majus *Mill.*	Celandine	her. per.	Britain.
ARGEMONE, *Tournef.*	Argema, a cataract of the eye; supposed med. qual.		
albiflora, *Sims.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
Mexicana, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
PAPAVER, *Tournef.*	Papa, pap, Celtic; formerly used in children's food.		
bracteatum, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Siberia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
horridum, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
orientale, *L.*	..	her. per.	Levant.
Rhœas, *L.*	Common Corn poppy	an.	Britain.
somniferum, *L.*	..	an.	Europe.
GLAUCIUM, *Tournef.*	Glaukos, glaucous; color of plant.		
flavum, *D. C.*	Horn poppy	bi.	Britain.
phœnicæum, *Sm.*	..	bi.	ditto.
CHRYSEIS, *Talbot.*	After Cryseis, a Homeric beauty.		
alba, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	California.
Californica, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
crocea, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

DROSERACEÆ.

(SUNDEWS.)

DROSERA, *L.*	Drosos, dew; dew-like gland on leaves.		
auriculata, *Backh.*	Sundew	her. per.	Australia.
binata, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Burmanni, *Vahl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
indica, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
peltata, *Sm.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
spathulata, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
BYBLIS, *Sal.*	Byblis, the daughter of Miletus.		
liniflora, *Sal.*	..	aq.	Queensland.

FAMARIACEÆ.

(FUMEWORTS.)

DICENTRA, *Borekh.*	Dis, twice; kentron, a spur; fl. spurred.		
spectabilis, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	N. China.
FUMARIA, *L.*	Fumus, smoke; disagreable smell of plant.		
media, *Loi.*	..	an.	Britain.
officinalis, *L.*	Fumitory	an.	ditto.

BERBERIDACEÆ.

(BERBERIDS.)

BERBERIS, *L.*	Berberys, its Arabic name.		
Aquifolium, *Pursh.*	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
var. repens, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	
aristata, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
asiatica, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Bealii, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
Buxifolia, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Magellan.
Darwinii, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Chiloe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
dulcis, *Don.*	..	ev. sh.	Magellan.
fasciulata, *Sims.*	..	ev. sh.	California.
Fortunii, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
glumacea, *Spr.*	..	ev. sh.	America.
Jamesonii, *Ch. Lem.*	..	ev. sh.	Quito.
japonica, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
latifolia, *R. et P.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
Leschenaultiana, *Spr.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
Lycium, *Royle.*	..	ev. sh.	Himalaya.
macrophylla, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
nepalensis, *Spr.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal, Java.
vulgaris, *L.*	Berberry.	de. tr.	Europe, Asia.
var. asperma.			
Wallichiana, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
	TRIBE—NANDINEÆ.		
EPIMEDIUM, *L.*	Growing in Media.		
macranthum, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
NANDINA, *Thunb.*.	Nandin, name in Japan.		
domestica, *Thunb.*	Sacred Bamboo	ev. sh.	China.

VITACEÆ.

(VINEWORTS.)

TRIBE—VITEÆ.

CISSUS, *L.*	Greek name of Ivy.		
acris, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
antarctica, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
clematidea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
cordata, *Wall.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
discolor, *Bl.*	..	ev. cl.	Java.
hypoglauca, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
nitens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
opaca, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
trifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
VITIS, *L.*	Gwyd, pron. Vid, a tree, Celtic; best of trees.		
æstivalis, *Michx.*	Summer Grape	de. cl.	Connecticut to Florida.
var. cultivated for fruit in America—			
Alvey.			
Baxter.			
Black July.			
Herbemont.			
Lenoir.			
Lincoln.			
St. Genevieve.			
Taylor's Bullet.			
cordifolia, *Michx.*	Chicken grape	de. cl.	Canada to Florida.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. cultivated for fruit in America—			
Autuchon.			
Brant.			
Canada.			
Cornucopia.			
King, or Golden Clinton.			
Othello, or Arnold's No. 1.			
LABRUSCA, *L.*	Wild vine	de. cl.	N. America.
var. cultivated for fruit in America—			
Adirondac.			
Agawam, or Roger's No. 15.			
Allen's Hybrid.			
Anna.			
Barry, or Rogers' No. 43.			
Bland's Madeira.			
Cassady.			
Catawba.			
Cauby's August.			
Concord.			
Crevilling.			
Croton.			
Cynthiana.			
Delaware.			
Diana.			
Essex, or Rogers' No. 41.			
Eumelan.			
Gærtner, or Rogers' No. 14.			
Gœthe, or Rogers' No. 1.			
Hartford prolific.			
Herbert, Rogers' No. 44.			
Iona.			
Isabella.			
Israella.			
Ives' seedling.			
Lindley, Rogers' No. 9.			
Martha.			
Massasoit, Rogers' No. 3.			
Maxatawney.			
Merrimack.			
Miles.			
Mottled.			
Norton's Virginia.			
Ontario.			
Rebecca.			
Requa, Rogers' No. 28.			
Rogers' hybrids, Nos. 2, 4, 5, 7, 12, 19, 30, 33, 39, 40, 42.			
Salem.			
Senasqua.			
To. Kalon.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
vinifera, *L.*	Common Grape Vine	de. cl.	Syria.
var. Ahbee.			
Aramon.			
Ayade Noir.			
Bachedouble.			
Baclau.			
Belas blanco.			
Bicane.			
Black Barbarossa.			
„ Cluster.			
„ Hamburgh.			
„ Leroy.			
„ Lombardy.			
„ Morocco.			
„ Oporto.			
„ Prince.			
„ Spanish.			
„ St. Peter's.			
„ Tripoli.			
Blairelle.			
Blanc de Kienzheim.			
Braddick's Hamburgh.			
Brunfourcat.			
Buckland's Sweet-water.			
Camarau, rouge.			
Cambridge, Botanic Garden.			
Carignan.			
Carbenet.			
Chaptal.			
Charge Mulet.			
Chasselas Bulhery.			
„ de Fontamblcau.			
„ Musque.			
„ „ de Sillery.			
„ Napoleon.			
„ Noir.			
„ Roux de falloux.			
„ Vibert.			
Chavoush.			
Cibebe.			
Ciotat, or parsley-leaved.			
Cinq. Saut.			
Corinth.			
Cornichon.			
Croc Mayenne.			
Crystal.			
Damas Violet.			
Diamont Traube.			
Donzelinho.			
Doucet.			
Duc de Majenta.			
Duchess of Buccleugh.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Early Black Bordeaux.			
,, Malingre.			
,, Malvasia.			
Espiran or Esperione.			
Estrange.			
Feral.			
Fintindo.			
Foster's White.			
Fourmente.			
Frankenthall.			
Frontignac, Angers.			
,, Black.			
,, Early Silon.			
,, ,, Smyrna.			
,, Golden.			
,, Grizzly.			
,, Primavis.			
,, White.			
Gamais Noir.			
General della Marmora.			
Golden Champion.			
,, Hamburgh.			
Gouais.			
Graham's Muscat Muscadine.			
Grand Turk.			
Grenache.			
Gros. Colman.			
Grosse. Serine.			
Guillemôt blanche.			
Hermitage.			
Kempsey Alicante.			
Lady Downes.			
Late Green.			
Malaga.			
Malvoisie Blue.			
Mantuo Castellano blanco.			
Marsanne.			
Mataro.			
Melon Jura.			
Memandes.			
Mill Hill Hamburgh.			
Mollar negro.			
Monna.			
Mornunkka.			
Morocco Prince.			
Mourastelle.			
Muscat of Alexandria.			
,, Archerfield.			
,, Bowood.			
,, Cannon Hall.			
,, Champion.			
,, Gordo Blanco.			
,, Hamburg.			
,, Hative de Saumur.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Muscat, Ingram's Hardy Prolific.			
,, Jura.			
,, Madresfield Court			
,, Mrs. Pince's Black			
,, Ryton.			
,, St. Laurent.			
,, Troveren.			
,, Tymingham's.			
Palomeno Blanco.			
Pedro Ximines.			
Perrien Blanco.			
Picpouille, gris de St. Herault.			
Pigigate.			
Pineau blanch.			
,, dore.			
,, noir.			
Pizzatello.			
Plant blanch.			
Pope's Hamburgh.			
Purple Alocua.			
Quille noir.			
Raisin de Calabra.			
,, de la Daville.			
,, des Monstreux			
,, Rouge.			
,, Turc.			
Rajoulin.			
Ramonen.			
Richmond Villa Hamburgh.			
Reisling.			
,, Shepherd's.			
Roussette.			
Royal Ascot.			
,, Vineyard.			
Sahibee.			
Santa Paula.			
St. Janne.			
Smith's Sweet-water.			
Snow's Muscat Hamburgh.			
Stillward's Sweet-water.			
Sultana.			
Sweet-water.			
Syrian.			
Terret.			
Tinta.			
Tokay, Black.			
,, White.			
Tovxia.			
Trebbiano.			
Trentham, Black.			
Trousseau Jura.			
Ulliade.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Verdeilho.			
Verdot.			
Victoria.			
Wantage.			
West St. Peter's.			
White Hamburgh.			
„ Hermitage.			
„ Portugal.			
Wortley Hall.			
Xeres.			
Vulpina, *L.*	Fox. Grape	dc. cl.	Virginia to Florida.
var. cultivated for fruit in America—			
Black Bullace.			
Flowers.			
Scuppernong.			
Thomas.			
AMPELOPSIS, *Michx.*	Ampelos, a vine; opsis, resemblance.		
japonica	..	..	Japan.
quinquefolia, *Michx.*	Virginian Creeper	dc. cl.	N. America.
tricuspidata, *S. et Z.* Veitchii, *Hort.*	..	dc. cl.	Japan.
	TRIBE—LEEÆ.		
LEEA, *L.*	J. Lee, father, son, and grandson, botanists.		
sambucina, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

PITTOSPORACEÆ.

(PITTOSPORADS.)

CITRIOBATUS, *A. Cunn.*	Citreum, a citron; batos, a thorn.		
multiflorus, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
pauciflorus, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PITTOSPORUM, *Banks.*	Pittoo, to pitch; sporus, seed: in pitchy fluid.		
bicolor, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
bracteolatum, *Endl.*	..	ev.	Norfolk Island.
cornifolium, *A. Cunn.*	..	epi.	New Zealand.
eugenioides, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ferrugineum, *Ait.* javanicum, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
melanospermum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
phillyræoides, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
revolutum, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rhombifolium, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
rigidum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
rubiginosum, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
tenuifolium, *B. et S.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
Tobira, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan, China.
undulatum, *Vent.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
viridiflorum, *Sims.*	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
HYMENOSPORUM, *F. Muell.*	Hymen, a membrane; sporus, seed.		
flavum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BURSARIA, *Cav.*	Bursa, a pouch.		
spinosa, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
CHEIRANTHERA, *A. Cunn.*	From Chir, the hand, and antheros, flower.		
Linearis, *A. Cunn.*	..	d.ev.sh.	Australia.
SOLLYA, *Lindl.*	Richard Horsman Solly.		
angustifolia, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Tasmania.
heterophylla, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
BILLARDIERA, *Sm.*	J. J. Labillardiere, a French botanist.		
cymosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
longiflora, *Lab.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
scandens, *Sm.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

OLACACEÆ.

(OLACADS.)

OLAX, *L.*	Olax, a furrow: the flower.		
stricta, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
retusa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
XIMENIA, *L.*	F. Ximenes, a Spanish naturalist.		
americana.	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
STROMBOSIA, *Bl.*			
javanica, *Bl.*	..		Java.

ICACINACEÆ.

PENNANTIA, *Forst.*			
Cunninghamii, *Miers.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

EPACRIDACEÆ.

TRIBE—STYPHELIEÆ.

STYPHELIA, *Sm.*	Styphelos, rigid; compact growth.		
læta, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
var. latifolia, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
triflora, *Andr.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
tubiflora, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
viridis, *Andr.*	..	d. ev, sh.	ditto.
var. breviflora.	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
ASTROLOMA, *R. Br.*	Astron, a star; loma, a fringe.		
humifusum, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
prostratum, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
pinifolium. *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MELICHRUS, *R. Br.*	Melichros, honey-colored; glands of fl.		
rotatus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
urceolatus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
BRACHYLOMA, *Sond.*	Brachys, short; loma, a fringe.		
daphnoides, *Benth*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
LEUCOPOGON, *R. Br.*	Leukos, white; pogon, a beard.		
amplexicaulis, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
appressus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
cuspidatus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
ericoides, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
flexifolius, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
imbricatus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
juniperinus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
lanceolatus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
leptospermoides, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Qneensland.
margarodes, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
melaleucoides, *A. Cunn.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
Mitchellii, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
neoanglicus, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
pluriloculatus, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
Richei, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ruscifolius, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
virgatus, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
MONOTOCA, *R. Br.*	Monos, one; tokos, birth; one-seeded fruit.		
elleptica, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ACROTRICHE, *R. Br.*	Akros, a point; thrix, hair.		
aggregata, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
divaricata, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
TROCHOCARPA, *R. Br.*	Trochos, a wheel; karpos, fruit.		
laurina, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
	TRIBE—EPACREÆ.		
EPACRIS, *Smith.*	Epi, upon; akros, the top: habitation.		
heteronema, *Lab.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
impressa, *Lab.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
microphylla, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
obtusifolia, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
paludosa, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
pulchella, *Cav.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
purpurascens, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
sparsa, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
LYSINEMA, *R. Br.*	Lysis, separation; nema, a filament.		
pungens, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ANDERSONIA, *R. Br.*	Messrs. W. A. Wand, G. Anderson.		
sprengelioides, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
SPRENGELIA, *Sm.*	C. C. Sprengel, of Brandenburgh.		
incarnata, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
Ponceletia, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
DRACOPHYLLUM, *Lab.*	Drakos, a dragon; phyllum, a leaf.		
capitatum, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
secundum, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.

FRANCOACEÆ.

(FRANCOADS.)

FRANCOA, *Cav.*	F. Franco, of a Valencian of the 16th century.		
sonchifolia, *Cav.*	..	her. per.	Chili.

ERICACEÆ.

(HEATHWORTS.)

TRIBE—ERICEÆ.

ERICA, *L.*	Ereiko, to break; fragile branches.		
arborea, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
baccans, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope
Bowiena, *Lodd.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
capitata, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
mammosa, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ramentacea, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
sarmentacea	..	d. ev. sh.	
scoparia, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
vulgaris	..	d. ev. sh.	Britain.
ANDROMEDA, *L.*			
buxifolia, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
formosa, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
phillyreæfolia, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Florida.
salicifolia, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	
CLETHRA, *L.*	Klethra, the Greek name of the Alder.		
arborea, *Ait.*	..	de. sh.	Madeira.
GAULTHERIA, *L.*	M. Gaulthier, M.D., a Fr. writer on Maple Sugar.		
hispida, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
shallon, *Ph.*	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
ARBUTUS, *L.*	Arboise, austere-bush; Celtic.		
Andrachne, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Levant.
canariensis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Canaries.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
magnifica	..	ev. sh.	
microphylla	..	ev. sh.	
Nepalensis, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
photiniæphylla	..	ev. sh.	China.
Unedo, *L.*	Strawberry Tree	ev. tr.	Ireland.
var. coccinea	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
ENKIANTHUS, *Lour.*	Egkuos, pregnant; anthos, flower.		
quinqueflora, *Lour.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
reticulata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
AZALEA, *L.*	Azaleos, dry, arid; habitation.		
calendulacea, *Mich.*	..	de. sh.	N. America.
indica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. amœna.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, coccinea.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, Dunbari.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, exquisita.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, Gladstonesii.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, optima.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, phœnicea.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, pulchella.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, Smithii.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, splendens.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, triumphans.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ledifolia, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ovata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh	ditto.
pontica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Turkey.
sinensis, *Lodd.*	..	ev. sh,	China.
RHODODENDRON, *L.*	Rhodon, a rose; dendron, a tree.		
arboreum, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	Nepal.
Dalhousianum, *J. Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Sikkim.
formosum, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	Khosea.
jasminiflorum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Malacca.
javanicum, *Benn.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
lepidotum, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
Ponticum, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Gibraltar.
var. album.			
,, Princess Alexandrina.			
,, ,, Alice.			
,, ,, Helena.			
,, speciosum.			

AURANTIACEÆ.

(CITRONWORTS.)

ATALANTIA, *Corr.*	Atalanta, the daughter of Schœneus.		
glauca, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
TRIPHASIA, *Lour.*	Triphasios, triple; flowers and leaves.		
Aurantiola, *Lour.*	..	ev. sh.	China.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LIMONIA, *L.*	Limoun, the Arabic name of the Citron.		
acidissima, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
GLYCOSMIS, *Corr.*	Glykys, sweet; osme, smell; perfume.		
pentaphylla, *Corr.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Queensland.
subvelutina, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BERGERA, *Kön.*	C. J. Berger, prof. bot., Kiel.		
Konigii, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
MURRAYA, *Kön.*	J. A. Murray, a Swede, prof. at Gottingen.		
crenulata, *Oliv.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
exotica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
COOKIA, *Sonner.*	Captain Cook, the circumnavigator.		
punctata, *Retz.*	Wampee	ev. tr.	China.
ACRONYCHIA, *Forst.*	Akros, the summit; onyx, a claw.		
Baueri, *Schott.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
imperforata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
lævis, *Forst.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CLAUSENA, *Burm.*	Etymology unknown.		
brevistyla, *Oliv.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
MICROMELUM, *Bl.*	Mikros, small; melon, an apple.		
pubescens, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
LUVUNGA, *Hamilt.*	Luvunga—luta, its Sanscrit name.		
scandens, *Hamilt.*	..	ev. cl.	Silhet.
FERONIA, *Corr.*	Goddess of Forests.		
elephantum, *Corr.*	Elephant Apple	ev. sh.	East India and Ceylon.
ÆGLE, *Corr.*	Ægle, one of the Hesperides.		
Marmelos, *Corr.*	Bengal quince.	ev. tr.	India, Ceylon, and Java.
CITRUS, *L.*	Derivation unknown.		
Aurantium, *L.*	Sweet Orange	ev. tr.	Asia.
var. comeire	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Excelsior	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Exquisite	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Lavanga compuda	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ embigo	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ Mexicana	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ Perambuccana	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ selecta	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Maltese Blood	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ oval	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Navel	..	ev. tr.	Asia.
Nonpareil	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Parramatta	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Queen	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Rio	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Sabina	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Siletta	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
„ Hill's seedling	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
St. Michael's	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
St. Jago	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Tangereine	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Teneriffe	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
variegatum	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
australasica, *F. Muell.*	Queensland Lime.	ev. tr.	Queensland.
australis, *Planch.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
buxifolia, *Poir.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
decumana, *L.*	Shaddock	ev. tr.	India.
var. Pompelmoose	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Poor Man's Orange	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
japonica, *Thunb.*	Cumquat	ev. tr.	Japan, China.
Limetta, *Risso.*	Lime	ev. tr.	Asia, India.
var. St. Michael	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Limonum, *Risso.*	Lemon	ev. tr.	S. Europe, Asia.
var. Brazilian Lemon	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
Heong Leong Lemon	..	ev. tr.	China.
margarita, *Lour.*	Pearl or Sweet Lemon	ev. tr.	ditto.
Medica, *Risso.*	Citron	ev. tr.	Asia, China.
var. Bengal Citron	..	ev. tr.	
Dwarf ditto	..	ev. sh.	
Mammoth ditto	..	ev. tr.	
Knight's early-bearing	..	ev. tr.	
Bergamot.	..	ev. tr.	
Phatthu, or Finger Orange	..	ev. tr.	China.
nobilis, *Lour.*	Mandarin		ditto.
var. Dwarf Mandarin	..	ev. tr.	
Emperor ditto	..	ev. tr.	
„ of Canton ditto	..	ev. tr.	
„ of China ditto	..	ev. tr.	
Nutmeg	..	ev. tr.	
Thorny	..	ev. tr.	
vulgaris, *Risso.*	Seville	ev. tr.	Asia.
var. Seville, smooth-skin	..	ev. tr.	
Naval, Ascida	..	ev. tr.	

AMYRIDACEÆ.

(AMYRIDS.)

TRIBE—BURSERIDÆ.

CANARIUM, *L.*	Canari, Malayan name.		
australasicum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
commune, *L.*	Java Almond	ev. tr.	Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
CEDRELACEÆ.			
(CEDRELADS.)			
TRIBE—SWIETENEÆ.			
SWIETENIA, *L.*	Baron van Swietan, a physician.		
Mahagoni, *L.*	Mahogany	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
TRIBE—CEDRELEÆ.			
CHLOROXYLON, *D. C.*	Chloros, green; xylon, wood.		
swietenia, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
FLINDERSIA, *R. Br.*	Captn. F. M. Flinders.		
australis, *R. B. R.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Bennettiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Greavesii, *Moore.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
maculosa, *F. Muell.*	Spotted Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
Oxleyana, *F. Muell.*	Yellow-wood	ev. tr.	ditto.
schottiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
CEDRELA, *L.*	Cedrus, cedar-tree; aromatic resin.		
Toona, *Rox.*	Red Cedar	de tr.	Australia.
MELIACEÆ.			
(MELIADS.)			
TRIBE—MELIEÆ.			
TURRÆA, *L.*	George Turræa, prof. bot., Padua.		
pubescens, *Hellen.*	..	de. tr,	Queensland.
MELIA, *L.*	The Greek name of the Manna Ash.		
Azederach, *L.*	..	de. tr.	Syria.
composita, *W.*	..	de. tr.	Australia.
TRIBE—TRICHILIEÆ.			
AGLAIA, *Lour.*	Aglaia, one of the Graces; beauty.		
elæagnoides, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
AMOORA, *Rox.*	R. C. Amoora.		
nitidula, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
LANSIUM, *Rump.*			
domesticum, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
pinnatum	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
DYSOXYLON, *Bl.*	Dysodes, fœtid; xylon, wood.		
Lessertianum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Muelleri, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
rufum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SYNOUM, *A. Juss.*			
glandulosum, *A. Juss.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SANDORICUM, *Cav.*	Sandoor, the Aboriginal name.		
indicum, *Cav.*	Sandal tree	ev. tr.	East Indies.
OWENIA, *F. Muell.*	Professor Owen.		
acidula, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
cerasifera, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
reticulata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
venosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
EKEBERGIA, *Spar.*	C. G. Ekeberg, a Danish naturalist.		
capensis, *Spar.*	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
TRICHILIA, *L.*	Tricha, ternary; capsule, 3-celled, 3-valved.		
hirta, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
CARAPA, *Aubl.*	Caraipe, its name in Guiana.		
guianensis, *Aubl.*	..	ev. tr.	Guiana.
moluccensis, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

ANACARDIACEÆ.

(TEREBINTHS.)

PISTACIA, *L.*	From Foustaq, its Arabic name.		
Lentiscus, *L.*	Mastich Tree	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
SCHINUS, *L.*	The Greek name of Pistacia Lentiscus.		
Molle, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
terebinthifolius, *Radd.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
RHUS, *Tournef.*	Rhudd, red — Celtic; fruit.		
coriaria, *L.*	Sumach	de. tr.	S. Europe.
cotinus, *L.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.
lævigata, *L.*	.	de. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
lucida, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
panaciformis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
radicans, *L.*			
rhodanthema, *F. Muell.*	Deep Yellow Wood	ev. tr.	ditto.
rufa, *T. et B.*	..	ev. tr.	Menado.
succedanea, *L.*	Red Lac Tree	ev. tr.	Japan.
typhina, *L.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
vernicifera, *Vahl.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
viminalis, *Vahl.*		ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
MANGIFERA, *L.*	Mango, name of the fruit; fero, to bear.		
fœtida, *Lou.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
indica, *L.*	Mango Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Alphonse	..	ev. tr.	Bombay.
Strawberry	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
dagieng	..	ev. tr.	Java.
dohdohl	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Gumpohr	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Peters	..	ev. tr.	Java.
Sangier	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tjengkier	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Goa	..	ev. tr.	Trinidad.
Martinique	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ANACARDIUM, *Rox.*	Ana, without; kardia, heart: seed external.		
occidentale, *L.*	Cashew, nut.	ev. tr.	West Indies.
SEMICARPUS, *L.*	Semeio, to mark; karpos, fruit: use of juice.		
Anacardium, *L.*	The Marking Nut Tree, or Varnish Tree of Sylhet	ev. tr.	East Indies.
BUCHANANIA, *Rox.*	Francis Buchanan, afterwards Hamilton, M.D.		
angustifolio, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies, Queensland.
SPONDIAS, *L.*	Greek name of a kind of Wild Plum.		
dulcis, *Forst.*	Otaheite Apple	ev. tr.	Society Islands.
lutea, *L.*	Hog Plum	ev. tr.	West Indies.
mangifera, *Pers.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Mombin, *Adams.*	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
Solandri, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

RUTACEÆ.

(RUEWORTS.)

TRIBE—CUSPARIEÆ.

ALMEIDA, *St. Hil.*	John Rodriguez Pariera de Almeida, friend of St. Hiliare.		
macropetala, *Fisch.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
GALIPEA, *Aub.*	The name in Guiana.		
odoratissima, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Rio Janeiro.
ERYTHROCHITON, *Nees.*	Erythros, red; chiton, an outer coat.		
brasiliense, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
LEMONIA, *Lindl.*	Sir Charles Lemon, Bart., a patron of Horticulture.		
spectablis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.

TRIBE—PILOCARPEÆ.

BOSISTOA, *F. Muell.*	Joseph Bosisto, J.P., Victoria.		
sapindiformis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
MELICOPE, *Forst.*	Meli, honey; kope, incision: glands notched.		
erythrococca, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
neurococca, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ternata, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
EVODIA, *Forst.*	Erodia, a sweet smell.		
micrococca, *F. Muell.*	...	ev. tr.	Australia.
vitiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MEDICOSMA, *Hook. f.*			
Cunninghamii, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
PENTACERAS, *Hook. f.*	Pete, five; and keras, a horn.		
australis, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
GEIJERA, *Schott.*			
Muelleri, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
parviflora, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
salicifolia, *Schott.*	..	ev. tr.	
ZIERIA, *Smith.*	Mr. J. Zier, a Polish botanist.		
lævigata, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
obcordata, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Smithii, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BORONIA, *Smith.*	Francis Boroni, an Italian attendant of Dr. Sibthorpe.		
anemonifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
falcifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ledifolia, *J. Gay.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
polygalifolia, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ERIOSTEMON, *Sm.*	Erion, wool; stemon, stamen.		
difformis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Smithianus, *W. H.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
myoporoides, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
scabra, *Paxt.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CROWEA, *Sm.*	J. Crowe, of Norwich, a British botanist.		
saligna, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
PHILOTHECA, *Rudge.*	Philos, smooth; theke, a sheath.		
australis, *Rudge.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
PHEBALIUM, *A. Juss.*	Phibale, a myrtle.		
glandulosum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
CORREA, *Sm.*	J. Correa de Serra, a Portugese botanist.		
alba, *Andr.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
decumbens, *F. Muell.*	Native Fuschia	d. ev. sh.	S. Australia.
speciosa, *Ait.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
	TRIBE—EUDIOSMEÆ.		
CALODENDRON, *Thunb.*	Kalos, beautiful; dendron, a tree.		
capense, *Thunb.*	Cape Wild Chestnut	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
COLEONEMA, *B. et W.*	Koleos, a sheath; nema, a filament.		
alba, *B. et W.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
DIOSMA, *L.*	Dios, divine; osme, smell.		
ericoides, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—RUTEÆ.		
RUTA, *Tournef.*	Rute, Greek, and the same in most languages.		
graveolens, *L.*	Rue	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
	XANTHOXYLACEÆ.		
	(XANTHOXYLS.)		
XANTHOXYLUM, *L.*	Xanthos, yellow; xylon, wood.		
brachyacanthum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
	OCHNACEÆ.		
	(OCHNADS.)		
OCHNA, *Schreb.*	Greek name of the wild pear-tree.		
atropurpurea, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
	CORIARIEÆ.		
CORIARIA, *L.*	Corium, a hide; used in tanning.		
sarmentosa, *Forst.*	Tutu	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
	SIMARUBACEÆ.		
	(QUASSIADS.)		
	TRIBE—SIMARUBEÆ.		
QUASSIA, *L.*	Quassi, the name of a negro slave, who first used the bark as a febrifuge.		
amara, *L.*	Quassia	ev. tr.	Guiana.
SIMABA, *St. Hil.*	Its name in Guiana.		
Cedron, *Aubl.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Grenada.
	TRIBE—HARRISONIEÆ.		
HARRISONIA, *R. Br.*			
Brownii, *A. Juss.*	..	ev. sh.	
	TRIBE—AILANTHEÆ.		
AILANTHUS, *Desf.*	Ailanto, tree of Heaven; lofty growth.		
glandulosa, *Desf.*	..	de. tr.	China.
imberbiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BRUCEA, *Mill.*	Jame Bruce, the Abyssinian traveller.		
sumatrana, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies, Queensland.
HYPTIANDRA, *Hook. f.*			
Bidwillii, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CADELLIA, *F. Muell.*	Francis Cadell, first navigator of the Murray and Darling.		
monostylis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
pentastylis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	
	TRIBE—SPATHELIEÆ.		
SPATHELIA, *L.*	Spathe, a Palm Tree; similarity.		
simplex, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.

ZYGOPHYLLACEÆ.

(BEANCAPERS.)

	TRIBE—TRIBULEÆ.		
TRIBULUS, *Tournef.*	Tribo, to tear; prickly capsules.		
cistoides, *L.*	Caltrops	her. per.	Australia.
Solandri, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
terrestris, *L.*	..	an.	Europe, Australia.
	TRIBE—ZYGOPHYLLEÆ.		
GUAIACUM, *L.*	Guaiac, its name in Guiana.		
officinale, *L.*	Lignum Vitæ Tree.	ev. tr.	Cuba, Trinidad.
MELIANTHUS, *L.*	Meli, honey; anthos, flower: abounds in.		
major, *L.*	Honey Flower.	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
minor, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

ELATINACEÆ.

(WATER PEPPERS.)

ELATINE, *L.*	Elate, a fir: Greek.		
americana, *Arn.* var. australiensis	..	m. an.	Australia.
BERGIA, *L.*	P. J. Bergius, M.D., prof. nat. hist., Stockholm.		
Königii	..	ev. sh.	S. India, Ceylon.

LINACEÆ.

(FLAXWORTS.)

LINUM, *L.*	Llin, a thread: Celtic.		
flavum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Austria.
grandiflorum, *Desf.*	..	an.	Algiers.
marginale, *A. Cunn.*	..	an.	Australia.
monogynum, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
suædæfolium, *Planch.*	..	an.	Australia.
trigynum, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
usitatissimum, *L.*	Flax-plant	an.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality

OXALIDACEÆ.

(OXALIDS.)

OXALIS, *L.*	Oxys, sharp or sour qualities.		
Acetosella, L.	Common Sorrel	her. cr.	Britain.
bifida, Thunb.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
Boweana, Lodd.	..	bl.	ditto.
caprina, Thunb.	..	bl.	ditto.
cernua, Thunb.	..	bl.	ditto.
corniculata, Thunb.	..	her. per.	Australia.
crispa, Jacq.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
Deppei, Lodd.	..	bl.	ditto.
elegans, H. et B.	..	her. per.	Lima.
flava, L.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
floribunda, Lehm.	..	her. per.	Brazil.
fruticosa, Raddi.	..	her. per.	ditto.
grandiflora, Jacq.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
hirta, L.	..	bl.	ditto.
lanata, L. f.	..	bl.	ditto.
lupinifolia, Jacq.	..	bl.	ditto.
papilionacea, Hoffmsg.	..	bl.	Brazil.
pentaphylla, Sm.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
rosea, Jacq.	..	bl.	ditto.
sensitiva, L.	..	an.	China.
Simsii, Sweet.			
tenuifolia, Jacq.	..	bl.	C. of Good Hope.
versicolor, L.	..	bl.	ditto.
AVERRHOA, *L.*	Averrhoes, of Cordoba, in Spain.		
Bilimbi, L.	Blimbing	ev. sh.	Moluccas.
Carambola, L.	Carambola	ev. sh.	ditto.

BALSAMINACEÆ.

(BALSAMS.)

IMPATIENS, *L.*	From Impatiens, impatient; capsules burst when touched.		
Balsamina, L.	Garden Balsam	an.	East Indies.
Hookeriana, Arn.	..	her. per.	Ceylon.
Nolitangere, L.	Touch me not	an.	England.

GERANIACEÆ.

(CRANESBILLS.)

ERODIUM, *L'Herit.*	Erodios, heron; fruit like head and beak.		
cicutarium, L'Herit.	..	an.	Australia.
cygnorum, Nes.	..	an.	ditto.
hymenodes, L'Herit.	..	her. per.	Barbary.
moschatum, W.	..	an.	S. Europe, Peru &c.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GERANIUM, *L'Herit.*	Geranos, crane ; fruit like head and beak.		
dissectum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. potentilloides, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
pratense, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
Robertianum, *L.*	..	an.	Britain.
sanguineum, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
sylvaticum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
tuberosum, *L.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
PELARGONIUM, *L'Herit.*	Pelargos, a stork ; beak of fruit.		
canariense, *W.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Canary Islands.
citriodorum, *Hort.*	..	d. ev. sh.	
comptum, *Sw.*	..	d. ev. sh.	
echinatum, *Curt.*	..	d. ev. sh.	
lateripes, *L'Herit.*	Ivy-leaved	trai.	C. of Good Hope.
var. Duke of Edinburgh.			
L'Elegante.			
Modale.			
Nourmahal.			
quercifolium, *Ait.*	Oak-leaved	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
var. variegatum.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
quinquelobum, *Col.*	Five-lobed	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. Adeline	..	ev. sh.	
Desdemona	..	ev. sh.	
Gem of the West	..	ev. sh.	
Othello	..	ev. sh.	
Princess Beatrice	..	ev. sh.	
Volunteer	..	ev. sh.	
Rodneyanum, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
tomentosum, *Jacq.*	..	her. per.	C. of Good Hope.
triste, *Ait.*	Night-smelling	tu.	ditto.
zonale, *W.*	Girdle-marked leaf	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. Amy Hogg.			
Attraction.			
Bridal Boquet.			
Charlotte.			
Donald Beaton.			
Dr. Lindley.			
Eudemoin.			
Flora.			
Golden Pheasant.			
Highgate Rival.			
Indian Yellow.			
John Mills.			
Lady of the Lake.			
Lucy Darling.			
Mr. Wm. Paul.			
Mrs. Wm. Paul.			
Prince Lichtenstein.			
Stella.			
Salamander.			
Tom Thumb.			
Triomphe de Versailles.			
Unique.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
var. with double flowers—			
Conqueror.			
De la Reine.			
Emile Lemoine.			
Duplex.			
Madame Lemoine.			
Marie Lemoine.			
Marie Crousse.			
Triomphe.			
Victor.			
Tricolor—			
Guestwick.			
Golden Pheasant.			
Golden Vase.			
Lady Cullum.			
Mrs. Pollock.			
Sophia Dumaresque.			
Topsy.			
Variegata—			
Bijou.			
Bridal wreath.			
Crystal Palace Gem.			
Daybreak.			
Flower of the Day.			
Queen of Queens.			
Silver Queen.			
Snowdrop.			

CARYOPHYLLACEÆ.

(SILENADS.)

TRIBE—ALSINEÆ.

SAGINA, *L.*	From Sagina, fatness; nourishing qualities for sheep.		
procumbens, *D. C.*	..	an.	Europe and Australia.
ARENARIA, *L.*	Arena, sand; almost always found growing in.		
rubra, *L.*	Sandwort.	an.	Britain and Australia.
STELLARIA, *L.*	Stella, a star; starlike flowers.		
glauca, *With.*	Stitchwort	her. per.	Australia, Europe, &c.
media, *L.*		an.	ditto.
CERASTIUM, *L.*	Keras, a horn; form of capsule.		
vulgatum, *L.*	Mouse-ear Chickweed	an.	Europe, Australia

TRIBE—SILENEÆ.

DIANTHUS, *L.*	Dios, divine; anthos, flower.		
arboreus, *L.*	Tree Pink	her. per.	Greece.
barbatus, *L.*	Sweet William	her. per.	Germany.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
caryophyllyllus, *L.*	Carnation	her. per.	England.
chinensis, *L.*	Chinese Pink	bi.	China.
Heddevigii	..		Japan.
hortensis, *Schr.*	Garden Pink	her. per.	Hungary.
montanus, *Bieb.*	Mountain Pink	her. per.	Caucusus.
plumarius, *L.*	Feather Pink	her. per.	Europe.
SAPONARIA, *L.*	Sapo, soap; mucilaginous sap.		
officinalis, *L.*	Soapwort	her. per.	England.
GYPSOPHYLLA, *L.*	Gypsos, chalk; philco, to love: habitat.		
tubulosa, *Boiss.*	..	an.	Europe, Asia,
SILENE, *L.*	Sialon, saliva; viscid frothy moisture of stalks.		Australia.
armeria, *L.*	Catchfly	an.	Europe.
gallica, *L.*	..	an.	ditto, Australia.
pendula, *L.*	..	an.	Sicily.
speciosa.			
VISCARIA, *Roehler.*	From Viscus, birdlime; stems glutinous.		
oculata, *Lindl.*	..	an.	Algiers.
AGROSTEMMA, *L.*	Agros, a field; stemma, a crown.		
cronaria, *L.* var. Alba.	Rose Campion	her. per.	Italy.
LYCHNIS, *D. C.*	Lychnos, a lamp; brilliancy of flowers.		
Cœti-rosa, *Desf.*	Rose of Heaven	an.	Levant.
chalcedonica, *L.*	Scarlet Lychnis	her. per.	Russia.
Flosculi, *L.*	Cuckoo Flower	her. per.	Britain.
fulgens, *Fis.*	..		Siberia.
	TRIBE—MOLLUGINEÆ.		
MOLLUGO, *L.*	A name applied by Pliny to a plant supposed to be our Galium Mollugo.		
Glinus, *A. Rich.*	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.

ILLECEBRACEÆ.
(KNOTWORTS.)

POLYCARPON, *L.*	Polys, many; karpos, seed.		
tetraphyllum, *L.*	Allseed	an.	England, Australia.
POLYCARPÆA, *Lour.*	Polys, many; karpos, seed.		
breviflora, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
synandra, *F. Muell.*	.	an.	ditto.
SPERGULA, *L.*	Spargo, to scatter.		
arvensis, *L.*	Spurrey	an.	Britain, Australia.
pilifera, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Corsica.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

PORTULACEÆ.

(PURSLANES.)

PORTULACA, *L.*	Porto, to carry; lac, milk: sup. med. qual.		
bicolor, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
filifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	ditto.
grandiflora, *Hook.*	..	an.	Chili.
Gilliesii, *Hook.*	..	an.	Mendoza.
oleracea, *L.*	Hog Weed	an.	Australia, &c.
splendens, *Hort.*	..	an.	
Thellusonii, *Lindl.*	..	an.	S. Europe.
TALINUM, *Adans.*	Thalia, a green branch.		
patens, *W.*	..	bi.	S. America.
CALANDRINIA, *H. et B.*	J. L. Calandrini, a Genevese botanist.		
balonensis, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
calyptrata, *Hook. f.*	..	an.	ditto.
discolor, *Schr.*	..	her. per.	Chili.
grandiflora, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
pusilla, *Lindl.*	..	an.	Australia.
speciosa, *Lindl.*	..		N. California.
CLAYTONIA, *L.*	J. Clayton, botanical collector in Virginia.		
australasica, *Hook. f.*	..	her.	
MONTIA, *L.*	Joseph Monti, prof. bot. at Bologna.		
fontana, *L.*	..	an.	Australia.

POLYGONACEÆ.

(BUCKWHEATS.)

TRIBE—POLYGONEÆ.

RHEUM, *L.*	Rha, the Wolga: first brought from its banks.		
australe, *D. Don.*	..	tu.	Nepal.
palmatum, *L.*	..	tu.	
Rhaponticum, *L.*	..	tu.	
undulatum, *L.*	Rhubarb	tu.	
var. Prince Albert	..	tu.	
Victoria	..	tu.	
POLYGONUM, *L.*	Polys, many; gonu, a joint: stems.		
attenuatum, *R. Br.*	..	per.	Australia.
aviculare, *L.*	..	an.	Europe and Australia.
barbatum, *L.*	..	per.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
Fagopyrum, *L.*	Buck Wheat	an.	England.
hydropiper, *L.*	..	an.	Asia, Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
lanigerum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	India, Africa, and Australia.
lapathifolium, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe, Australia.
minus, *Huds.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
orientale, *L.*	..	per. per.	India, China, and Australia.
plebeium, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
prostratum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia and New Zealand.
subsessile, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
strigosum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
COCCOLOBA, *Jacq.*	Kokkos, a berry; lobos, a lobe: fruit.		
barbadensis, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	Barbadoes.
excoriata, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
platyclada, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
MUHLENBECKIA, *Meissn.*	Commemorative name.		
adpressa, *Meissn.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
Cunninghamii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
gracillima, *Meissn.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
rhyticarya, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
RUMEX, *L.*	Rumex, a spear: shape of leaves.		
acetosella, *L.*	Sheep's Sorrel.	her. per.	Europe, Asia, and Australia.
Brownii, *Campd. Monogr.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
crispus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe and Australia.
conglomeratus, *Murr.*	..	her. per.	Europe, Australia.
halophilus, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto, ditto.
palustris, *Smith.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
pratensis, *Mert.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
sanguineus, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
vesicarius, *L.*	..	her. per.	Tropics.
	TRIBE—TRIPLAREÆ.		
TRIPLARIS, *L.*	Triplex, triple; part of fructification in threes.		
americana, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.

NYCTAGINACEÆ.

(NYCTAGOS.)

BŒRHAAVIA, *L.*	Boerhaave, a Dutch physician.		
diffusa, *L.*	Hog-weed	her. per.	Queensland.
repanda, *W.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ABRONIA, *Juss.*	Abros, delicate; involucrum.		
umbellata, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	California.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
MIRABILIS, *L.*	Mirabilis, wonderful; flowers.		
Jalapa, *L.*	Marvel of Peru	tu.	W. Indies.
var. alba	..	tu.	ditto.
flava	..	tu.	ditto.
rubro alba	..	tu.	ditto.
rubro flava	..	tu.	ditto.
longiflora, *L.*	..	tu.	Mexico.
BUGAINVILLEA, *Commers.*	De Bougainville, a French navigator.		
glabra, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
speciosa	..	ev. cl.	
spectabilis, *Juss.*	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
splendens (?)	..	ev. cl.	
var. magenta	..	ev. cl.	
PISONIA, *Plum.*	W. Piso, a physician at Amsterdam.		
aculeata, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
Brunoniana	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
inermis, *Forst.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

PHYTOLACCACEÆ.

(PHYTOLACCADS.)

TRIBE—PETIVERIEÆ.

PETIVERIA, *L.*	J. Petiver, F.R.S., apothecary, London.		
alliacea, *L.*	..	her. per.	Jamaica.
RIVINA, *L.*	A. Q. Rivinus, a botanist of Saxony, died 1722.		
lævis, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	W. Indies.

TRIBE—PHYTOLACCEÆ.

MONOCOCCUS, *F. Muell.*	Monos, one; kokkos, fruit.		
echinophorus, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
PHYTOLACCA, *Tournef.*	Phyton, a plant; lacca, lac: crimson fruit.		
decandra, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
dioica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
icosandra, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
purpurascens, *A. Braun.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.

TRIBE—GYROMERIEÆ.

CODONOCARPUS, *A. Cunn.*	Kondon, a bell; karpos, fruit.		
australis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

SURIANACEÆ.

SURIANA, *L.*	Joseph Douat Surian, once a physician at Marseilles.		
maritima, *L.*	..		Tropics.

AMARANTACEÆ.

(AMARANTHS.)

TRIBE—CELOSIEÆ.

DEERINGIA, *R. Br.*	Dr. C Deering, an Eng. bot. author.		
altissima, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
celosioides, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
indica	..	ev. cl.	Java.
CELOSIA, *L.*	Kelos, burnt; appearance.		
argentea, *L.*	..	an.	China.
var. margaritaca, *L.*	..	an.	Mauritius.
cristata, *L.*	Cock's comb	an.	Asia.
var. castrensis, *L.*	..	an.	East Indies.
coccinea, *L.*	..	an.	China.

TRIBE—ACHYRANTHEÆ.

AMARANTUS, *L.*	A, priv.; maraino, to wither: durable flowers.		
Blitum, *L.*	Wild Blite	an.	England, Australia, &c.
caudatus, *L.*	Love lies bleeding	an.	East Indies.
hypochondriacus, *L.*	Prince's feather	an.	Virginia.
interruptus, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
macrocarpus, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
Mitchellii, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
oleraceus, *L.*	..	an.	East Indies.
var. tricolor, *L.*	..	an.	ditto.
paniculatus, *L.*	..	an.	India, Australia.
salicifolius, *Veitch.*	..	an.	Philippine Islands
sanguineus, *L.*	..	an.	Bahama Island.
viridis, *L.*	..	an.	Brazil, Australia.
PTILOTUS, *R. Br.*	From Ptilon, a feather.		
spicatus, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
TRICHINIUM, *R. Br.*	Trichinos, covered with hairs.		
alopecuroideum, *Lindl.*	..	d. hr. pr.	Australia.
exaltatum, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
macrocephalum, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
obovatum, *Gaudich.*	.	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflorum, *Lindl.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
semilanatum, *Lindl.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ÆRUA, *Forst.*	Eroua, its Arabic name.		
sanguinolenta, *Bl.*	..	her. per.	E. Indies, Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
NYSSANTHES, *R. Br.*			
erecta, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
diffusa, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
ACHYRANTHES, *L.*	Achyron, chaff; anthos, flower.		
aspera, *L.*	..	d. hr. pr.	India, Australia.
canescens, *R. Br.*	..	d. hr. pr.	ditto.
fruticosa, *Lam.*	..	d. hr. pr.	East Indies.
	TRIBE—GOMPHRENEÆ.		
IRESINE, *Browne.*	Eiros, wool; close clusters of woolly flowers.		
acuminata, *Hook.*	..	d. hr. pr.	Brazil.
Herbstii, *Hook.*	..	d. hr. pr.	ditto.
var. reticulata	..	d. ev. sh.	
Lindenii, *V. Houtte.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Ecuador.
GOMPHRENA, *L.*	Gomphos, a club; form of flower head.		
Brownii, *Moq.*	..	an.	Queensland.
flaccida, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.
globosa, *L.*	Globe Amaranth.	an.	India.
var. alba	..	an.	ditto.
humilis, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
ALTERNANTHERA, *R. Br.*	Stamens, alternately fertile and barren.		
amabilis, (?).			
var. latifolia.			
tricolor.			
amæna (?).			
decipiens, *Benth.*	..	an.	Queensland.
denticulata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
magnifica (?).			
nana, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
nudiflorum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
paronychioides (?).			
versicolor (?).			

CHENOPODIACEÆ.

(CHENOPODS.)

SALICORNIA, *Tournef.*	Sal, salt; cornu, a horn: saltwort.		
australis, *Sol.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
cinerea, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ATRIPLEX, *L.*	Ater, black: dark color.		
cinerea, *Poir.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
halimoides, *Lindl.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
hortensis, *L.*	..	an.	Europe.
leptocarpa, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
Muelleri, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
patula, *L.*	..	an.	ditto.
semibaccata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
vesicaria, *Heward.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SCLEROLÆNA, *R. Br.*	Scleros, hard; lenos, wool.		
bicornis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
diacanthea *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ANISACANTHA, *R. Br.*	Anisos, unequal; akantha, a spine.		
divaricata	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
echinopsila	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
muricata, *Moq.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
THRELKELDIA, *R. Br.*	Caleb Threlkeld, M.D.		
brevicuspis, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
BLITUM, *L.*	Bliton, insipid; Greek and Celt.		
capitatum, *L.*	..	an.	Austria.
BETA, *Tournef.*	Bett, red; Celtic.		
cicla, *L.*	White Beet	bi.	Portugal.
vulgaris, *L.*	Mangold Wurzel	bi.	S. Europe.
var. rubra	Red Beet.	bi.	ditto.
ENCHYLÆNA, *R. Br.*			
microphylla, *Moq.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
tomentosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
villosa, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
KOCHIA, *Schrad.*	M. Koch, a German botanist.		
aphylla, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
brevifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lanosa, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
villosa, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CHENOPODIUM, *L.*	Chen, a grove; pous, a foot: leaves.		
album, *L.*	..	an.	Britain, Australia.
ambrosioides, *L.*	..	an.	ditto.
auricomum, *Lindl.*	..	an.	Australia.
Bonus Henricus, *L.*	Good Henry.	her. per.	Britain.
carinatum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
murale, *L.*	..	an.	Britain, Australia.
triangulare, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
RHAGODIA, *R. Br.*	Rhax, a berry; principal distinction.		
hastata, *R. Br.*	Salt Bush.	ev. sh.	Australia.
nutans, *R. Br.*	..	her. trai.	ditto.
parabolica, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SUÆDA, *Forst.*			
maritima, *Dumort.*			
SALSOLA, *L.*	Salsus, salt: saline properties.		
Kali, *L.*	,,	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PIPERACEÆ.			
(PEPPERWORTS.)			
TRIBE—PEPEROMIDÆ.			
PEPEROMIA, *R. et P.*	From piper, pepper; and omoios, similar.		
argyrea	..	per.	
var. arifolia	..	per.	S. America.
blanda, *H. et. B.*	..	per.	
crassifolia	..	per.	
leptostachya, *Hook et Arn.*	..	per.	Queensland.
maculosa, *Hook.*	..	per.	
reflexa, *F. Muell.*	..	per.	ditto.
TRIBE—PIPERIDÆ.			
MACROPIPER, *Miq.*	Makros, long; piper, pepper.		
excelsum, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
methysticum, *Miq.*	..		Fiji.
PIPER, *L.*	Pepto, to digest.		
cubeba, *L. f.*	Cubebs		Java.
nigrum, *L.*	Black Pepper.		East Indies.
ARTANTHE, *Miq.*			
elongata, *Miq.*	..		Peru.
CHLORANTHACEÆ.			
(CHLORANTHS.)			
CHLORANTHUS, *Sw.*	Chloros, green; anthos, a flower.		
inconspicuus, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	China, Japan.
SAURURACEÆ.			
(SAURURADS.)			
SAURURUS, *L.*	Saura, a lizard; oura, a tail: flower spike.		
chinensis, *Hort.*	Lizard's Tail.	aq.	China.
BASELLACEÆ.			
(BASELLADS.)			
BOUSSINGAULTIA, *H. et B.*	J. B. Boussingault, naturalist.		
baselloides, *H. et B.*]	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
MESEMBRYACEÆ.			
(FICIODS.)			
MESEMBRYANTHEMUM, *L.*	Mesembria, Mid-day; anthemon, fl.		
æquilaterale, *Haw,*	Pig-face or Canagong.		
albidum, *L.*	,,	trai.	Australia

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
aurantiacum, *Haw.*	..	trai.	C. of Good Hope.
aureum, *L.*	..	trai.	ditto.
australe, *Soland.*	..	per.	ditto.
cordifolium, *L.*	..	trai.	Australia.
crystallinum, *L.*	Ice-plant	an.	Greece.
diffusum, *F. Muell.*	..	trai.	Australia.
dolabriforme, *L.*	..	trai.	C. of Good Hope.
echinatum, *Lam.*	..	per.	ditto.
edule, *L.*	Hottentot fig	trai.	ditto.
geminiflorum, *Haw.*	..	trai.	ditto.
glaucum, *L.*	..	per.	ditto.
hirsutum, *Haw.*	..	per.	ditto.
incurvum, *Haw.*	..	trai.	ditto.
linguæforme, *Haw.*	..	trai.	ditto.
minutum, *Haw.*	..	trai.	ditto.
pomeridianum, *L.*	..	an.	ditto.
pygmæum, *Haw.*	..	trai.	ditto.
scabrum, *L.*	..	trai.	ditto.
tegens, *F. Muell.*	..	trai.	Australia.

TETRAGONIACEÆ.

(AIZOONS.)

TRIBE—TETRAGONEÆ.

TETRAGONIA, *L.*	Tetra, four; gonia, an angle: fruit.		
expansa, *Murr.*	New Zealand Spinach.	an.	Australia and New Zealand.

TRIBE—SESUVEÆ.

TRIANTHEMA, *L.*	Tries, three; anthos, a flower: fl. in threes.		
crystallina, *Vahl.*	..	trai.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
decandra, *L.*	..	an.	Australia, India.
SESUVIUM, *L.*	Not explained.		
portulacastrum, *L.*	..	trai.	Australia.

SCLERANTHACEÆ.

(SCLERANTHS.)

SCLERANTHUS, *L.*	Skleros, hard; anthos, a flower.		
biflorus, *Hook. f.*	...	per.	Australia.

THYMELACEÆ.

(DAPHNADS.)

DAPHNE, *L.*	Daio, to burn; phone, noise: crackles when burning.		
altaica, *Pall.*	..	ev. sh.	Siberia.
Aucklandii, *Lindl.*	...	ev. sh.	Himalaya.
cneorum, *L.*	Garland flower	ev. sh.	Austria.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
collina, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Italy.
Fortunii, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Chusan.
indica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. alba	..	ev. sh.	
marginata	..	ev. sh.	
variegata	..	ev. sh.	
Laurcola *L.*	Spurge Laurel	ev. sh.	Britain.
odora, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. rubra	..	ev. sh.	
EDGWORTHIA, *Meyer.*	M. P. Edgworth, East India Co.'s civil service.		
chrysantha, *Meyer.*	..	ev. sh.	Chusan.
PIMELEA, *Forst.*	Pimelo, fat.		
cornucopia, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
decussata, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
drupacea, *Lab.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
hæmatostachya, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
hispida, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
incana, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
latifolia, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
leptospermoides, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
linifolia, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
ligustrifolia, *Lab.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
nivea, *Lab.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
rosea, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
sanguinea, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
sericea, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
sylvestris, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
LAGETTA, *Juss.*	Lagetto, its name in Jamaica.		
lintearia, *Juss.*	Lace Bark tree	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
EXOCARPUS, *Lab.*	Exo, outside; karpos, fruit.		
cupressiformis, *Lab.*	Native Cherry tree	ev. tr.	Australia.
latifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
strictus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
TRIBE—HERNANDIEÆ.			
INOCARPUS, *Forst.*	Is, a fibre; Karpos, fruit: envelope.		
edulis, *Forst.*	Otaheite Chestnut	ev. tr.	South Sea Islands.
HERNANDIA, *L.*	Francisco Hernandez, M. D., Spanish botanist.		
bivalvis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
peltata, *Meissn.*	..	ev. tr.	Dunk Island.
ovigera, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
sonora, *L.*	Jack in the box	ev. tr.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality

PROTEACEÆ.

(PROTEADS.)

SUB-ORDER—NUCAMENTACEÆ.

TRIBE—PROTEIDS.

LEUCADENDRON, *Herm.*	Leukos, white; dendron, tree; appearance.		
argenteum, *R. Br.*	Silver tree	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
PETROPHILA, *R. Br.*	Petros, a stone; phileo, to love		
diversifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
pulchella, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	N. S. Wales.
sessilis, *Seib.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ISOPOGON, *R. Br.*	Isos, equal; pogon, a beard.		
anemonifolius, *Knight.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
anethifolius, *Knight.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ceratophyllus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
petiolaris, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PROTEA, *L.*	Proteus, a self transforming Sea God.		
longiflora, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
mellifera, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
obtusa, *Knight.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
scolymus, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
LEUCOSPERMUM, *R. Br.*	Leukos, white; sperma, a seed.		
tomentosum, *Knight.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
ADENANTHOS, *Lab.*	Aden, a gland; anthos, a flower.		
terminalis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

TRIBE—CONOSPERMIDÆ.

CONOSPERMUM, *R. Br.*	Konos, a cone; sperma, seed.		
ellipticum, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
longifolium, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
taxifolium, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
tenuifolium, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
sphacelatum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

TRIBE—PERSOONIDÆ.

PERSOONIA, *Sm.*	C. H. Persoon, of Dutch origin, a celebrated botanist.		
cornifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ferruginea, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
hirsuta, *Pers.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lanceolata, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
linearis, *Andr.*	Geebung	ev. sh.	ditto.
media, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Mitchelli, *Meissn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
pinifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
prostrata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rigida, *R. Br.*	..	trai. sh.	ditto.
salicina, *Pers.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
tenuifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
virgata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BRABEJUM, *L.*	Brabeion, a sceptre; racemes of flowers.		
stellulifolium, *L.*	African Almond.	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.

SUB-ORDER—FOLLICULARES.

TRIBE—GREVILLIDÆ.

GREVILLEA, *R. Br.*	C. F. Greville, a patron of natural science.		
acanthifolia, *Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
acerosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
alpina, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
asplenifolia, *K.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Banksii, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
var. alba	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
buxifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Caleyi, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
chrysodendron, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
cinerea, *R. Rr.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
concinna, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Dryandri, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
gibbosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Goodii, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hilliana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
juncifolia, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
juniperina, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
leiophylla, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
longistyla, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
mucronulata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
obtusifolia, *Meissn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
polystachya, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. hebestachya	..	ev. sh.	Dayman's Island.
punicea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
quercifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
robusta, *A. Cunn.*	Silky Oak	ev. tr.	ditto.
sericea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
singuliflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
strangea, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
striata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
venusta, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
DARLINGIA, *F. Muell.*	Charles Darling.		
spectatissima, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Rockingham Bay.
BUCKINGHAMIA, *F. Muell.*	In honor of the Duke of Buckingham.		
celsissima, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Rockingham Bay.
HAKEA, *R. Br.*	Baron Hake, a German patron of botany.		
acicularis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
amplexicaulis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
gibbosa, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
laurina, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
leucoptera, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lorea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
plurinervia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pugioniformis, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
purpurea, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
saligna, *Knight.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
trineura, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
LAMBERTIA, *Sm.*	A. B. Lambert, F.R.S., Pres. L.S., etc.		
formosa, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
XYLOMELUM, *Sm.*	Xylon, wood; melon, an apple.		
pyriforme, *Knight.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
salicinum, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ORITES, *R. Br.*			
excelsa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ADENOSTEPHANUS, *Klotzh.*	Aden, a gland; stephanos, a crown.		
Bleasdalii, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
RHOPALA, *Schreb.*	Roupala, its original name.		
complicata, *H. et B.*	..	ev. tr.	N. Granada.
crenata		ev. tr.	
elegans, *Schott.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
Jonghii, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
Skinnerii, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
silaifolia, *Hort.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
undulata			
CARNARVONIA, *F. Muell.*	Lord Carnarvon.		
araliæfolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
MACADAMIA, *F. Muell.*	Macadam.		
ternifolia, *F. Muell.*	Queensland Nut.	ev. tr.	Australia.
verticillata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
HELICIA, *Lour.*			
ferruginea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
prœalta, *F. Muell.*	..	..	ditto.
KNIGHTIA, *R. Br.*	T. A. Knight, F.R.S., Pres. H.S., &c.		
excelsa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
OREOCALLIS, *R. Br.*			
Wickhami, *W. H. et F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
TELOPEA, *R. Br.*	Telopos, seen at a distance; its brilliant flower.		
speciosissima, *R. Br.*	Warratah	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. alba	..	..	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LOMATIA, *R. Br.*	Loma, a border; winged edge of seed.		
fraxinifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ilicifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
silaifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CARDWELLIA, *F. Muell.*	Mr. Edward Cardwell.		
sublimis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
STENOCARPUS, *R. Br.*	Stenos, narrow; karpos, fruit.		
Cunninghamii, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
salignus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
sinuatus, *Endl.*	Tulip Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
	TRIBE—BANKSIDÆ.		
BANKSIA, *R. Br.*	Sir Joseph Banks, Pres. R.S., &c.		
æmula, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Brownii, *Baxt.*	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
collina. *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
dentata, *L. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
dryandroides, *Baxt.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
ericifolia, *L. f.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
grandis, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
integrifolia, *L. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
var. oblongifolia, *Cav.*	..	ev. tr.	Mount Lindsay.
latifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
marcescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
marginata, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
serrata, *L. f.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
speciosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
spinulosa, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
verticillata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
DRYANDRA, *R. Br.*	Jonas Dryandra, a distinguished botanist.		
Fraseri, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
serra, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

LAURACEÆ.

(LAURELS.)

CINNAMOMUM, *Burm.*	Kinamon, cinnamon; Arabic.		
albiflorum, *Nees.*	Cassia	ev. tr.	
aromaticum, *Nees.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
Tamala, *Th. Nees.*	..	ev. tr.	India, Australia.
Zeylanicum, *Nees.*	Cinnamon	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Java, East Indies.
CAMPHORA, *Nees.*	From Camphor, name of its chief product.		
officinalis, *Nees.*	Camphor Tree	ev. tr.	China, Japan.
PERSEA, *Gært.*	Used by Theophrastus, for an Egyptian tree.		
gratissima, *Gært.*	Alligator Pear	ev. tr.	West Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
NESODAPHNE, *Hook. f.*	..		
obtusifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ENDIANDRA, *R. Br.*	..		
discolor, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
glauca, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
hypotephra, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Mueller, *Meissn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
pubens, *Meissn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
virens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CRYPTOCARYA, *R. Br.*	Kryptos, hidden; karya, a nut.		
australis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
cinnamonifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
glaucescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
var. coriacea, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Rockingham Bay.
nitida, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Moreton Bay.
reticulata, *Meissn.*	..	ev. tr.	Seaview Range.
Mackinnoniana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Murrayi, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
obovata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
patentinervis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
triplinervis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
AGATHOPHYLLUM, *Juss.*	Agathos, good; phyllon, a leaf.		
aromaticum, *W.*	Madagascar Nutmeg	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
OREODAPHNE, *Nees.*	Oros, a mountain; daphne, a laurel.		
bullata, *Nees.*	Stinkwood	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
TETRANTHERA, *Jacq.*	Tetra, four; aner, an anther.		
Bindoniana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ferruginea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. lanceolata, *Meissn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
laurifolia, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
reticulata, *Meissn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
LAURUS, *L.*	Blaur, green, Celtic.		
albida, *Spr.*	..	ev. sh.	Carolina.
aromatica, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
borbonia, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	N. America.
fœtans, *Ait.*	..	ev. tr.	Madeira.
nobilis, *W.*	Bay Tree	ev. tr.	Italy.
LITSÆA, *Juss.*	Not explained by author.		
crassiæfolia, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
dealbata, *Nees.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
zeylanica, *Nees.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

CASSYTHACEÆ.
(DODDER-LAURELS.)

CASSYTHA, *L.*			
filiformis, *L.*	..	par.	Australia.
glabella, *R. Br.*	..	par.	ditto.
paniculata, *R. Br.*	..	par.	ditto.
pubescens, *R. Br.*	..	par.	ditto.
racemosa, *Nees.*	..	par.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

CALYCANTHACEÆ.

(CALYCANTHS.)

CALYCANTHUS, *L.*	Ralyx, calyx; anthos, flower: cold. calyx.		
floridus, *W.*	Carolina Allspice	de. sh.	Carolina.
macrophyllus, *Hartw.*	..	de. sh.	California.
occidentalis.			
var. macrocarpa, *Hook.*	..	de. sh.	Japan.
CHIMONANTHUS, *Lindl.*	Cheimon, winter; anthos, flower: time of flowering.		
fragrans, *Lindl.*	Japan Allspice	de. sh.	Japan.
var. grandiflorus, *Lindl.*	..	de. sh.	China.
„ latifolius, *Lindl.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.
„ roseus, *Lindl.*	..	de. sh.	Japan.
CHRYSOBALANUS, *L.*	Chrysos, gold; balanos, acorn:-fruit.		
Icaco, *L.*	Cocoa Plum	ev. tr.	W. Indies, Trop. Africa.
PARINARIUM, *Juss.*	Parinari, name of a species in Guiana.		
Nonda, *F. Muell.*	Nonda Tree	ev. tr.	Queensland.

FABACEÆ.

(LEGUMINOUS PLANTS.)

SUB-ORDER—PAPILIONACEÆ.

TRIBE—PEDALYRIEÆ.

ANAGYRIS, *Tournef.*	Ana, backwards; gyros, a circle, pod.		
fœtida, *L.*	Bean Trefoil	ev. sh.	Spain.
PODALYRIA, *Lam.*	Podalirius, a son of Æsculapius.		
sericea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
styracifolia, *B. M.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BRACHYSEMA, *R. B.*	Brachys, short; sema, standard.		
oxylobioides, *Benth.*	..	ev. trai.	Queensland.
OXYLOBIUM, *Andr.*	Oxys, sharp; lobos, pod: pointed pods.		
aciculiferum, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Callistachys, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
lineare, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
scandens, *Benth.*	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
staurophyllum, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
trilobatum, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
CHORIZEMA, *Lab.*	Choros, dance; zema, drink.		
ilicifolium, *Lab.*	..	ev. trai.	W. Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
parviflorum, *Benth.*	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
varium, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
MIRBELIA, *Sm.*	G. F. B. Mirbel, a French physiologist.		
aotoides, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
reticulata, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
speciosa, *Sieb.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
ISOTROPIS, *Benth.*	Isos, equal; tropos, turned.		
filicaulis, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
GOMPHOLOBIUM, *Sm.*	Gomphos, a club; lobos, a pod: shape.		
grandiflorum, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
latifolium, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
nitidum, *Soland.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
pinnatum, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
polymorphum, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	W. Australia.
virgatum, *Sieb.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
BURTONIA, *R. Br.*	D. Burton, a collector for Kew Gardens.		
foliolsoum, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
JACKSONIA, *R. Br.*	G. Jackson, librarian to A. B. Lambert.		
ramosissima, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
scoparia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
spinosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
thesioides, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
SPHÆROLOBIUM, *Sm.*	Sphaira, sphere; lobos, pod: shape.		
vimineum, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
VIMINARIA, *Sm.*	Vimen, a twig; habit.		
denudata, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DAVIESIA, *Sm.*	Rev. H. Davies, F.L.S., a Welsh botanist.		
acicularis, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
alata, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
concinna, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
filipes, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
genistifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
latifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
squarrosa, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ulicina, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. angustifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
umbellulata, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
AOTUS, *Sm.*	A, privative; ous, ear: earlike appendages to calyx wanting.		
lanigera, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
mollis, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
villosa, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PHYLOLTA, *D. C.*	Meaning unknown.		
phylicoides, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GASTROLOBIUM, *R. Br.*	Gaster, the belly; lobos, pod: pods inflated.		
grandiflorum, *F. Muell.*	Poison Plant	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PULTENÆA, *Sm.*	W. Pulteney, M.D., a botanical author.		
aristata, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
daphnoides, *Wendl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
echinula, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
euchila, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
flexilis, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
hispidula, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
microphylla, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. cuneata, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
myrtoides, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
pedunculata, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
petiolaris, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
retusa, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
setulosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
stipularis, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ternata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. cuspidata, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
villosa, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
viscosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
EUTAXIA, *R. Br.*	Eutaxia, modesty; appearance.		
myrtifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
DILLWYNIA, *Sm.*	L. W. Dillwyn, a celebrated botanist.		
cinerascens, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
ericifolia, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
floribunda, *Sm.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
juniperina, *Sieb.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—GENISTEÆ.		
LIPARIA, *L.*	Liparos, brilliant surface of leaves.		
sphærica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
PRIESTLEYA, *D. C.*	M. Priestley, physiological botanist.		
tomentosa, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
PLATYLOBIUM, *Sm.*	Playts, broad; lobos, pod.		
formosum, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
BOSSIÆA, *Vent.*	M. Boissieu-Lamartinière, accomp. La Perouse.		
carinalis, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Brownii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ensata, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
heterophylla, *Vent.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
microphylla, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
prostrata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rhombifolia, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rupicola, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
scolopendria, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TEMPLETONIA, *R. Br.*	J. Templeton, an Irish botanist.		
Muelleri, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
retusa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
HOVEA, *R. Br.*	A. P. Hove, a Polish botanist.		
acutifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
heterophylla, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
linearis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. pannosa	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
longipes, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
GOODIA, *Sal.*	Peter Good, a collector of plants for Kew.		
lotifolia, *Sal.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
medicaginea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pubescens, *Sims.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CROTALARIA, *L.*	Krotalon, a castanet; seeds rattling.		
acuminata, *D. C.*	..	per.	India.
Brownei, *Bert.*	..	per.	Jamaica.
calycina, *Schranck.*	..	an.	Queensland.
dissitiflora, *Benth.*	..	per.	ditto.
incana, *L.*	..	an.	Tropics.
juncea, *L.*	A fibrous plant called Sunn	an.	E. Indies, Queensland.
laburnifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, East Indies.
linifolia, *L. f.*	..	per.	ditto.
Mitchelli, *Benth.*	..	per.	Australia.
quinquefolia, *L.*	..	an.	Queensland.
retusa, *L.*	..	per.	East Indies.
trifoliastrum, *W.*	..	per.	E. Indies, Queensland.
verrucosa, *L.*	..	per.	ditto.
Wightiana, *Grah.*	..	per.	East Indies.
LUPINUS, *Tournef.*	Lupus, a wolf: supposed to destroy the soil.		
angustifolius, *L.*	Lupine	an.	S. Europe.
arboreus, *Sims.*	..	per.	Mexico.
Cruikshanksii, *Hook.*	..	per.	Peru.
Hartwegii, *Bot. Reg.*	..	per.	Mexico.
hirsutus, *L.*	..	an.	S. Europe.
luteus, *L.*	..	an.	Sicily.
mutabilis, *Sweet.*	..	per.	Bogota.
polyphyllus, *Dongl.*	..	per.	Colombia.
tricolor.			
venustus.			
ARGYROLOBIUM, *Eck. Zey.*	Argyreios, silvery; lobos, pod.		
Andrewsianum, *Steud.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Tasmania.
argentum, *Eck. Zey.*	..	per.	C. of Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
HYPOCALYPTUS, *Thunb.*	Hypo, under; kalypto, to veil.		
obcordatus, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
ULEX, *L.*	Ac, a point, Celtic; branches, prickly.		
europœa, *L.*	Furze	ev. sh.	Britain.
SPARTIUM, *L.*	Sparton, cordage; use in early ages.		
junceum, *L.*	Spanish Broom	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
GENISTA, *L.*	Gen, a small bush, Celtic.		
æthnensis, *D. C.*	Ætna, broom	ev. sh.	Sicily.
anglica, *L.*	Petty Whin	ev. sh.	Britain.
candicans, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Spain.
linifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
scoparia, *Lam.*	English Broom	ev. sh.	Europe.
spachiana, *Webb.*	..	ev. sh.	Teneriffe.
triquetra, *L. Herit.*	..	ev. sh.	Corsica.
CYTISUS, *L.*	First found at Cynthus, one of the Cyclades.		
albus, *Lk.*	Portugal Broom	ev. sh.	Portugal.
elongatus, *W. et K.*	..	ev. sh.	Hungary.
falcatus, *W. et K.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
hirsutus, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
Laburnam, *L.*	Golden Chain	de. tr.	ditto.
nigricans, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Austria.
purpureus, *Scop.*	..	de. sh.	Carniola.
racemosus, *Marnock.*	..	de. sh.	Peak of Teneriffe.
spinosus, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
triflorus, *L. Herit.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—TRIFOLIEÆ.		
ONONIS, *L.*	Onos, an ass; onemi, to delight: grateful to.		
rotundifolis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Switzerland.
MEDICAGO, *L.*	Medike, a name given by Dioscorides to a Median grass.		
arborea, *L.*	Tree Moon, trefoil	ev. sh.	Italy.
denticulata, *W.*	..	trai. an.	Europe.
disciformis, *D. C.*	..	trai. an.	S. France.
sativa, *L.*	Lucerne	per.	England.
MELILOTUS, *Tournef.*	Meli, honey; lotus, lotus: bees gather.		
altissima, *Thuil.*	..	bi.	S. Europe.
macrorhiza, *Perz.*	..	per.	Hungary.
officinalis, *W.*	Melitot	an.	Britain.
TRIGONELLA, *L.*	Treis, three; gonia, angle: flower.		
Fœnumgrœcum, *L.*	Fenugreek	an.	Montpelier.
pinnatifida, *Cav.*	..	an.	Spain.
polycerata, *L.*	..	an.	S. Europe.
suavissima, *Lindl.*	..	an.	Africa, Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRIFOLIUM, *Tournef.*	From Tres, three; folium-leaf.		
incarnatum, *L.*	French Clover	an.	Italy.
medium, *L.*	Cow-grass	per.	England.
pratense, *L.*	Red Clover	per.	ditto.
repens, *L.*	White or Dutch Clover	cr.	ditto.
	TRIBE—LOTEÆ.		
LOTUS, *L.*	From Lotos, of Theophrastus.		
australis, *Andr.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
corniculatus, *L.*	..	per.	Europe and Australia.
jacobæus, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Verd Islands.
var. luteus	..	ev. sh.	Britain.
major, *Sm.*	..	per.	ditto.
DORYCNIUM, *Tournef.*	Dory, spear; ancient plant, poisoned.		
hirsutum, *Sering.*	..	per.	S. Europe.
TETRAGONOLOBUS, *Sco.*	Tetra, four; gonia, angle; lobos, pod.		
biflorus, *Ser.*	Winged Pea	an.	N. America.
purpurea, *Moen.*	..	an.	Sicily.
	TRIBE—GALEGEÆ.		
CARMICHAELIA, *R. Br.*	Capt. Dugald Carmichael, author of the Flora of Tristan da Acunha.		
australis, *R. Br.*	Maukoro	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
PSORALEA, *L.*	Psoraleos, scurfy; appearance of calyx.		
aphylla, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
badocana, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
bituminosa, *L.*	..	per.	Levant.
bracteata, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
eriantha, *Benth.*	..	per.	Queensland.
leucantha, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
patens, *Lindl.*	..	per.	ditto.
pinnata, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
tenax, *Lindl.*	..	per. trai.	Queensland.
INDIGOFERA	Indigo, a blue dye stuff; fero, to bear.		
argentea, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
australis, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. gracilis, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
signata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
brevidens, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
decora, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Shanghae.
enneaphylla, *L.*	..	ev. trai.	East Indies and Australia.
glandulosa, *W.*	..	trai.	ditto.
hirsuta, *L.*	..	an.	Trop. Amer. and Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
linifolia, *Retz.*	..	an.	Australia, Asia, &c.
monophylla, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflora, *Heyne.*	..	per.	India, Australia, &c.
pratensis, *F. Muell.*	..	per.	Queensland.
tinctoria, *L.*	Indigo plant	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
trifoliata, *L.*	..	ev. trai.	ditto, Australia,
trita, *L. f.*	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
violacea, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
viscosa, *L.*	..	an.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
LAMPROLOBIUM, *Benth.*			
fruticosum, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
AMORPHA, *L.*	A priv; morphe, form: deformity of fl.		
fruticosa, *L.*	Bastard Indigo	de. sh.	Carolina.
Lewisii, *Lodd.*	..	de. sh.	N. America.
TEPHROSIA, *Pers.*	Tephros, ash-colored: foliage.		
astragloides, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
Bidwillii, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
capensis, *Pers.*	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
filipes, *Benth.*	..	per.	Queensland.
grandiflora, *Pers.*	..	d. ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
juncea, *R. Br.*	..	per.	Queensland.
leptoclada, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
purpurea, *Pers.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
var. brevidens	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
rufescens	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
MILLETTIA, *W. et Arn.*			
megasperma, *F. Meull.*	Native Wistaria	ev. cl.	Australia.
WISTARIA, *Nutt.*	Caspar Wistar, a prof. in Pennsylvania.		
frutescens, *Nutt.* var. alba	..	de. cl.	N. America.
HARRISONII.			
sinensis, *D. C.* viscosa, *Roth.*	..	de. cl.	China.
ROBINIA, *L.*	Jean Robin, a French botanist.		
hispida, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Carolina.
Pseudacacia, *L.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
viscosa, *Vent.*	..	de. tr.	ditto.
DAUBENTONIA, *D. C.*	M. Daubenton, a naturalist.		
longifolia, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	New Spain.
punicea, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SESBANIA, *Pers.*	Sesban, the Arabic name.		
aculeata, *Pers.*	..	de. sh.	Australia, East Indies.
ægyptiaca, *Pers.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.
grandiflora, *Pers.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CLIANTHUS, *Sol.*	Kelios, glory; anthus, flower.		
Dampieri, *A. Cunn.*	..	trai	Australia.
puniceus, *Sol.*	Kowhaingutu-Kaka	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
SUTHERLANDIA, *R. Br.*	J. Sutherland, author of Bot. Cab.		
frutescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
SWAINSONA, *Sal.*	Isaac Swainson, Bot. gar., Twickenham.		
brachycarpa, *Benth.*	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
campylantha, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
Fraseri, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
galegifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. albiflora, *G. Don.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
cornillæfolia, *Sal.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Greyana, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
luteola, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
microphylla, *A. Gray.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
oroboides, *F. Muell.*	..	trai.	ditto.
parviflora, *Benth.*	...	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
phacifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
phacoides, *Benth.*	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
procumbens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
GLYCYRRHIZA, *L.*	Glykys, sweet; rhiza, root.		
glabra, *L.*	Liquorice	her. per.	S. Europe.
COLUTEA, *L.*	Koluo, to amputate; sup. to die after.		
arborescens, *L.*	Bladder Senna	de. sh.	France.
	TRIBE—HEDYSAREÆ.		
ARACHIS, *L.*	A, without; rhakis, branch.		
hypogæa, *L.*	Underground Nut		Brazil.
CORONILLA, *L.*	Corona, a crown; disposition of flowers.		
glauca, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	France.
juncea, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
valentina, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
ORMOCARPUM, *Beauv.*	Ormos, necklace; karpos, fruit.		
sennoides, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Queensland.
ÆSCHYNOMENE, *L.*	Aischuno, to be as named.		
aspera *L*, .	Stems used for making Pith Hats	an.	East Indies.
falcata, *D. C.*	..	ev. trai.	Queensland.
indica, *L.*	..	an.	Queensland, and East Indies.
SMITHIA, *Ait.*	Sir James E. Smith, F.R.S., founder of the Lin. Soc.		
conferta, *Sm.*	..	trai.	Australia, India.
javanica,	..		Java.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ZORNIA, *G. Mel.*	J. Lorn, a bot. author, Bavaria.		
diphylla, *Pers.*	..	an.	Queensland.
AMICIA, *H. et. B.*	J. B. Amici, a physician.		
Zygomeris, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
DESMODIUM, *Desv.*	Desmos, band; stamens joined.		
biarticulatum, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
brachypodum, *A. Gray.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
gangeticum, *D. C.*	..	d. ev. sh.	East Indies and Queensland.
gyrans, *D. C.*	Moving Plant	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
incanum, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
Muelleri, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
nemorosum, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
parvifolium, *D. C.*	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
polycarpum, *D. C.*	..	d. ev. sh.	India and Queensland.
rhytidophyllum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. trai.	Queensland.
trichocaulon, *D. C.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
trichostachyum, *Benth.*	..	trai.	ditto.
umbellatum, *P. C.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies and Queensland.
varians, *Endl.*	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
PYCNOSPORA, *R. Br.*	Pyknos, dense; spora, seed.		
hedysaroides, *R. Br.*	..	trai.	Queensland.
URARIA, *Desv.*	Not explained.		
cylindracea, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
lagopoides, *D. C.*	..	cr.	ditto.
picta, *Desv.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Asia, Africa, Australia, &c.
ALYSICARPUS, *Neck.*	Alysis, chain; karpos, fruit		
rugosus, *D. C.*	..	per.	Queensland and East Indies.
vaginalis, *D. C.*	..	..	Queensland, Asia Africa, &c.
LESPEDEZA, *Mich.*	Lespedez, Governor of Florida.		
cuneata, *G. Don.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
HEDYSARUM, *L.*	Hedys, sweet; aroma, perfume.		
coronarium, *L.*	French Honeysuckle.	bi.	Italy.
ONOBRYCHIS, *Tournef.*	Onos, ass; bracho, to gnaw.		
sativa, *Lam.*	Saintfoin	her. per.	Britain.
	TRIBE—VICIEÆ.		
PISUM, *L.*	Pis, pea: Celtic.		
arvense, *L.*	Field Pea	cl. an.	S. Europe.
sativum, *L.*	..	cl. an.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ERVUM, *L.*	Erw, tilled land: Celtic, pest in.		
Ervilia, *L.*	Lentil	cl. an.	S. Europe.
Lens, *L.*	Lentil	cl. an.	France.
VICIA, *L.*	Vincio, to bind together; twining tendrils.		
lathyroides, *L.*	..	cl. an.	Britain.
sativa, *L.*	Vetch	cl. an.	ditto.
var. segetalis	Corn Vetch	cl. an.	ditto.
FABA, *Tournef.*	Phago, to eat; esculent.		
vulgaris, *Moen.*	Broad Bean	an.	Egypt.
var. equina	Horse Bean	an.	ditto.
LATHYRUS, *L.*	La, augment; thouros, anything exciting: qual.		
alatus, *Tournef.*	Winged Pea	an.	Italy.
azureus.			
grandiflorus, *B. M.*	..	her. cl.	S. Europe.
latifolius, *L.*	Everlasting Pea	her. cl.	ditto.
odoratus, *L.*	Sweet Pea	cl. an.	Sicily.
OROBUS, *Tournef.*	Oro, to excite: bous, an ox; nourishing food.		
niger, *L.*	Bitter Vetch	per.	Britain.
tuberosus, *L.*	..		ditto.
	TRIBE—PHASEOLEÆ.		
CLITORIA, *L.*	Kleio, to include; fructication, in corolla.		
cajanifolia.			
fulgens, *Paxt.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
Ternatea, *L.*	Nil-Kattarodoo	ev. cl.	E. Indies.
var. alba	..	ev. cl.	
„ florepleno	..	ev. cl.	
GLYCINE, *L.*	Glykys, sweet; leaves and roots of one species.		
clandestina, *Wendl.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
falcata, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
tabacina, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
tomentosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
HARDENBERGIA, *Benth.*	Countess of Hardenburg, sister to Baron Hugel.		
Comptoniana, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	W. Australia.
monophylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
ovata, *Benth.*	South Australian Lilac	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. alba	..	ev. sh.	South Australia.
KENNEDYA, *Vent.*	Mr. Kennedy, nurseryman, Hammersmith.		
coccinea, *Vent.*	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
nigricans, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	W. Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
procurrens. *Benth.*	..	ev. trai.	Queensland.
prostrata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. trai.	Australia.
rubicunda, *Vent.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
ERYTHRINA, *L.*	Erythros, red; flowers.		
Bidwillii, *Herb.*	..	de. sh.	Hybrid.
caffra, *Thunb.*	..	de. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
carnea, *Ait.*	..	de. sh.	S. America.
corallodendron, *Ait.*	Coral Tree	de. tr.	W. Indies.
cristagalli, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Brazil.
herbacea, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Florida.
indica, *Lam.*	Pangree	de. tr.	India and Queensland.
secundiflora, *Brot.*	..	de. tr.	Brazil.
speciosa, *Andr.*	..	de tr.	W. Indies.
vespertilio, *Benth.*	Cork Tree	de. tr.	Queensland.
BUTEA, *Rox.*	John, Earl of Bute, a magnificent patron of botany.		
frondosa, *Rox.*	Palas	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
MUCUNA, *Adans.*	Mucuna Guaca, name in Brazil.		
altissima, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Martinico.
gigantea, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
pruriens, *D. C.*	Common Cow-itch	ev. cl.	India.
urens, *D. C.*	Burning Cow-itch	ev. cl.	W. Indies.
GALACTIA, *P. Br.*	Gala, milk; plants milky.		
tenuiflora, W.	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
CANAVALIA, *D. C.*	Canavali, its name in Malabar.		
bonariensis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	South Africa and South Ameria.
obtusifolia, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
PHASEOLUS, *L.*	Phaselus, little boat; sup. resemb. in pods.		
lasiocarpus, *Mart.*	..	an.	Brazil.
lunatus, *L.*	Half-moon Bean	an.	East Indies.
multiflorus, *W.*	Scarlet-runner	her. per.	South America.
Mungo, *L.*	..	an	Asia, Australia,&c.
semierectus, *L.*	..	an	West Indies.
Truxillensis, *Het. B.*	..	trai.	Australia.
vulgaris, *L.*	French Bean	an.	Asia.
VIGNA, *Savi.*	Dominic Vigna, commentator on Theophrastus.		
lanceolata, *Benth.*	..	trai.	Australia.
lutea, *A. Gray.*	..	trai.	ditto.
luteola, *Benth.*	..	trai.	ditto.
vexillata, *Benth.*	..	trai.	ditto.
DOLICHOS, *L.*	Dolichos, long; length of climbing stems.		
biflorus,	..	trai.	Queensland.
lignosus,	..	trai.	East Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
LABLAB, *Adans.*	Lablab, the Arabian name of the Convolvulus.		
vulgaris, *Savi.*	..	an.	East Indies.
CAJANUS, *D. C.*	Catjang, its name in Malabar.		
indicus, *Sm.*	Pigeon Pea	ev. sh.	East Indies.
ATYLOSIA, *W. et Arn.*			
grandifolia	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
marmorata	..	trai.	ditto.
pluriflora	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
reticulata	..	trai.	ditto.
scarabæoides, *Benth.*	..	trai.	ditto.
RHYNCHOSIA, *Lour.*	Rhynchos, beak; keel.		
australis, *Benth.*	..	trai.	Australia.
Cunninghamii, *Benth.*	..	trai.	Queensland.
minima, *D. C.*	..	trai.	Australia.
ERIOSEMA, *D. C.*	Erion, wool; sema, standard: flower.		
chinensis, *Vog.*	..	trai.	Queensland, China, &c.
FLEMINGIA, *Rox.*	John Fleming, F.R.S., F.L.S., &c.		
congesta, *Rox.*	..	d. ev. sh.	India.
lineata, *Rox.*	..	d. ev. sh.	India and Queensland.
parviflora, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
semialata, *Rox.*	..	d. ev. sh.	East Indies.
ABRUS, *L.*	Abros, soft; extreme tenderness of leaves.		
precatorius, *L.*	Wild Liquorice	ev. cl.	Tropics.
	TRIBE—DALBERGIEÆ.		
PTEROCARPUS, *L.*	Pteron, wing; karpos, fruit.		
dalbergioides, *Roth.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
indicus, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
DALBERGIA, *L.*	Nicholas Dalberg, a Swedish botanist.		
congesta, *Grah.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
densa, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland and New Guinea.
latifolia, *Rox.*	Black-wood or Seesoo	ev. tr.	East Indies.
tamarindifola, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Zeylanica, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon.
DIPTERIX, *Schreb.*	Dis, double; pteryx, wing.		
odorata, *W.*	Tonquin Bean	ev. tr.	Guiana.
LONCHOCARPUS, *H. B. et K.*	Lonche, a lance; karpos, fruit: shape of pod.		
Blackii, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
DERRIS, *Lour.*	Derris, a skin; thin pods.		
scandens, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
PONGAMIA, *Lour.*	Pongam, its Indian name.		
glabra, *Vent.*	Kurunj	ev. tr.	East Indies and Queensland.
	TRIBE—SOPHOREÆ.		
EDWARDSIA, *Sal.*	S. Edwards, a botanical draughtsman.		
grandiflora, *Sal.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
microphylla, *Sal.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SOPHORA, *L.*	Altered from Sophera, its Arabic name.		
Fraseri, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
japonica, *L.*	..	de. tr.	Japan.
tomentosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	India, Queensland, &c.
VIRGILIA, *L.*	Publius Virgilius Maro, prince of Latin poets.		
capensis, *Lam.*	..	de. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
lutea, *Mx.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
CASTANOSPERMUM, *A. Cunn.*	Castanea, chestnut; sperma, seed.		
australe, *A. Cunn.*	Native Chestnut Bean	ev. tr.	Australia.
BARKLYA, *F. Muell.*	Sir Henry Barkley, Gov. of Victoria.		
syringifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
BRACTEOLARIA, *Hochst.*	Furnished with Bractea.		
racemosa, *Hochst.*	..	ev. tr.	
	SUB-ORDER—CÆSALPINIEÆ.		
HÆMATOXYLON, *L.*	Haima, blood; xylon, wood: color of wood.		
campechianum, *L.*	Logwood	ev. tr.	S. America.
PARKINSONIA, *Plum.*	J. Parkinson, apothecary and bot. author.		
aculeata, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
GYMNOCLADUS, *Lam.*	Gymnos, naked; klados, a twig: appearance.		
canadensis, *Lam.*	Kentucky Coffee Tree	de. tr.	Canada.
GUILANDINA, *L.*	M. Guilandin, a Prussian trav. in Africa.		
Bonducella, *L.*	Nicker Tree	ev. cl.	Tropics.
POINCIANA, *L.*	M. de Poinci, Governor of Antilles.		
Gilliesii, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
pulcherrima, *L.*	Flower Fence	ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. flava	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
regia, *Boj.*	Flamboyant	de. tr.	Madagascar.
var. lutea	..	de tr.	
COULTERIA, *H. B. et K.*	Dr. Coulter, a botanical author.		
tinctoria, *H. B. et K.*	Divi-deri	ev. sh.	Carthage.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CÆSALPINIA, *L.*	C. Cæsalpinus, phys. to Pope Clement VIII.		
digyna, *Rottl.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
nuga, *Ait.*	..	ev. cl.	India, Queensland.
sappan, *L.*	Putung	ev. tr.	India.
sepiaria, *Rox.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
MEZONEURUM, *Desf.*	Mesos, the middle; neuron, a nerve.		
brachycarpum, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
PTEROLOBIUM, *R. Br.*	Pteron, a wing; lobos, a pod: pods winged.		
nitens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
PELTOPHORUM, *Vog.*	Pelte, a small shield; phoro, to bear: shape of stigma.		
ferrugineum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia, Timor, &c.
COLVILLEA, *Boj.*	Sir Chas. Colville, Gov. of Mauritius.		
racemosa, *Boj.*	..	de. tr.	Madagascar.
CASSIA, *L.*	Kalsa, to tear off, Arabic: bark stripped from the tree.		
Absus, *L.*	..	an.	Asia, Africa, and Queensland.
acutifolia, *Delile.*	Tinnevelley Senna	d. ev. sh.	India, Egypt.
alata, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
artemesioides, *Gand.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
australis, *Sims.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
bacillaris, *L. f.*	..	ev. sh.	Surinam.
bicapsularis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
brasiliana, *Lam.*	Horse Cassia	ev. tr.	S. America.
Brewsteri, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Candolleana, *Vog.*	..	ev. tr.	Chili.
capensis, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
circinata, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
concinna, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
corymbosa, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
eremophila, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Fistula, *L.*	Ahalla Grass (Ceylon)	ev. tr.	India, Egypt.
var. rhombifolia, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
glauca, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
homophylla, *Hoffmsg.*	..	ev. sh.	Vera Cruz.
lævigata, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
magnifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
marginata, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Surinam.
mimosoides, *L.*	..	an.	India, Java, and Queensland.
mollissima, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
muricata	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
obovata, *L.*	Aleppo Senna	an.	S. Europe.
pumila, *Lam.*	..	an.	India, Queensland, &c.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
retusa, *Sol.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
sophera, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Sturtii, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
suffruticosa, *Kæn.*	..	ev. sh.	India, Australia.
tomentosa	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
PETALOSTYLES, *R. Br.*	Petalon, a petal; stylos, a style: petal like style.		
labicheoides, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
LABICHEA, *Gaudich.*	M. Labiche, an officer in the French ship, "Uranie."		
nitida, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
rupestris, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
BROWNEA, *Jacq.*	Patrick Browne, M.D., author of History of Jamaica.		
coccinea, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
grandiceps, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
AMHERSTIA, *Wall.*	The Rt. Hon. Countess Amherst, and her daughter, Lady Sarah Amherst.		
nobilis, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr	E. Indies.
JONESIA, *Rox.*	Sir Wm. Jones, a botanist.		
Asoca, *Rox.*	Asoca	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
SCHOTIA, *Jacq.*	R. van der Schot, Jaquin's fellow traveller in America.		
speciosa, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	C. of Good Hope.
tamarindifolia, *Afz.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
TAMARINDUS, *L.*	Tamarhindy, Indian date, Arabic.		
indicus, *L.*	Tamarind	ev. tr.	India, Queensland.
HYMENÆA, *L.*	Hymen, the God of Marriage; leaves joined.		
Courbaril, *L.*	Locust Tree	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
BAUHINIA, *L.*	J. et C. Bauhin, botanists.		
acuminata, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Malabar.
Carronii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Hookerii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
pubescens, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
purpurea, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	India.
racemosa, *Vahl.*	Aupta	ev. cl.	ditto.
Richardiana, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	Guiana.
tomentosa, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon, India.
variegata, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
CERCIS, *L.*	Kerkis, a name of Theophrastus.		
siliquastrum, *L.*	Judas Tree	de. tr.	S. Europe.
CYNOMETRA, *L.*	Kyon, a dog; metra, matrix; pods.		
ramiflora, *L.*	..		Queensland, India.
GLEDITSCHIA, *L.*	John Gottlieb Gleditsch, bot., Leipsig.		
horrida, *W.*	..	de. tr.	China.
sinensis, *Lam.*	..	de. tr.	ditto.
triacanthos,	Honey Locust	de. tr.	N. America.
CERATONIA, *L.*	Keras, a horn; horn-like pods.		
siliqua, *L.*	Carob	ev. tr.	Levant.
	SUB-ORDER—MIMOSEÆ.		
ERYTHROPHLÆUM. *Afzel.*	Erythros, red; phelos, a water plant.		
Laboucherii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
PARKIA, *R. Br.*	Mungo Park, the African traveller.		
africana, *R. Br.*	Nitta Tree	ev. tr.	Africa.
biglandulosa, *W. et Arn.*	Chendoophul	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
ENTATA, *Adans.*	Its name in Malabar.		
scandens, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	Tropics.
ADENANTHERA, *L.*	Aden, a gland; anthera, an anther.		
pavonina, *L.*	Coral Pea Tree	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
NEPTUNIA, *Lour.*	After the Mythological Deity, Neptune.		
gracilis, *Benth.*	..	trai.	Australia.
monosperma, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
MIMOSA, *L.*	Mimos, a mimic; mimics animal sensibility.		
asperata, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
floribunda, *Humb.*	..	ev. sh.	Trinidad.
pudica, *L.*	Sensitive plant	ev. sh.	Brazil.
ACACIA, *Neck.*	Akazo, to sharpen; many species thorny.		
	DIVISION I.—PHYLLADINEÆ.		
acinacea, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
amblygona, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
armata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
aulacocarpa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
auriculiformis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
brevifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
bruniades, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
calamifolia, *Sweet.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
complanata, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
conferta, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
crassicarpa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
crassiuscula, *Wendl.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
cultriformis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Cunninghamii, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
cyclopis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Australia.
decora, *Reichb.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
doratoxylon, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
excelsa, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
falcata, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
fasciculifera, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
flavescens, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
glaucescens, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Gnidium, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
harpophylla, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
holocarpa, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
holosericea, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
humifusa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
implexa, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ixiophylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
julifera, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
juncifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
juniperina, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Leichhardtii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
leptocarpa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
leptostachya, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
linifolia, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
longifolia, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. floribunda, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
,, sophoræ, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lunata, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
macradenia, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
melanoxylon, *R. Br.*	Black-wood of S. Colonies	ev. tr.	Australia.
Murrayana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
myrtifolia, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. angustifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
neriifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Oswaldi, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
oxycedrus, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pendula, *A. Cunn.*	Queensland Myall-wood	ev. tr.	ditto.
penninervis, *Sieb.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pityoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
podalyriæfolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
polystachya, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pugioniformis, *Wendl.*	...	ev. sh.	Australia.
retinodes, *Schlecht.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
salicina, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
sentis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Simsii, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
stenophylla, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
suaveolens, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
torulosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
triptera, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
uncifera, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
undulifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
urophylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Australia.
verniciflua, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
vestita, *Ker.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DIVISION II.—BIPINNATÆ.			
arabica, *W.*	..	de. tr.	Arabia, E. Indies.
Bidwilli, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Catechu, *W.*	..	de. tr.	E. Indies.
decurrens, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
var. mollis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pauciglandulosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
discolor, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
farnesiana, *W.*	..	de. tr.	Tropics.
horrida, *W.*	..	de. tr.	Africa.
leptoclada, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
polybotrya, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pubescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pulchella, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
spectabilis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
vera, *W.*	Gum Arabic	de. tr.	Egypt.
ALBIZZIA, *Durazz.*			
basaltica, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
canescens, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
elata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Julibrissin, *Durazz.*	..	de. tr.	Levant.
Lebbeck, *Benth.*	..	de. tr.	Asia and Africa.
lophantha, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	W. Australia.
procera, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Thozetiana, *F. Muell.*	..	de. tr.	ditto.
PITHECOLOBIUM, *Mart.*			
grandiflorum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
pruinosum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ARCHIDENDRON, *F. Muell.*			
Lucyi, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
INGA, *Plum.*	A South American name.		
pulcherrima, *Paxt.*	..	de. sh.	Mexico.
saponaria, *W.*	..	..	Molluccas, China.
umbrosa, *Wall.*	..	..	East Indies.
CALLIANDRA, *Benth.*	Kalos, beautiful; aner, a male: stamens long and beautiful.		
Tweediei, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.

DRUPACEÆ.
(ALMONDWORTS.)

AMYGDALUS, *Tournef.*	Amysso, to lacerate; fissured shell.		
communis, *L.*	Common Almond	de. tr.	Barbary.
var. Bitter.			
Brandis Soft Shell.			
Jordan.			
New Nonpareil.			
Paper Shell.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PERSICA. *Tournef.*	Originally from Persia.		
lævis, *D. C.*	Nectarine.	de. tr.	Persia.
var. Albert Victoria.			
Balgowan.			
Elruge.			
Lord Napier.			
Newington.			
New White.			
,, Red.			
Rivers' Orange.			
Stanwick.			
,, Elruge.			
Victoria.			
Weeping.			
pumila, *W.*	Dble. Dwarf	de. sh.	China.
var. albo pleno	..	de. sh.	ditto.
vulgaris, *Mill.*	Common Peach Tree	de. tr.	Persia.
var. compressa	Flat China	de. tr.	China.
ditto carne adhærente	Clingstone	de. tr.	Raised by J. G. Cribb, Esq.
flore pleno alba	Dble. White	de. tr.	China.
ditto ditto coccinea	,, Red	de. tr.	ditto.
ditto ditto rosea	,, Rose	de. tr.	ditto.
American varieties—			
Baldwin's Late.			
Crawfords Early.			
Early York.			
George the Fourth.			
Golden Rathripe.			
Hale's Early.			
Stump the World.			
European and other varieties—			
A. Bec.			
Albert.			
Alexander.			
Barrington.			
Belle de la Croix.			
Bellegarde.			
Comet.			
Crimson Galande.			
Dagmar.			
Dr. Hogg.			
Early Albert.			
,, Beatrice.			
,, Grosse Mignonne.			
,, Louise.			
,, Rivers.			
,, Silver.			
Fraser's Newington.			
Grosse Mignonne.			
Honey.			
Italian Red.			
,, Yellow.			
Kensington.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Lady Palmerston.			
Lord Palmerston.			
Newington.			
Noblesse.			
Prince of Wales.			
Princess of Wales.			
Red Nectarine Peach.			
Reine des Vergers.			
Royal George.			
Shanghae.			
Smith, freestone.			
Violet Hâtive.			
Washington.			
PRUNUS, *L.*	Prune, its Greek name.		
domestica, *L.*	Plum Tree	de. tr.	Europe.
American varieties—			
Denniston's Superb.			
Huling's Superb.			
Jefferson.			
Washington.			
European varieties—			
Angelina Burdett.			
Autumn Compote.			
Belgian Purple.			
Belle de Septembre.			
Coe's Golden Drop.			
Cole's Prolific Damson.			
„ Purple Drop.			
Damas Noir.			
Diamond.			
Early Favorite.			
„ Mirabelle.			
„ Prolific.			
Green Gage.			
Ickworth Impératrice.			
Imperiale de Milan.			
July Green Gage.			
Mitchelson's.			
October Green Gage.			
Pershore.			
Pond's Seedling.			
Prince Englebert.			
Prune d'Agen.			
Reine Claude Bailaert.			
de Bavay.			
Royal de Tours.			
St. Martin Quetsche.			
myrobalana, *L.*	Cherry Plum, Red	de tr.	Europe or America.
var.	„ „ Yellow		
spinosa, *L.*	Blackthorn Sloe	de. tr.	Europe.
var. flore pleno	Dble. Flower	de. tr.	Tarascon.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ARMENIACA, *Tournef.*	Originally from Armenia.		
dasycarpa, *Pers.*	Black Apricot	de. tr.	Levant.
vulgaris, *Lam.*	Common Apricot	de. tr.	Armenia, China.
Varieties—			
Breda.			
Canino Grosso.			
Hemskirke.			
Kaisha.			
Large Early.			
Mansfield Seedling.			
Moor Park.			
Musch Musch.			
Orange.			
Oullin's Early.			
Pêche.			
Portugal.			
Pennant Hills Oval.			
Sukea Para.			
Turkey.			
CERASUS, *Juss.*	From Cerasus, the ancient name of a town of Pontus in Asia.		
chicasa, *Michx.*	Chickasaw Plum	de. sh.	Carolina and Virginia.
American varieties—			
Newman's.			
Wild Goose.			
illicifolia, *Nutt.*	Holly-leaved Cherry	ev. sh.	California.
Laurocerasus, *Lois.*	English Laurel	ev. sh.	Caucasus.
lusitanica, *Lois.*	Portugal Laurel	ev. sh.	Portugal.
Mahaleb, *Mill.*	Perfumed Cherry	de. tr.	S. Europe.
vulgaris, *Mill.*	Common Cherry	de. tr.	Europe.
var. Love Apple, or Tomata Cherry.			
„ May Duke.			

POMACEÆ.

(APPLEWORTS.)

CYDONIA, *Tournef.*	From its native place, Cydon, in Candia.		
japonica, *Pers.*	Japan Quince	de. sh.	China and Japan.
var. flore alba	..	de. sh.	ditto ditto.
sinensis, *Thouin.*	China Quince	de. tr.	China.
vulgaris, *Pers.*	Common ditto	de. tr.	S. Europe.
var. Lusitanica, *Du Ham.*	Portugal ditto	de. tr.	
„ maliformis	Apple-shaped ditto	de. tr.	
American varieties—			
Angers	..	de. tr.	France.
Orange	..	de. tr.	
Rea's seedling	..	de. tr.	
var. pyriformis	Pear shaped	de. tr.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PYRUS, *Linn.*	Peren, the Celtic word for "pear."		
acuparia, *Gœrt.*	Mountain Ash	de. tr.	Britain.
baccata, *L.*	Berry Crab	de. tr.	Siberia, &c.
communis, *L.*	Common Pear	de. tr.	Europe.
American varieties—			
Buffum.			
Clapp's Favorite.			
Dana's Hovey.			
Dearborn's Seedling.			
Edwards.			
Lawrence.			
Onondaga.			
Seckel.			
Sheldon.			
Tyson.			
European varieties—			
Alexander Lambre.			
Althorpe Crassane.			
Autumne Nelis.			
Baronne de Mello.			
Belle Epine Dumas.			
Bellissime d'Hiver.			
Bergamotte d'Esperen.			
Beurré Bachelier.			
,, Berckmans.			
,, Bose.			
,, Clairgeau.			
,, d'Amanlis.			
,, d'Anjou.			
,, de Capiaumont.			
,, Diel,			
,, Giffard.			
,, Goubalt.			
,, Gris d'Hiver Nouveau.			
,, Hardy.			
,, Langelier.			
,, de Rans.			
,, Spence.			
,, Sterkman's.			
,, Superfin.			
Bezi Mai.			
British Queen.			
Brown Beurre.			
Calebasse Grosse.			
Catillac.			
Citron des Carmes.			
Colmar d'Aremberg.			
Comte de Flandre.			
Desireé Cornelis.			
De Tongres.			
Docteur Trousseau.			
Doctor Nelis.			
Doyenné Boussock.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

Doyenné d'Alençon.
„ d'Eté.
„ du Comice.
„ Goubalt.
„ Gris.
Duc de Brabant.
Duchess D'Angoulême.
„ d'Orleans.
Dunmore.
Easter Beurré.
Emile d'Heyst.
Eyewood.
Flemish Beauty.
Fondante d'Autumne.
„ de Cuerre.
„ de Noël.
Gansell's Bergamotte.
„ Seckell.
Glou Morceau.
Henry the Fourth.
Huyshe's Prince Consort.
„ Prince of Wales.
„ Princess of ditto.
„ Victoria.
Josephine de Malines.
King Edward's.
Knight's Monarch.
Lammas.
Leopold Première.
L'incomme Van Mons.
Louise Bonne, de Jersey.
Madame Treyve.
Maréchal de la Cour.
Marie Louise.
„ „ d'Uccles.
„ „ Nouvelle.
Monseigneur des Hons.
Nouveau Poiteau.
Nouvelle Fulvie.
Passe Colmar.
„ Crassane.
Prince Albert.
„ Napoleon.
Rousselet Enfante prodigue de Stuttgardt.
St. Michel Archange.
Summer Beurré d'Aremberg.
Summer Compote.
„ Franc Real.
Triomphe de Jodoigne.
Tyson.
Urbaniste.
Uvedale's St. Germains.
Van Mons. Leon le Clerc.
Vicar of Winkfield.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
White Bergamot.			
White Doyenné.			
Windsor.			
Winter Nelis.			
Zephirin Grégoire.			
MALUS, *L.*	Common Apple	de. tr.	Europe.
Am. var., Northern States—			
American Golden Pippin.			
American Newtown ditto (green).			
American Newtown ditto (yellow).			
Baldwin.			
Bars.			
Boston Russet.			
Early Bough.			
,, Harvest.			
,, Joe.			
,, Strawberry.			
Esopus Spitzemburgh.			
Fall Pippin.			
Fallowater.			
Govr. Glaide's Redstreak.			
Grimes' Golden Pippin.			
Jonathan.			
Maiden's Blush.			
Melon.			
Mother.			
Northern Spy.			
Peck's Pleasant.			
Porter.			
Primate.			
Rhode Island Greening.			
Rome Beauty.			
Summer Queen.			
Swaar.			
Tallman's Sweet.			
Warfield.			
Washington.			
Well's Sweet.			
William's Favorite.			
Am. var., Southern States—			
Abram.			
Am. Summer Pearmain.			
Aromatic Carolina.			
Bedford.			
Ben Davis.			
Bizzells.			
Blackshear.			
Black Warrior.			
Bonum.			
Bruce's Summer.			
Buff.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality

Buncombe.
Camack's Sweet.
Carolina Greening.
,, Red June.
,, Watson's.
Carter's Blue.
Catooga.
Cedar Falls.
Chattahoochie.
Cheese.
Chestatee.
Chestoa.
Chronical.
Clayton.
Clayton.
Colson.
Cullasaga.
Cullawhee.
Dahlongea.
Defiance.
Disharoon.
Dougherty.
Elarkee.
Elgin.
Epting's Winter.
Equinetely or Buckingham.
Ferdinand.
Gladney's Red.
Gordon's Seedling.
Great Unknown.
Hall.
Hamilton.
Hockett's Sweet.
Homony.
Hoover.
Horn.
Horse.
Hunge.
Ingraham's Winter.
Jewett's Best.
Julian.
Junaluskee.
July Queen.
Kentucky Redstreak.
King Tom.
Kinney's Winter.
Kittageskee.
Lake.
Late Wine.
Lauren's Greening.
Lipscombe's Large.
Magnum.
Mamma.
Maverack's Sweet,
Martin.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality

Mercer.
Moultrie's Winter.
Mugs.
Myers' Nonpareil.
Nantahalee.
Neverfails.
Nickajack.
Oconee Greening.
Phillipi.
Pickard's Reserve.
Prother's Winter.
Pryor's Red.
Rawle's Janet.
Red Warrior.
Rhode's Orange.
Romanite.
Royal Pearmain.
Santa.
Santonchee.
Schell.
Shockley.
Simmon's Winter.
Stansill.
Stauby's Seedling.
Stephenson's Winter.
Summer Cheese.
Sutton's Seedling.
Taunton.
Tillaqua.
Toccoa.
Transcendant Crab.
Virginia Pippin.
Walker's Yellow.
Webb's Winter.
Yates.
Yopps' Favorite.

European varieties—

Alexander.
Alfriston.
Allenbank Seedling.
Ashmead s Kernal.
Astrachan Red.
ditto White.
Beauty of Kent.
Bedfordshire Foundling.
Bess Pool.
Betty Geeson.
Brabant Bellefleur.
Burr Knott.
Caldwell.
Calville Blanch's d'Hiver.
Catshead.
Cellini.
Cobham or Pope's.
Constantinople.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Cornish, Aromatic.			
„ Gilliflower.			
Court of Wick.			
Court Pendu Flat.			
Cox's Pomona.			
Devonshire Quarrenden.			
„ Red Streak.			
Duchess of Oldenburgh.			
Dumelow's Seedling.			
Dutch Mignonne.			
Early Julien.			
„ Red Margaret.			
French Russett.			
Forge.			
Gipsy Queen.			
Golden Harvey.			
„ Russett.			
Gloria Mundi.			
Gooseberry.			
Gravenstein.			
Hambledon Deux Ans.			
Hawthornden.			
„ Winter.			
Hoary Morning.			
Irish Peach.			
Jolly Beggar.			
Keswick Codlin.			
King of Pippins.			
Kingston Black.			
„ Nonpareil Codlin.			
Lady.			
Lord Burleigh.			
„ Nelson.			
„ Suffield.			
Mala Carle.			
Manx Codlin.			
Margil.			
Norfolk Beaufin.			
Oslin.			
Pearmain Adams.			
„ Baxter's.			
„ Claygate.			
„ Herefordshire.			
„ Lamb Abbey.			
„ Mannington's.			
„ Scarlet.			
„ Winter.			
Pineapple Russet.			
Pippin Blenheim.			
„ Cox's Orange.			
„ Downton.			
„ Flanders.			
„ Golden.			
„ Kerry.			
„ New Rock.			
„ New York.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	Pippin, Pine Golden.		
	„ Ribstone.		
	„ Schreveton Golden.		
	„ Stamford.		
	„ Wormsley.		
	Reinette Blanche d'Espagne.		
	Reinette Beaumonais.		
	„ de Canada.		
	„ de Caux.		
	„ Franche.		
	„ Golden.		
	„ Grise.		
	„ Janne Hative.		
	„ Rouge ditto.		
	Rosemary.		
	Roundway's Magnum Bonum.		
	Saint Sauveur.		
	Sam Young.		
	Scarlet Nonpareil.		
	Small's Admirable.		
	Spring Grove Codlin.		
	Stirling Castle.		
	Striped Beaufin.		
	Sturmer Pippin.		
	Syke House Russet.		
	Triomphe de Luxemburgh.		
	Waltham Abbey.		
	Warner's King.		
	Watson's Dumpling.		
	White Juneating.		
	Winter Majetin.		
	Yellow Ingestrie.		
	Yorkshire Greening.		
	New Russian varieties—		
	Cardinal.		
	Count Orloff.		
	Grand Duke Constantine.		
	Grand Sultan.		
	Nicolayer.		
	Peter the Great.		
	Red Transparent.		
	Rinahkowski.		
	Serinkia.		
	Vineuse Rouge.		
	White Transparent.		
MESPILUS, *L.*		Mesos, half; philos, bullet: fruit resembling half a bullet.	
germanica, *L.*	Medlar	de. tr.	Europe.
COTONEASTER, *Med.*		Cotoneum, Quince Tree; similar downy leaves.	
affinis, *Lindl.*	..	cv. sh.	Nepal.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
bacillaris, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
buxifolia, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
microphylla, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
rotundifolia, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ERIOBOTRYA, *Lindl.*	Erios, wool; botrys, a bunch of grapes.		
japonica, *Lindl.*	Loquat	ev. tr.	Japan.
PHOTINIA, *Lindl.*	Photeinos, shining: leaves.		
arbutifolia, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	California.
serrulata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
RHAPHIOLEPIS, *Lindl.*	Raphis, needle; lepis, scale: bractes.		
indica, *Lindl.*	Indian Hawthorn	ev. sh.	China.
ovata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CRATÆGUS, *L.*	Kratos, strength: hardness of wood.		
Azarolus, *L.*	..	de. tr.	S. France.
coccinea, *L.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
Oxyeantha, *L.*	Hawthorn	de. tr.	Europe.
var. flore pleno	..	de. tr.	ditto.
pyracanthifolia, *Ait.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
pyracantha, *Pers.*	Fiery Thorn	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
tanacetifolia, *Pers.*	..	ev. tr.	Levant.

SANGUISORBACEÆ.

(SANGUISORBS.)

ALCHEMILLA, *L.*	Alkemelych, its Arabic name.		
arvensis, *Scop.*	Ladies' Mantle	her. per.	Britain.
ACÆNA, *L.*	Akaina, a thorn: the berries.		
ovina, *A. Cunn.*	..	..	Australia.
sanguisorbæ, *Vahl.*	..	..	Australia and New Zealand.
SANGUISORBA, *L.*	Sanguis, blood; sorbea, to absorb.		
officinalis, *L.*	Great Burnet	her. per.	Britain.

ROSEACEÆ.

(ROSEWORTS.)

TRIBE—ROSIDÆ.

ROSA, *Tournef.*	Rhodd, red—Celtic.		
arvensis, *Hnds.*	Ayrshire	de. cl.	Britain.
Banksiana, *R. Br.*	Lady Banks' Rose	ev. cl.	China.
var. albo pleno	..	ev. cl.	
luteo pleno	..	ev. cl.	
bracteata, *Wendl.*	Macartney	ev. cl.	China.
canina *L.*	Dog Rose	de. sh.	Britain.
centifolia, *L.*	Cabbage Rose	de. sh.	S. Europe.
var. muscosa	Moss Rose	de. sh.	
ditto.	White Cluster Moss	de. sh.	
damascena, *Mill.*	Damask	de. sh.	Levant.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ferox, *Lawr.*	..	de. sh.	Caucasus.
Fortuni, *Hook.*	..	ev. cl.	China.
gallica, *L.*	French Rose	de. sh.	S. Europe.
indica, *L.*	Monthly Rose	ev. sh.	China.
var. Alba	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Lawrenceana, *Sweet.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lævigata, *Tausch.*	American Cheroke Rose.	ev. cl.	America.
microphylla, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
moschata, *Mill.*	..	ev. sh.	Barbary.
multiflora, *Thunb.*	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
var. Boursaltii, *G. Don.*	Boursalt's	ev. cl.	
Grevillei, *Hort.*	..	ev. cl.	China.
rubra	..	de. sh.	
rubifolia, *R. Br.*	..	de. sh.	N. America.
rubiginosa, *L.*	Sweet Brier	de. sh.	Britain.
semperflorens, *Cur.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
sinica, *Ait.*	Three-leaved China Rose.	ev. cl.	ditto.
spinosissima, *L.*	Scotch Rose	de. sh.	Europe.

Garden varieties—

Hybrid Perpetual.
Achille Gounod.
Admiral Gravina.
Alba Carnea.
Alexandrine Bachmetoff.
Alfred Colomb.
Anna Alexieff.
Baron Adolphe de Rothschild.
Baronne Hallez.
Baronne Prevost.
Beauty of Waltham.
Belle Normandy.
Bernard Palissy.
Charles Lefebvre.
Charles Rouillard.
Charles Turner.
Charles Verdier.
Comte de Nanteuil.
Comtesse de Chabrillant.
Comtesse de Falloux.
Comtesse de Turenne.
Duc d'Anjou.
Duke of Wellington.
Elizabeth Vigneron.
Emilie Dulac.
Empereur de Maroc.
Ernest Boucenne.
Ernest Bergmann.
Eugene Appert.
Fernando.
Fisher Holmes.
Francois Arago.
Francois Lacharme.
Geant des Batailles.
General Jacqueminot.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
	General Simpson.		
	General Washington.		
	George Prince.		
	Glory of Waltham.		
	Jean Rosenkrantz.		
	John Grier.		
	John Hopper.		
	John Keynes.		
	Jules Margottin.		
	La Reine.		
	Leopold Premier.		
	Lord Clyde.		
	Lord Herbert.		
	Lord Macauley.		
	Lord Raglan.		
	Louis van Houtte.		
	Madame Alfred de Rougemont.		
	Madame Boll		
	Madame Boutin.		
	Madame Charles Verdier.		
	Madame Charles Wood.		
	Madame de Canrobert.		
	Madame Furtado.		
	Madame Rivers.		
	Madame Victor Verdier.		
	Madame Vidot.		
	Mademoiselle Annie Wood.		
	Mademoiselle Eugene Verdier.		
	Marechal Forey.		
	Marechal Vaillant.		
	Marie Baumann.		
	Paul's Queen Victoria.		
	Perle Blanche.		
	Pierre Notting.		
	President Lincoln.		
	Prince Leon.		
	Princess Alice.		
	Princess Mary of Cambridge.		
	Princess of Wales.		
	Senateur Favre.		
	Senateur Vaisse.		
	Souvenir de Comte Cavour.		
	Souvenir de William Wood.		
	Victor Verdier.		
	William Griffith		
	Bourbon Perpetuals—		
	Baronne Noirmont.		
	Baron Gonella.		
	Catherine Guillot.		
	Louise Odier.		

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
Madame de Stella.			
Marguerite Bonnet.			
Model of Perfection.			
Souvenir de la Malmaison.			
Noisette Roses—			
Celine Forestier.			
Cloth of Gold.			
Marechal Niel.			
Triomphe de Rennes.			
Tea Roses—			
Alba Rosea.			
Belle de Bordeaux.			
Climbing Devoniensis.			
Devoniensis.			
Gloire de Dijon.			
Lady Stuart.			
Madame J. Halphen.			
Madame Levett.			
Madame Villermoz.			
Saffrano.			
Souvenir d'un Ami.			
	TRIBE—POTENTILLIDÆ.		
RUBUS, *L.*	Rub, red—Celtic; fruit.		
apiifolius, *Lodd.*	..	de. cl.	America.
fruticosus, *L.*	Blackberry	de. sh.	Britain.
var. Italian.			
Lawton.			
Idœus, *L.*	Raspberry	de. sh.	Europe.
var. Antwerp.			
Falstof.			
Semper Fidelis.			
moluccanus, *L.*	Native Blackberry	ev. cl.	India, China, and Australia.
Moorei, *F. Muell.*	Native Blackberry	ev. cl.	Australia.
parvifolius, *L.*	Small-leaved Blackberry	ev. cl.	Australia, China, &c.
rosæfolius, *Sm.*	Native Raspberry	ev. sh.	Australia, Mauritius, &c.
FRAGARIA, *Tournef.*	Fragrans, fragrant: perfumed fruit.		
grandiflora, *W.*	Strawberry	her. per.	Surinam.
Garden varieties—			
British Queen.			
Carolina Superba.			
Eclipse.			
Eleanor.			
Empress Eugènie.			
Frogmore Late Pine.			
Keen's Seedling.			
La Constante.			
Marguerite.			
Rivers' Seedling—Eliza.			
Trollope's Victoria.			
vesca, *W.*	Wild Strawberry	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
POTENTILLA, *L.*	Potens, powerful; sup. med. qual.		
atrosanguinea, *Lodd.*	Cinquefoil	her. per.	Nepal.
gariepensis, *Eckl.*	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
nepalensis, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Nepal.
viscosa, *Don.*	..	her. per.	Siberia.
AGRIMONIA, *Tournef.*	From Agemone, a plant used in cataract of the eye.		
odorata, *Lam.*	..	her. per.	Italy.
repens, *L.*	..	her. per.	Levant.
GEUM, *L.*	Geyo, to give a relish: roots of G. urbanum.		
coccinea, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Chili.
	TRIBE—SPIRÆIDÆ.		
KERRIA, *D. C.*	W. Kerr, a collector of plants for Kew Gardens.		
japonica, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. florapleno	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SPIRÆA, *L.*	Speira, a cord; flexible branches.		
bella, *Sims.*	..	de. sh.	Nepal.
Blumei, *G. Don.*	..	de. sh.	Java.
callosa, *Thunb.*	..	de. sh.	Japan.
corymbosa, *Rox.*	..	de. sh.	China.
Douglasi, *Hook.*	..	de. sh.	America.
Lilipendula, *L.*	Dropwort	tu.	Britain.
japonica, *Siebold.*	..	de. sh.	Japan.
Lindleyana, *Wall.*	..	de. sh.	E. Indies.
Ulmaria, *L.*	..	per. her.	Europe.
	SAXIFRAGACEÆ.		
	(SAXIFRAGES.)		
CEPHALOTUS, *Lab.*	Kephalotes, headed; glandular-headed stamen.		
follicularis, *Lab.*	Pitcher Plant	m. per.	W. Australia.
SAXIFRAGA, *L.*	Saxum, a stone; frango, to break: sup. med. qual.		
Aizoon, *L.*	..	her. per.	Alp. Europe.
ligulata, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	Nepal.
rotundifolia, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
sarmentosa, *L.*	..	her. per.	China, Japan, &c.
umbrosa, *L,*	..	her. per.	Pyrenees.
	HYDRANGEACEÆ.		
	(HYDRANGEADS.)		
HYDRANGEA, *L.*	Hydor, water; aggos, a vessel: seed vessels.		
hortensis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
japonica, *Siebold.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. argentea variegata.			
„ aurea variegata.			
ADAMIA, *Wall.*	John Adams, M.D., of Calcutta.		
cyanea, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
versicolor, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	Hong Kong.
BAUERA, *Banks.*	Francis and Ferdinand Bauer, bot. draughtsmen.		
capitata, *Ser.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
rubioides, *Andr.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
CUNONIACEÆ.			
(CUNONIADS.)			
DAVIDSONIA, *F. Muell.*	J. E. Davidson, an early planter of sugar-cane in N. Queensland.		
pruriens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
CALLICOMA. *Andr.*	Kalos, beautiful; kome, hair: tufted head of flowers.		
serratifolia, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
APHANOPETALUM, *Endl.*	Aphanos, obscure; petalon, a petal.		
resinosum, *Endl.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
CERATOPETALUM, *Endl.*	Keros, a horn; petalon, a petal.		
apetalum, *D. Don.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
gummiferum, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SCHIZOMERIA, *D. Don.*	Schizo, to cut; meris, a part.		
ovata, *D. Don.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ACKAMA, A. *Cunn.*			
Muelleri, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
WEINMANNIA, *L.*	J. W. Weinmann, a German botanist.		
racemosa, *Forst.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
rubifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
BREXIAECÆ.			
(BREXIADS.)			
BREXIA, *Thouars.*	Brexis, rain; leaves afford protection from.		
chrysopylla, *Sweet.*	..	ev. tr.	Madagascar.
madagascariensis, *Pers.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
spinosa, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ARGOPHYLLUM, *Forst.*	Argos, white; phyllon, a leaf.		
Lejourdanii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

LYTHRACEÆ.

(LOOSESTRIFES.)

TRIBE—LYTHREÆ.

AMMANNIA, *L.*	J. Amman, prof. bot., St. Petersburg.		
auriculata, *W.*	..	an.	Queensland.
indica, *L.*	..	an.	ditto.
multiflora, *Rox.*	..	an.	ditto.
pentandra, *Rox.*	..	an.	ditto.
PEMPHIS, *Forst.*	Pemphis, a blister; form of capsule.		
acidula, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
LYTHRUM, *L.*	Lythron, black blood; color of flowers.		
hyssopifolium, *L.*	..	an.	Europe, Australia.
salicaria, *L.*	..	her. per.	ditto ditto.
HEIMIA, *Lk. et Otto.*	Dr. Heim, a Berlin physician.		
salicifolia, *Lk. et Otto.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
CUPHEA, *Jacq.*	Kupos, curved; form of capsule.		
jorullensis, *Het B.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Mexico.
miniata, *D. Don.*	..	d. ev. sh.	South America.
platycentra, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Mexico.
procumbens, *Cav.*	..	an.	ditto.
silenoides, *Nees.*	..	an.	ditto.
GRISLEA, *L.*	G. Grisley, a Portuguese surgeon and author.		
tomentosa, *Rox.*	..	d. ev. sh.	E. Indies.
LAWSONIA, *L.*	J. Lawson, M. D., author of a voyage to Carolina.		
alba, *L.*	Henna Plant	de. sh.	Tropics.

TRIBE—LAGERSTROMEÆ.

LAFOENSIA, *Vandel.*	Duke of Lafoens, Pres. of Acad. of Sciences of Lisbon.		
microphylla, *Vandel.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
punicæfolia, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	St. Martha.
LAGERSTRŒMIA, *L.*	Magnus Lagerstrœm, a friend of Linn.		
indica, *L.*	..	de. sh.	India, China, and Japan.
var. alba	..	de. sh.	India, China, and Japan.
reginæ, *Rox.*	..	de. tr.	Malabar, Java, &c.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	ULMACEÆ.		
	(ELMWORTS.)		
	TRIBE—CELTEÆ.		
CELTIS, *Tournef.*	One of the ancient names given to the Lotus.		
australis, *L.*	Nettle Tree	de. tr.	S. Europe.
ingens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
occidentalis, *L.*	Sugar Berry	de. tr.	N. America.
	TRIBE—ULMEÆ.		
PLANERA, *Mx.*	J. J. Planer, a German botanist.		
acuminata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
ULMUS, *L.*	Elm, its Celtic name.		
campestris, *L.*	Field Elm	de. tr.	Britain.
chinensis, *Desf.*	Evergreen Elm	ev. tr.	China.
suberosa, *Ehrh.*	Cork Elm	de. tr.	Europe.
	RHAMNACEÆ.		
	(RHAMNADS.)		
VENTILAGO, *Gært.*	Ventilo, to be exposed to the wind; ago, to drive away: fruit winged.		
viminalis, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
PALIURUS, *Tournef.*	A Greek name adopted from Dioscorides.		
aculeatus, *Lam.*	Christ's Thorn	de. sh.	S. Europe.
ZIZYPHUS, *Tournef.*	Asaftfa, the Moorish; Zizouf, the Arabic name.		
jujuba, *Lam.*	Jujube	ev. tr.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
Lotus, *Lam.*	Lote Tree	ev. tr.	S. Europe, Africa
vulgaris	..	de. tr.	ditto, ditto.
HOVENIA, *Thunb.*	D. Hoven, a senator of Amsterdam.		
dulcis, *Thunb.*	..	de. tr.	China.
RHAMNUS, *Juss.*	Ram, a tuft of branches; Celtic.		
Alaternus, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
catharticus, *L.*	..	de. sh.	England.
hirsutus, *W. et Arn.*	..	ev. sh.	E. India, China.
utilis, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	China, Japan.
vitiensis, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Fiji, Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CEANOTHUS, *L.*	Keo, to prick; name used by Theophrastus.		
africanus, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
americanus, *L.*	..	de. sh.	America.
azureus, *Desf.*	.	ev. sh.	Mexico.
rigidus, *Nutt.*	..	ev. sh.	California.
thyrsiflorus, *Eschw.*	..	..	ditto.
COLUBRINA, *L. C. Rich.*	Coluber, a snake: twisted stems.		
asiatica, *Brongn.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland and Pacific Islands.
ALPHITONIA, *Reissek.*			
excelsa, *Reissek.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
EMMENOSPERMUM, *F. Muell.*	Emmonôs, persistent; sperma, seed: seeds persisting on the torus after pericarp has has fallen off.		
alphitonioides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
COLLETIA, *Commer.*	Collet, a French botanist.		
cruciata, *Hook et Arn.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
PHYLICA, *L.*	Phyllikos, leafy; copious foliage.		
plumosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
DISCARIA, *Hook.*	Diskos, a disk; disc broad.		
australis, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
CRYPTANDRA, *Sm.*	Kryptos, hidden; aner, man: stamens concealed.		
amara, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
POMADERRIS, *Lab.*	Poma, a lid; derris, a skin: berries.		
apetala *Lab.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
cinerea, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
elliptica, *Lab.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lanigera, *B. M.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ligustrina, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Phillyreoides, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
racemosa, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

HIPPOCRATEACEÆ.

(HIPPOCRATEADS.)

HIPPOCRATEA, *L.*	Hippocrates, father of physic.		
obtusifolia, *Rox.*	..	ev. cl.	Ceylon, Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

CELASTRACEÆ.

(SPINDLE TREES.)

TRIBE—EUONYMEÆ.

CELASTRUS, *Kunth.*	Kelas, the latter season; time of ripening.		
australis, *Harv.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
bilocularis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Cunninghamii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
dispermus, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
pyracanthus, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
GYMNOSPORIA, *W. et Arn.*	Gymnos, naked; sporros, seed.		
montana, *W. et Arn.*	..	ev. tr.	India, Cape York.
EUONYNUS, *Tournef.*	Having a good name by antiphrasis; fœtid.		
europœus, *L.*	Spindle Tree	de. sh.	Britain.
japonicus, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. aurea variegata	..	ev. sh.	
variegata	..	ev. sh.	
radicans.			
var. variegata	..	trai.	Japan.
DENHAMIA, *Meisn.*			
obscura, *Meisn.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
oleaster, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pittosporoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

TRIBE—ELÆODENDREÆ.

HARTOGIA, *Thunb.*	Hartog, a Dutch traveller.		
capensis	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ELÆODENDRON, *Jacq.*	Elaia, an olive; dendron, a tree.		
australe, *Vent.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
var. angustifolia	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
melanocarpum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
orientale, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	Mauritius.

STACKHOUSIACEÆ.

(STACKHOUSIADS.)

STACKHOUSIA, *Sm.*	M. Stackhouse, a British botanist.		
monogyna, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
muricata, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
spathulata, *Sieb.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
viminea, *Sm.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

SAPOTACEÆ.

(SAPOTADS.)

CHRYSOPHYLLUM, *L.*	Chrysos, gold; phyllon, a leaf.		
Cainito, *L.*	Star Apple	ev. tr.	West Indies.
monopyrenum, *Sw.*	Olive-bearing	ev. tr.	
pruniferum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
LUCUMA, *Juss.*	Its Peruvian name.		
deliciosa, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
obovatum, *H. et B.*	.	ev. tr.	Peru.
ACHRAS, *L.*	The Greek name of the Wild Pear.		
australis, *R. Br.*	Native Scrub Plum	ev. tr.	Australia.
chartacea, *F. Muell.* laurifolia.	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
myrsinoides, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
obovata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Pohlmaniana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Sapota, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
xerocarpa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HORMOGYNE, *A. D. C.*			
cotinifolia, *A. D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
SERSALISIA, *R. B.*	J. B. Sersalis, a Neapolitan ecclesiastic.		
galactoxylon, *F. M.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
sericea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
SIDEROXYLON, *L.*	Sideros, iron; xylon, wood.		
attenuatum, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Burmah and Singapore.
ARGANIA, *R. et S.*	Argam, its aboriginal name.		
sideroxylon, *R. et S.*	Argan Tree	ev. tr.	Morocco.
ISONANDRA, *Wight.*	Isos, equal; aner, a man: stamens equal.		
Gutta, *Hook.*	Gutta Percha Plant	ev. tr.	Java.
MIMUSOPS, *L.*	Mimo, an ape; ops, the face: flowers.		
Browniana, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Elengi, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
parvifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

STYRACACEÆ.

(STORAXWORTS.)

TRIBE—SYMPLOCEÆ.

SYMPLOCOS, *L.*	Symploke, connection: claws of the petals.		
attenuata, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
spicata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Thwaitesii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

TRIBE—STYRACEÆ.

STYRAX, *Tournef.*	Altered from Assthirax, the Arabic name.		
Benzoin, *Dry.*	Benzoin, Gum Resin; tr.	ev. sh.	Sumatra, Java.
HALESIA, *L.*	S. Hales, D.D., F.R.S., a vegetable physiologist.		
tetraptera, *L.*	Snowdrop Tree	ev. sh.	Carolina.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
EBENACEÆ. (EBENADS.)			
ROYENA, *L.*	Adrien von Royen, prof. bot. at Leyden: died 1779.		
lucida, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
villosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DIOSPYROS, *L.*	Dios, divine; pyros (err), pear: resemblance.		
Ebenum, *Retz.*	Ebony	ev. tr.	Sumatra.
exsculpta, *Hamilt.*	Mabolo.	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
hebecarpa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Kaki, *L. f.*	China Date Plum	de. tr.	Japan.
Lotus, *L.*	..	de. tr.	Italy.
melanoxylon, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Java.
virginiana, *L.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
MABA, *Forst.*	Its name in Tonga-Tabu.		
fasciculosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
geminata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
hemicycloides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
humilis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
laurina, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
laxiflora, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
reticulata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
sericocarpa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CARGILLIA, *R. Br.*	James Cargill, M.D., of Aberdeen.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
laxa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
mabacea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
pentamera, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
AQUIFOLIACEÆ. (HOLLYWORTS.)			
CASSINE, *L.*	Its name among the Indians of Florida.		
Maurocenia, *L.*	Hottentot Cherry	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ILEX, *L.*	Ec or ac, a point, in Celtic; the leaves.		
angustifolia, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
Aquifolium, *L.*	Holly	ev. tr.	Britain.
cornuta, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	China.
latifolia, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
macrophylla, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
opaca, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
paraguariensis, *St. Hil.*	Paraguay Tea	ev. tr.	Paraguay.
platypetala	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
SIPHONODON, *Griff.*	Siphon, a tube; odous, a tooth.		
australe, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
VILLARESIA, *R. et P.*			
Moorei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Smythi, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

APOCYNACEÆ.

(DOGBANES.)

TRIBE—WILLUGHBEIÆ.

ALLAMANDA, *L.*	Dr. Allamand, of Leyden.		
Aubletii, *Pohl.*	..	ev. sh.	Guiana.
cathartica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Hendersonii	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
neriifolia, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
nobilis, *T. Moore.*	..	ev. sh.	Rio Branco.
Schottii, *Pohl.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
violacea, *Gardn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Wardleana	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CHILOCARPUS, *Bl.*	Cheilos, a lip; karpos, fruit.		
australis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.

TRIBE—CARISSEÆ.

MELODINUS, *Forst.*	Melon, an apple; dineo, to turn round: fruit.		
acutiflorus, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
Guilfoylei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
CARISSA, *L.*	Derivation unknown.		
Carandas, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
lanceolata, *R. Br.*	.	ev. sh.	Queensland.
laxiflora, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ovata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ARDUINA, *L.*	P. Arduini, curator of the Econom. Garden, Padua.		
bispinosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
grandiflora, *E. Mey.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
RAWOLFIA, *Plum.*	L. Rawolf, a physician of Augsberg.		
canescens, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.

TRIBE—PLUMIEREÆ.

ALYXIA, *R. Br.*	Alyxis, anxiety; gloomy appearance.		
buxifola, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
daphnoides, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Norfolk Island.
Gynopogon, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ilicifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
obtusifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ruscifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. pugioniformis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
spicata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
thyrsiflora, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
KOPSIA, *Bl.*	Pro. Kops, a bot. author.		
arborea, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
fruticosa, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Burmah Tavoy.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CERBERA, *L.*	Cerberus, the mythological dog; poisonous.		
odollam, *Gært.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, India.
Thevetia, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
OCHROSIA, *Juss.*	Ochros, pale; wood.		
elliptica, *Lab.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Kilneriana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Moorei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ROUPELLIA, *Wall.*	Charles Roupel, of South Carolina, and his nephew.		
grata, *Wall.*	Cream Fruit	ev. sh.	S. Leone.
TABERNÆMONTANA, *Plum.*	J. T. Tabernæmontanus, a celb. botanist.		
coronaria, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. flore pleno	..	ev. sh.	
orientalis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. angustifolia	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
pubescens	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
VINCA, *L.*	Vinculum, a band; twining shoots.		
major, *L.*	..	ev. trai.	Britain.
minor, *L.*	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
CATHARANTHUS, *Don.*	Katharos, pure; anthos, a flower: neat flower.		
roseus, *Don.*	Old Maid	ev. sh.	East Indies.
var. albus	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ocellatus	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PLUMIERIA, *L.*	C. Plumier, French botanist.		
acutifolia, *Poir.*	..	de. sh.	Trop. America.
	TRIBE—PARSONSEÆ.		
LYONSIA, *R. Br.*	J. Lyons, an English botanist.		
eucalyptifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
Langiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
largeflorens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
latifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
lilacina, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
oblongifolia, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
reticulata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
straminea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
PARSONSIA, *R. Br.*	Dr. Parsons, a Scotch botanist.		
albiflora, *Raoul.*	..	ev. tw.	New Zealand.
lancelata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
Leichhardtii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
velutina, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
ventricsa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
BEAUMONTIA, *Wall.*	After the lady of Col. T. Beaumont.		
grandiflora, *Wall.*	..	ev. tw.	E. Indies.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—WRIGHTEÆ.		
WRIGHTIA, *R. Br.*	Dr. W. Wright, a Scotch physician.		
coccinea, *Sims.*	..	ev. tw.	Bengal.
saligna, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
ALSTONIA, *R. Br.*	Dr. C. Alston, prof. med., Edinburgh.		
constricta, *F. Muell.*	Bitter Bark	ev. tr.	Australia.
mollis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
scholaris, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Asia, Africa, and Queensland.
villosa *Bl.* (?), *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
STROPHANTHUS, *D. C.*	Strophos, twisted; anthos, flower.		
aurantiacus	..	ev. sh.	Mauritius.
NERIUM, *L.*	Neros, humid; habitat.		
odorum, *H. K.*	Oleander	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
var. albo pleno	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Oleander, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
var. atropurpureum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
cardinale	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lacteum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
purpurascens	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
splendens	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
variegatum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
versicolor	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
RHYNCHOSPERMUM, *A. D. C.*	Rhygchos, a snout; sperma, a seed.		
jasminoides, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tw.	Shanghai.
ICHNOCARPUS, *R. Br.*	Ichnos, a vestige; karpos, fruit.		
frutescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland, India
ECHITES, *P. Br.*	Echis, a viper; smooth twining shoots.		
melaleuca	..	ev. tw.	
rubro venosum, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tw.	Rio Negro.
MANDEVILLA, *Lindl.*	H. J. Mandeville, H.B.M., Minister at Buenos Ayres.		
suaveolens, *Lindl.*	..	de. tw.	Buenos Ayres.
DIPLADENIA, *Decaisne.*	Diploos, double; aden, a gland.		
crassinoda, *A. D. C.*	..	ev. tw.	Brazil.
urophylla, *Hook.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto
	LOGANIACEÆ.		
	(LOGANIADS.)		
	TRIBE—SPIGELEÆ.		
SPIGELIA, *L.*	A. Spigelius, prof. at Padua; d. 1625.		
marilandica, *L.*	Maryland Worm Grass	her. per.	N. America.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MITRASCME, *Lab.*	Mitra, a mitre; acme, a point.		
alsinoides, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
connata, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
clata, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.
indica, *Wight.*	..	an.	East Indies and Queensland.
paludosa, *R. Br.*	..	per.	Australia.
polymorpha, *R. Br.*	..	per.	ditto.
pygmæa, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
stillata, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.
	TRIBE—STRYCHNEÆ.		
STRYCHNOS, *L.*	The Greek name of the Solanum.		
Nux Vomica, *L.*	Vomit Nut	ev. tr.	East Indies.
psilosperma, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—LOGANEÆ.		
LOGANIA, *R. Br.*	J. Logan, a botanist.		
cordifolia, *Hook.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ovata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

GENTIANACEÆ.

(GENTIANWORTS.)

TRIBE—GENTIANEÆ.

GENTIAN, *L.*	Virtues first experienced by Gentius, King of Illyria.		
acaulis, *L.*	..	her. per.	Wales.
CHIRONIA, *L.*	Chiron, one of the fathers of medicine; bot. surg.		
frutescens, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ERYTHRÆA, *Pers.*	Erythraia, red; flowers.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
	TRIBE—MENYANTHEÆ.		
VILLARSIA, *Vent.*	Villars, a French botanist.		
reniformis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
LIMNANTHEMUM, *Gmel.*	Limne, a marsh; anthemon, a flower: habitat.		
crenatum, *F. Muell.*	..	fl. p.	Australia.
exiliflprum, *F. Muell.*	..	m. cr.	Queensland.
geminatum, *Griseb.*	..	fl. p.	Australia.
hydrocharoides, *F. Muell.*	..	m. cr.	Queensland.
indicum, *Thw.*	..	fl. p.	ditto and India.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

OLEACEÆ.

(OLIVEWORTS.)

TRIBE—OLEÆ.

CHIONANTHUS, *L.*	Chion, snow; anthos, a flower.		
picrophloia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ramiflora, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Moluccaand ditto.
virginica, *L.*	Virginian Fringe Tree.	de. tr.	N. America.
OLEA, *L.*	Elaia, oil—Greek and Celtic.		
americana, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Carolina.
fragrans, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tr.	China, Japan.
ilicifolia, *Hassk.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
paniculata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
sativa, *L.*	Oil Olive.	ev. tr.	S. Europe.
var. alba.			
apetala.			
Bougetow.			
buxifolia.			
Gross Redorew.			
latifolia.			
longifolia.			
Lucca.			
obliqua.			
ovata.			
racemosa.			
sphærica.			
viridule.			
verrucosa, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
Wightiana, *Wall.*	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
PHILLYREA, *L.*	Phyllon, a leaf; leafy.		
angustifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
OSMANTHUS, *Lour.*	Osme, perfume; anthos, flower.		
ilicifolius, *Lour.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. variegatus	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
NOTELÆA, *Vent.*	Notos, south; elaid, an olive.		
longifolia, *Vent.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
microcarpa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ovata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
punctata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
LIGUSTRUM, *Tournef.*	Ligare, to tie; flexible branches.		
australianum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
japonicum, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
lucidum, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
ovalifolium, *Hassk.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
vulgare, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—FRAXINEÆ.		
FRAXINUS, *Tournef.*	Phraxis, a separation; used to form hedges.		
excelsior, *W.*	English ash	de. tr.	Britain.
ORNUS, *Pers.*	Oren, Heb.; oreinos, Gr.; ornus, Lat.: a wild ash.		
europæa, *Pers.*	Flowering ash	de. tr.	Italy.
floribunda. *Wall.*	..	de. tr.	Nepal.
FONTANESIA, *Lab.*	M. Desfontaines, professor of bot., Paris.		
phillyræoides, *Lab.*	..	de. sh.	Syria.
SYRINGA, *L.*	Syrinx, the native name in Barbary.		
persica, *L.*	Persian Lilac	de. sh.	Persia.
vulgaris, *L.*	English Lilac	de. sh.	ditto.
FORSYTHIA, *Vahl.*	Mr. Forsyth, a gardener and a writer on horticulture.		
suspensa, *Vahl.*	..	ev. cl.	Japan.
viridissima, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	N. China.

SOLANACEÆ.

(NIGHT-SHADES.)

	TRIBE—CESTREÆ.		
CESTRUM, *L.*	The Greek name for Betony.		
aurantiacum, *Herit.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
diurnam, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
nocturnum, *L.*	.	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
Parqui, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
vespertinum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
viridiflorum	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
HABROTHAMNUS, *Endl.*	Habros, gay; thamnos, a shrub.		
corymbosus, *Endl.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
elegans, *Scheidw.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
fascicularis, *Endl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
JOCHROMA, *Benth.*	Jon, violet; chroma, color.		
lanceolata, *Miers.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
tubulosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Loxa.
	TRIBE—FABIANEÆ.		
FABIANA, *R. et P.*	Franc Fabiano, a Spanish botanist.		
imbricata, *R. et P.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—METTERNICHIEÆ.		
METTERNICHIA, *Mik.*	Prince Metternich.		
Principis, *Mik.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
	TRIBE—NICOTIANEÆ.		
NICOTIANA, *Tournef.*	J. Nicot, of Nismes.		
glauca, *L.*	Tree Tobacco.	ev. tr.	Buenos Ayres.
rustica, *L.*	..	an.	America.
suaveolens, *Lehm.*	Native Tobacco	bi.	Australia.
var. longiflora	..	..	ditto.
parviflora	..	..	ditto.
Tobacum	..	an.	S. America.
var. Havannah.			
Kentucky.			
Latakia.			
Manilla.			
Ornoko.			
Persica.			
Shiraz.			
Vulto, abajo.			
	TRIBE—DATUREÆ.		
DATURA, *L.*	An alteration of tatorah, the Arabic name.		
chlorantha, *Hook.*	..	an.	America.
var. flore pleno	..	an.	
fastuosa, *L.*	..	an.	Egypt.
var. rubricaule	..	an.	
Leichhardtii, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
stramonium, *L.*	..	an.	England.
BRUGMANSIA, *Pers.*	Professor S. J. Brugmans, Ger. bot. auth.		
arborea, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
Knightii	..	ev. tr.	
sanguinea, *R. et P.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
suaveolens, *H. Bonn.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
	TRIBE—PETUNIEÆ.		
PETUNIA, *Juss.*	Petun, Brazilian name for tobacco: allied to.		
nyctaginiflora, *Juss.*	..	her. per.	S. America.
violacea, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
var. Countess of Ellesmere.			
NIEREMBERGIA, *Benth.*	J. E. Nieremberg, a Spanish Jesuit.		
frutescens, *Miers.*	..	d. ev. sh.	S. America.
gracilis, *Hook.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Uraguay.
	TRIBE—PHYSALEÆ.		
PHYSALIS, *L.*	Physia, a bladder; calyx.		
minima, *L.*	..	an.	Queensland, Asia, Africa, &c.
peruviana, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
var. edulis	Cape Gooseberry	ev. sh.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—ATROPEÆ.		
ATROPA, *L.*	Atropos, one of the Fates ; very poisonous.		
Belladonna, *L.*	Deadly Nightshade	her. per.	Britain.
NICANDRA, *Adams.*	Nicander, a Greek physician.		
physaloides, *Pers.*	..	an.	Peru.
LYCIUM, *L.*	Original species from Lycia, a country of Asia Minor.		
barbatum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
europœum, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
rigidum, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
	TRIBE—HYOSCYAMEÆ.		
HYOSCYAMUS, *Tournef.*	Hys, a hog ; kyamos, a bean : eaten by swine.		
niger, *L.*	Henbane	bi.	Britain.
	TRIBE—WITHERINGIEÆ.		
CAPSICUM, *L.*	Kapto, to bite ; pungent qualities.		
annuum, *L.*	Guinea Pepper	an.	India.
baccatuin, *L.*	Bird's Pepper	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
bicolor, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
cerasiforme, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
grossum, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	India.
longum, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
frutescens, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—SOLANEÆ.		
SOLANUM, *L.*	Solor, to comfort ; soothes, by stupefying.		
adenophorum, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
amblymerum, *Dun.*	..	ev. ch.	Australia.
armatum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
auriculatum, *Ait.*	..	ev. tr.	S. America.
aviculare, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
campanulatum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Dallachii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
defensum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
densevestitum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
discolor, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Dulcamara, *L.*	..	de. cl.	Europe.
elachophyllum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ellipticum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
esuriale, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
furfuraceum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
giganteum, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr..	W. Indies.
hystrix, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	S. Australia.
jasminoides, *Pax.*	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
macranthum, *Dunal.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
marginatum, *L. f.*	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
nemophilum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
nigrum, *L.*	..	an.	All trop. and temp. parts of the world.
ovigerum, *Dunal.*	Egg Plant	an.	Tropics.
var. fructus album	..	an.	ditto.
„ luteum	..	an.	ditto.
„ violaceum	..	an.	ditto.
parvifolium, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
pseudocapsicum, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Tropics.
pungetium, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
Pyracantha, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
emiarmatum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
sodomæum, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Mediterranean.
stelligerum, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
tetrathecum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
tuberosum, *L.*	Potato	tu.	Chili.
verbascifolium, *Ait.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
viride, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
LYCOPERSICUM, *Mill.*	Lykos, wolf; persikon, peach; aphrodisiac.		
cerasiforme, *Dunal.*	..	an.	Peru.
esculentum, *Mill.*	Love Apple, Tomato	an.	S. America.
var. chrysocarpum	..	an.	
erythrocarpum	..	an.	
leucocarpum	..	an.	
	TRIBE—SOLANDREÆ.		
SOLANDRA, *Sw.*	Dr. Daniel Solander, a celebrated botanist.		
grandiflora, *Sw.*	..	ev. cl.	Jamaica.
guttata, *Don.*	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
lævis, *Hook.*	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
JUANULLOA, *R. et P.*	Giov. Juan and Antonio Ulloa, two distinguished Spaniards.		
parasitica, *R. et. P.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.

ASCLEPIADACEÆ.

(ASCELEPIADS.)

TRIBE—PERIPLOCEÆ.

CRYPTOSTEGIA, *R. Br.*	Kryptos, concealed; stege, a covering.		
grandiflora, *R. Br.*	India Rubber Vine	ev. tw.	East Indies.
GYMNANTHERA, *R. Br.*	Gymnos, naked; anthera, an anther.		
nitida, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
HEMIDESMUS, *R. Br.*	Hemisus, half; desmos, a tie: filaments.		
indicus, *R. Br.*	Indian Sarsaparilla	ev. tw.	Ceylon, India.
PERIPLOCA, *L.*	Periploke, an intertwining; habit of plant.		
græca, *L.*	..	de. tw.	Syria.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—SECAMONEÆ.		
SECAMONE, *R. Br.*	Altered from Squamona, the Arabic name of S. Ægyptica.		
elliptica, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
	TRIBE—EUASCLEPIADEÆ.		
ARAUJA, *G. Don.*	In honor of Antonio de Araujo.		
albens, *G. Don.*	..	ev. tw.	Brazil.
CALOTROPIS, *R. Br.*	Kalos, beautiful; tropis, a keel: flower.		
gigantea, *R. Br.*	Warra	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
SARCOSTEMMA, *R. Br.*	Sarx, flesh; stemma, a crown: stamens.		
australe, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
PENTATROPIS, *R. Br.*	Peto, five; tropis, a keel: corona.		
atropurpureæ, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
GOMPHOCARPUS, *R. Br.*	Gomphos, a club; karpos, fruit.		
arborescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
fruticosus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ASCLEPIAS, *L.*	Asclepias, the God of Medicine.		
curassavica, *L.*	Blood Flower of the West Indies	her.	W. Indies.
VINCETOXICUM, *Mœnch.*			
carnosum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
leptolepis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
ovatum, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
CYNANCHUM, *L.*	Kyon, a dog; agche, to strangle: poison.		
erubescens, *R. Br.*	.	ev. tw.	Queensland.
floribundum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
TWEEDIA, *Hook et Arn.*	James Tweedie, collector of plants in Buenos Ayres.		
albicans, *Hook.*	..	ev. tw.	S. America.
cærulea, *G. Don.*	..	ev. tw.	Buenos Ayres.
	TRIBE—MARSDENIEÆ.		
TYLOPHORA, *R. Br.*	Tylos, a wart; phoreo, to bear; leaves of corolla.		
calcarata, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
erecta, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
MARSDENIA, *R. Br.*	W. Marsden, author of Hist. of Sumatra.		
araujacea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
coronata, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
cymulosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
Fraseri, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
Leichhardtiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
leptophylla, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
microlepis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
rostrata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
suaveolens	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
viridiflora	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
PERGULARIA, *L.*	Pergula, trellis work; fit for arbors.		
odoratissima, *Sm.*	..	ev. tw.	E. Indies.
STEPHANOTIS, *Thouars.*	Stephane, a crown; ons, an ear: corona eared.		
floribunda, *Brong.*	..	ev. tw.	Madagascar.
GYMNEMA, *R. Br.*	Gymnos, naked; nema, a thread: stamens.		
brevifolium, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
micradenia, *Benth.*	.	ev tw.	ditto.
	TRIBE—STAPELIEÆ.		
MICROSTEMMA, *R. Br.*	Mikros, small; stemma, a crown.		
tuberosa, *R. Br.*	..	tu.	Queensland.
DISCHIDIA, *R. Br.*	Dis, twice; schizo, to split.		
nummularia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
HOYA, *R. Br.*	T. Hoy, F.L.S., gardener at Sion House, died 1821.		
australis. *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	Australia.
bella, *Hook.*	..	ev. tw.	E. Indies.
campanulata, *Bl.*	..	ev. tw.	Java.
carnosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tw.	China, Queensland.
imperialis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tw.	Borneo.
macrophylla, *Bl.*	..	ev. tw.	Java.
Nicholsoniæ, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
variegata	..	ev. tw.	
sp.	..	ev. tw.	S. S. Islands.
THOZETIA, *F. Muell.*	M. Thozet, of Rockhampton.		
racemosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
CEROPEGIA, *L.*	Keros, wax; pege, a fountain.		
Cumingiana, *Dene.*	..	ev. tw.	Queensland.
elegans, *Hook.*	..	ev. tw.	East India.
stapeliæformis, *Haw.*	..	ev. trai.	C. Good Hope.
STAPELIA, *L.*	Dr. J. B. á Stapel, Dutch editor of Theophrastus.		
hirsuta, *W.*	..	suc.	C. Good Hope.
patula, *W.*	..	suc.	ditto.
stellaris, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ORBEA, *Haw.*	Orbis, an orb; orb in centre of flower.		
bufonia, *Haw.*	..	suc.	C. Good Hope.

CORDIACEÆ.

(SEBESTENS.)

CORDIA, *L.*	E. Cordus, a German botanist of the sixteenth century.		
aspera, *Forst.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Myxa, *L.*	Egyptian Mummy Case Wood	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Queensland.
subcordata, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	Mozambique and Queensland.

CONVOLVULACEÆ.

(BINDWEEDS.)

TRIBE—CONVOLVULEÆ.

EVOLVULUS, *L.*	Evolo, to roll out; not twining, opp. convolv.		
alsinoides, *L.*	..	per. trai.	All warm parts of the world.
CRESSA, *L.*	Cressa, a native of Crete, Lat.; abounds there.		
cretica, *L.*	..	her. per.	Warm regions.
BREWERIA, *R. Br.*	Samuel Brewer, a botanist.		
media, *R. Br.*	..	trai.	Australia.
SKINNERIA, *Chois.*	Captn. Thos. Skinner, a distinguished botanist.		
cæspitosa, *Chois.*	..	tu.	India, Queensland.
POLYMERIA, *R. Br.*	Poly, many; meris, a part.		
ambigua, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
calycina, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
longifolia, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
marginata, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
pusilla, *R. Br.*	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
ERYCIBE, *Rox.*	East Indian name.		
paniculata, *Rox.*	..	ev. cl.	East Indies and Queensland.
CALYSTEGIA, *R. Br.*	Kalyx, a calyx; 'stege, a covering.		
marginata, *Spreng.*	..	her. tw.	Australia, New Zealand.
pubescens, *Lindl.*	..	her. tw.	China.
sepium, *L.*	Bearbind	her. tw.	Temperate and sub-trop.
Soldanella, *L.*	..	trai.	Extra tropical, sea coasts.
JACQUEMONTIA, *Chois.*	M. Jacquemont, a traveller in N. India.		
ruscifolia, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	Cuba.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
CONVOLVULUS, *L.*	Convolvere, to entwine.		
alba.			
bicolor, *Vahl.*	..	an.	Mauritius.
erubescens, *Sims.*	..	trai.	Australia.
multivalvis, *R. Br.*	..	tw.	N. Guinea and Queensland.
parviflorus, *Vahl.*	..	tw.	East Indies and Queensland.
pentanthus, *Jacq.*	..	tw.	E. Indies.
tricolor, *L.*	..	an.	S. Europe.
EXOGONIUM, *Chois.*	Exo, outside; gonia, an angle.		
purga, *Benth.*	True Jalap Plant	tu.	Vera Cruz.
CALONYCTION, *Chois.*	Kalos, beautiful; nyx, night; flower opening at night.		
speciosum, *Chois.*	Bona Nox	an.	W. Indies.
IPOMÆA, *L.*	Ips, bindweed (error of Linnæus); homoios, similar.		
abrupta, *R. Br.*	..	tw.	Queensland.
angustifolia, *Jacq.*	..	tw. an.	ditto.
chryseides, *Ker.*	..	tw.	ditto.
coccinea, *L.*	..	tw. an.	S. America.
cymosa, *R. et S.*	..	tw.	Queensland.
denticulata, *Chois.*	..	tw.	ditto.
dissecta, *W.*	..	tw. an.	Tropics.
eriocarpa, *R. Br.*	..	tw. an.	Queensland and Africa.
gracilis, *R. Br.*	..	tw.	ditto.
heterophylla, *R. Br.*	..	tw.	ditto.
Horsfalliæ, *Hook.*	..	de. tw.	E. Indies.
Lindleyana.			
longiflora, *R. Br.*	..	tw.	Queensland.
obscura, *Ker.*	..	tw.	ditto.
palmata, *Forsk.*	..	tw.	Tropics.
peltata, *Chois.*	..	tw.	Queensland.
Pes. Capræ, *Roth.*	..	trai.	Tropics.
plebeia, *R. Br.*	..	tw. an.	Queensland.
quercifolia.			
quinata, *R. Br.*	..	trai.	Burmah, China, Queensland.
repans, *Poir.*	..	tw.	Asia, Africa, and Queensland.
rubrocærulea, *Hook.*	..	tw.	Mexico.
Sepiaria, *Kœn.*	..	tw.	East Indies and Queensland.
Turpethum, *R. Br.*	..	tw.	West Indies and Queensland.
uniflora, *R. et S.*	..	tw.	East Indies and Queensland.
QUAMOCLIT, *Tournef.*	Kyamos, a kidney bean; klitos, dwarf.		
vulgaris, *Chois.*	..	tw. an.	East Indies.
var. albiflora	..	tw. an.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BATATAS, *Chois.*	Malay name of Sweet Potato.		
edulis, *Chois.*	Sweet Potato	tu.	W. Indies, Japan.
var. tuber, lutea.			
,, rubra.			
paniculata, *Chois.*	..	tu.	East Indies and Queensland.
pentaphylla, *Chois.*	..	tu.	India.
PHARBITIS, *Chois.*	Farbe, color—German; beauty of flowers.		
hederacea, *Chois.*	..	tw.	N. America.
hispida, *Chois.*	..	tw. an.	America.
insularis, *Chois.*	..	tw.	Queensland.
Learii, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tw.	Ceylon.
ARGYREIA, *Lour.*	Argyreios, silvery.		
speciosa, *Sw.*	..	ev. tw.	East Indies.
	TRIBE—DICHONDREÆ.		
DICHONDRA, *Forst.*	Dis, twice; chondros, grain: form of caps.		
repens, *Forst.*	..	cr. per.	Tropics.

CUSCUTACEÆ.

CUSCUTA, *Tournef.*	Kechout, its Arabic name.		
australis, *R. Br.*	Dodder	par.	Australia.
chinensis, *Lam.*	ditto	par.	Queensland.

POLEMONIACEÆ.

(PHLOXWORTS.)

PHLOX, *L.*	Phlox, flame; flowers.		
Drummondii, *Hook.*	..	an.	Texas.
speciosa, *Pursh.*	..	her per.	S. America.

Garden varieties.—

Andromeda.
Antagonist.
Boree.
Brilliant.
Evening star.
Hebe.
Libanus.
Madame Andry.
,, Aubin.
,, Moisson.
,, Pepin.
Neptune.
Purity.
Rosa alba.
Van Houtti.

COLLOMIA, *Nutt.*	Kolla, glue; seeds.		
grandiflora, *Dougl.*	..	an.	N. America.

Systematic Name and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
GILIA, *R. et P.*	P. S. Gilio, a Spanish botanist.		
capitata, *Hook.*	..	an.	Columbia.
tricolor, *Benth.*	..	an.	California.
LEPTOSIPHON, *Benth.*	Leptos, slender; siphon, a tube.		
androsaceus, *Benth.*	..	an.	California.
densiflorus, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
IPOMOPSIS, *L. C. Rich.*	Ipo, to strike forcibly; opsis, sight.		
elegans, *Sm.*	..	an.	N. W. America.
CANTUA, *Juss.*	Cantu, the Peruvian name.		
buxifolia, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Peruvian, Andes.
pyrifolia, *Juss.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
COBÆA, *Cav.*	Barnadez Cobo, a Spanish botanist.		
scandens, *Cav.*	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.

HYDROPHYLLACEÆ.

(HYDROPHYLLS.)

NEMOPHILA, *Bart.*	Nemos, a grove; phileo, to love.		
atomaria, *Fisch.*	..	an.	California.
discoidalis, *Hook.*	..	an.	N. America.
insignis, *Benth.*	..	an.	California.
maculata, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
EUTOCA, *R. Br.*	Eutokos, fruitful; number of seeds.		
viscida, *Fisch.*	..	an.	California.
Wrangeliana, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
PHACELIA, *Juss.*	Phakelos, a bundle; the flowers.		
tanacetifolia, *Benth.*	..	an.	California.
HYDROLEA, *L.*	Hydor, water; elaia, oil: situation and oily.		
spinosa, *L.*	..	per.	S. America and Queensland.
WIGANDIA, *Kunth.*	John Wigand, Bishop of Lithuania.		
caracasana, *H. B. et K.*	..	ev. sh.	Caraccas.

PLUMBAGINACEÆ.

(LEADWORTS.)

TRIBE—STATICEÆ.

ÆGIALITIS, *R. Br.*			
annulata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Malayan Peninsula.
STATICE, *L.*	Statizo, to stop; astringency.		
arborea, *Brouss.*	..	her. per.	Teneriffe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
australis, *Spreng.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
bellidifolia, *Sib.*	..	her. per.	Greece.
Bonducella, *Lestib.*	..	her. per.	N. Africa.
brassicæfolia, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	Canary Islands.
Dicksonii, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	Port Natal.
Fortuni, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	China.
Halfordi, *Hort.*	..	her. per.	
imbricata, *Webb.*	..	her. per.	Teneriffe.
macrophylla, *Link.*	..	her. per.	Canary Islands.
Pseudo-Armeria, *Desf.*	..	her. per.	Africa.
sinuata, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
ARMERIA, *W.*	Armeria, Sweetwilliam: Latin.		
maritima, *W.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
plantaginea, *W.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
vulgaris, *W.*	Thrift	her. per.	Europe.
	TRIBE—PLUMBAGEÆ.		
PLUMBAGO, *Tournef.*	Plumbum, a disorder in the eyes; med. qual.		
capensis, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	C. of Good Hope.
rosea, *L.*	Lal Chitraka	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
var. coccinea	..	ev. sh.	
zeylanica, *L.*	White Chitraka	ev. sh.	Australia, Africa, Asia, &c.
VALORADIA, *Hochs.*	Perhaps after some botanist called Valorado.		
plumbaginoides, *Boiss.*	..	her. per.	China.

PANTAGINACEÆ.

(RIBWORTS.)

PLANTAGO, *L.*	Planta, the sole of the foot; similarity.		
coronopus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Temperate regions
debilis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
lanceolata, *L.*	Rib Grass	her. per.	Europe.
maritima, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
major, *L.*	Large plantain	her. per	ditto.

PRIMULACEÆ.

(PRIMWORTS.)

	TRIBE—PRIMULIDÆ.		
PRIMULA, *L.*	Primus, the first; time of flowering.		
chinensis, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	China.
elatoir, *Jacq.*	Oxlip	her. per.	Europe.
veris, *W.*	Cowslip	her. per.	Britain.
vulgaris, *Sims,*	Primrose	her. per.	ditto.
CYCLAMEN, *Tournef.*	Kyclas, circular; leaves.		
europæum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Switzerland.
persicum, *Mill.*	..	her. per.	Cyprus.
vernum, *Mill.*	,,	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
DODECATHEON, *L.*	Dodeka, twelve; theos, a divinity.		
Meadia, *L.*	American Cowslip	her. per.	Virginia.
LYSIMACHIA, *L.*	Lysis, dissolution; mache, strife.		
nummularia, *L.*	Moneywort	cr. per.	Britain.
vulgaris, *L.*	Loosestrife	per.	ditto.
	TRIBE—ANAGALLIDÆ.		
CENTUNCULUS, *L.*	The Roman name.		
minimus, *L.*	Bastard Pimpernel	an.	Britain, &c.
ANAGALLIS, *Tournef.*	Anagelao, to laugh; removing despondency.		
arvensis, *L.*	Pimpernel	an.	Europe.
cœrulea, *Schreb.*	Blue Pimpernel	an.	ditto.

MYRSINACEÆ.

(ARDISIADS.)

	TRIBE—MÆSEÆ.		
MÆSA, *Forsk.*	Maas, the Arabic name of a species.		
dependens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
var. pubescens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
haplobotrys, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SAMARA, *L.*			
australiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
MYRSINE, *L.*	A Greek name of the Myrrh.		
africana, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
achradifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
crassifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
salicina, *Hew.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
urceolata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Urvillea, *A. D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
variabilis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
ARDISIA, *Sw.*	Ardis, a spear point; segments of corolla.		
brevipedata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
crenulata, *Vent.*	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
crispa, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
var. fructu lutea	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
paniculata, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	West Indies.
pseudojambosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
solanacea, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
	TRIBE—THEOPHRASTEÆ.		
THEOPHRASTA, *Juss.*	Theophrastus, father of Nat. Hist.		
imperialis, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	Brazil.
latifolia, *W.*	,,	ev. tr.	ditto,

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
ÆGICERACEÆ.			
ÆGICERAS, *Gært.*	From aix, aigos, a goat; keros, a horn: fruit.		
majus, *Gært.*	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon, Queensland.
JASMINACEÆ. (JASMINWORTS.)			
JASMINUM, *L.*	Ysmyn, the Arabic name.		
æmulum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
arborescens, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	Bengal.
azoricum, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Madeira.
didymum, *Forst.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
var. pubescens, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
fruticans, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
glaucum, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	Norfolk Island.
gracile, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
grandiflorum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
lineare, *R. Br.*	..	de. sh.	China.
nudiflorum, *Lindl.*	..	de. cl.	ditto.
officinale, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
pubescens, *Hamilt.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
racemosum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
revolutum, *Sims.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
sambac, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. flore pleno Maid of Orleans.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
simplicifolia *Forst.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
suavissimum, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
Wallichianum, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
NYCTANTHES, *L.*	Nyx, night; anthos, a flower.		
arbor-tristis, *L.*	Tree of Sadness	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
SALVADORACEÆ. (SALVADORADS.)			
SALVADORA, *L.*			
persica, *L.*	Supposed Mustard Tree of Scripture.	ev. tr.	Syria.
EHRETIACEÆ. (EHRETIADS.)			
TRIBE—TOURNEFORTEÆ.			
EHRETIA, *L.*	D. G. Ehret, a German botanical draughtsman.		
acuminata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
lævis, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
membranifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pilosula, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
saligna, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tinifolia, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Jamaica.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TOURNEFORTIA, *L.*	J. P. Tournefort, the celebrated French botanist.		
argentea, *L. f.*	..	ev. sh.	Tropics.
heliotropioides, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
mollis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
sarmentosa, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Timor, Queensland.
HALGANIA, *Gaudich.*	Admiral Halgan, of the French Navy.		
strigosa, *Schlecht.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
	TRIBE—HELIOTROPEÆ.		
HELIOTROPIUM, *L.*	Helios, the sun; trope, a turning: flowers.		
brachygyne, *Benth.*	..	an.	Queensland.
bracteatum, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.
ovalifolium, *Forsk.*	..	an.	ditto.
pauciflorum, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.
peruvianum, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Peru.
var. voltaireanum			
Souvenir de Liège.			
Triomphe de Liège.			
pauciflorum, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
tenuifolium, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.
ventricosum, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.

NOLANACEÆ.

(NOLANADS.)

NOLANA, *L.*	Nola, a little bell; corolla.		
paradoxa, *Lindl.*	..	trai.	Chili.
prostrata, *L.*	..	trai.	Peru.

BORAGINACEÆ.

(BORAGEWORTS.)

	TRIBE—ECHIEÆ.		
ECHIUM, *L.*	Echis, a viper: seeds.		
fruticosum, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
violaceum, *L.*	Viper's Bugloss	bi.	Austria.
	TRIBE—ANCHUSEÆ.		
BORAGO, *L.*	Altered from cor, heart; ago, to affect: cordial qualities.		
officinalis, *L.*	Borage	an.	England.
SYMPHYTUM, *L.*	Symphyo, to make unite; healing qualities.		
officinalis, *L.*	Cumfrey	tu.	Britain.
ANCHUSA, *L.*	Agchousa, paint for the skin; use.		
capensis, *Thunb.*	Cape Bugloss	bi.	C. Good Hope.
officinalis, *L.*	Bugloss	her. per.	Britain.
paniculata, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—LITHOSPERMEÆ.		
LITHOSPERMUM, *L.*	Lithos, a stone; sperma, seed: hardness.		
arvense, *L.*	Gromwell	an.	Britain.
MYSOTIS, *L.*	Mys, a rat; otion, a little ear: leaves.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
palustris, *With.*	March Scorpion Grass	aq. per.	Britain.
sylvatica, *Ehrh.*	..	her. per.	Switzerland.
	TRIBE—CYNOGLOSSEÆ.		
CYNOGLOSSUM, *L.*	Kyon, a dog; glossa, a tongue.		
australe, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
TRICHODESMA, *R. Br.*	Thrix, hair; desma, bond: anthers.		
zeylanicum, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Ceylon, Queensland.

LAMIACEÆ.

(LABIATES.)

TRIBE—OCIMEÆ.

OCIMUM, *L.*	Ozo, a smell; strong-scented.		
sanctum, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Asia, Queensland.
MOSCHOSMA, *Reich.*	Moschos, musk; osme, a smell.		
polystachyum, *Benth.*	..	an.	Queensland and India.
ORTHOSIPHON, *Benth.*	Orthos, straight; siphon, a tube.		
stamineus, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
PLECTRANTHUS, *L. Herit.*	Plektron, a cockspur; anthos, flower.		
congestus, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
longicornis, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
parviflorus, *W.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
TINNEA, *Kotsch.*	In honor of Mademoiselle Tinné, Nile voyager.		
æthiopica, *Kotsch.*	..	ev. sh.	Central Africa.
COLEUS, *Lour.*	Koleos, a sheath; stamens united in a.		
laciniatus, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Java.
scutellarioides, *Benth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
tuberosus, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Garden varieties of Coleus—			
Bewitching.			
Blumei.			
Duke of Edinburgh.			
Honble. Miss Mabel Manners Sutton.			
Lady Edith Fergusson.			
Prince Leopold.			
Prince of Wales.			
Refulgens.			
Sir James Fergusson.			
Spangle.			
Verschaffeltii.			
Woolfii.			
LAVANDULA, *L.*	Lavo, to wash; use of distilled water.		
abrotanoides, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Canaries.
dentata, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Spain.
spica, *W.*	Lavender	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
stæchas, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—MENTHEÆ.		
POGOSTEMON, *Desf.*	Pogon, a beard; stemon, stamon.		
Patchouli, *Pellot.*	Patchouly	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
DYSOPHYLLA, *Bl.*	Dysodes, fetid; phyllon, a leaf.		
verticillata, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	E. India, Queensland.
MENTHA, *L.*	Mintha, daughter of Cocytus; changed into this plant.		
aquatica, *L.*	Water mint	her. per.	Britain.
arvensis, *L.*	Field mint	her. per.	ditto.
australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
grandiflora, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
piperita, *L.*	Peppermint	her. cr.	England.
pratensis, *Sole.*	Meadow mint	her. per.	Europe.
Pulegium, *L.*	Pennyroyal	her. cr.	Britain.
satureioides, *R. Br.*	Brisbane Pennyroyal	her. cr.	Australia.
viridis, *L.*	Spear mint	her. cr.	Britain.
LYCOPUS, *L.*	Lykos, a wolf; pous, a foot: the leaves.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
	TRIBE—MONARDEÆ.		
SALVIA, *L.*	Salvus, safe; medical qualities.		
africana, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
azurea, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
coccinea, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
officinalis, *L.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
patens, *Can.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
plebeia, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
pratensis, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
splendens, *Ker.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
ROSMARINUS, *L.*	Ros, dew; marinus, of the sea: sea-shore plant.		
officinalis, *L.*	Rosemary	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
var. latifolius	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
	TRIBE—SATUREÆ.		
ORIGANUM, *L.*	Oros, a mountain; ganos, joy: odor and habitation.		
Majorana, *L.*	Sweet Majoram	her.	Portugal.
vulgaris, *L.*	Pot Majoram	her.	Britain.
THYMUS, *L.*	Thymos, courage; smell reviving.		
citriodorus, *Pers.*	Lemon-scented	ev. sh.	Europe.
vulgaris, *L.*	Thyme	ev. sh.	ditto.
SATUREIA, *L.*	SSatter, the Arabic name for all labiate plants.		
hortensis, *L.*	Summer Savory	an.	Italy.
montana, *L.*	Winter do	her.	S. Europe.
HYSSOPUS, *L.*	From Heb. name, ezob, or the Arabic azzof.		
officinalis, *L.*	Hyssop	her. per.	S. Europe.
	TRIBE—MELISSEÆ.		
MELISSA, *L.*	Melissa, a bee; gather abundance of honey from it.		
officinalis, *L.*	Balm	her. per.	S. Europe.
	TRIBE—SCUTELLAREÆ.		
PRUNELLA, *L.*	Die breaune, disease of jaws—Ger.; sup. med. qual.		
vulgaris, *L.*	Self-heal	ev. sh.	Europe, Asia, &c.
SCUTELLARIA, *L.*	Scutella, a small disc; figure of calyx.		
peregrina, *L.*	Skullcap	d. ev. sh.	Greece.
Ventenatii, *Hook.*	..	d. ev. sh.	St. Martha.
	TRIBE—PROSTANTHEREÆ.		
PROSTANTHERA, *Lab.*	Prosthekc, appendage; anthera, anther.		
cœrulea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
denticulata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
euphrasioides, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
incisa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
lasianthos, *Lab.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Leichhardtii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
linearis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
lithospermoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
odoratissima, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ovalifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
phylicifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rigens, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
rotundifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
spinosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
striatiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
violacea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
WESTRINGIA, *Sm.*	J. P. Westring, physician to the King of Sweden.		
eremicola, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
glabra, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
grandifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
longifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
rosmariniformis, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rubiæfolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Tasmania.
	TRIBE—NEPETEÆ.		
NEPETA, *L.*	Nepet, a town in Tuscany.		
macrantha, *Fisch.*	..	her. per.	Siberia.
CEDRONELLA, *Mönch.*	A dimin. of Cedrus, the cedar; scent.		
triphylla, *Mönch.*	Balm of Gilead	ev. sh.	Canaries.
	TRIBE—STACHEÆ.		
LEUCAS, *R. Br.*	Leukos, white; flowers.		
flaccida, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
LEONOTIS, *R. Br.*	Leon, lion; ous, an ear: fanciful likeness.		
Leonurus, *R. Br.*	Lion's Tail	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ovata, *Spr.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ANISOMELES, *R. Br.*	Anisos, unequal; melos, member: anther.		
salvifolia, *R. Br.*		ev. sh.	Australia.
STACHYS, *L.*	Stachys, a spike; flowers in a spike.		
arvensis, *L.*	Hedge Nettle	an.	Europe, Australia, &c.
lanata, *Jacq.*	..	her per.	Siberia.
MARRUBIUM, *L.*	Marrob, a bitter juice, Heb.		
vulgare, *L.*	Horehound	her. per.	Britain.
	TRIBE—AJUGEÆ.		
TEUCRIUM, *L.*	Teucer, a Trojan Prince, first used in Med.		
argutum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
corymbosum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
var. hirsutum	..	her. per.	Queensland.
integrifolium, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
racemosum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
AJUGA, *L.*	A priv. Zugon, a yoke; calyx, one-leaved.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

VERBENACEÆ.

(VERBENES.)

TRIBE—VERBENEÆ.

CHLOANTHES, *R. Br.*	Chloa, grass; anthos, flower: green flowers.		
parviflora, *Walp.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
VERBENA, *L.*	Ferfaen, its Celtic name.		
bonariensis, *L.*	..	her. per.	S. America.
chamædrifolia, *Juss.*	..	trai.	Peru.
officinalis, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe, Asia, Africa, America, Australia.
var. macrostachya, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Rockhampton.
Tweediana, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
venosa, *Gill et Hook.*	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
Garden varieties—			
Ada.			
Amy Robsart.			
Anne.			
Bella.			
Black Prince.			
Countess.			
Crimson King.			
Diana.			
Edith.			
Foxhunter.			
Gipsy Queen.			
Hercules.			
Ida.			
Model.			
Novelty.			
Pearl.			
The Duke.			
Warrior.			
STACHYTARPHETA, *Vahl.*	Stachys, a spike; tarpheios, dense.		
indica, *Vahl.*	..	an.	Ceylon, Java.
jamaicensis, *Vahl.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
mutabilis, *Vahl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
LIPPIA, *L.*	Augustine Lippi, a French physician.		
citriodora, *Kunth.*	Sweet Verbena	de. sh.	Peru, Chili.
geminata, *Kunth.*	..	ev. sh.	Buenos Ayres, Queensland.
nodiflora, *Rich.*	..	cr. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LANTANA, *L.*	An ancient name of Viburnum; similarity.		
alba, *Mill.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
Camara, *L.*	...	ev. sh.	ditto.
coccinea, *Lodd.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
purpurea, *Horm.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
Sellowiana, *Lk.*	..	trai.	ditto.
trifolia, *L.*	..	an.	W. Indies.
CITHAREXYLUM, *L.*	Kithara, lyre; xylon, wood.		
quadrangulare, *Jacq.*	Fiddle-wood	ev. tr.	Jamaica.
subserratum, *Sw.*	..	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
DURANTA, *L.*	Castor Durantes, a phys. and bot.; died 1500.		
Ellisia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
Plumieri, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
var. alba flora	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PETREA, *L.*	Robert James Lord Petre, a botanical patron; died 1742.		
erecta, *Loudon.*	..	ev. cl.	S. America.
volubilis, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Vera Cruz.
	TRIBE—VITICEÆ.		
PITYRODIA, *R. Br.*			
salvifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
TECTONA, *L.*	Tekka, its name in Malabar.		
grandis, *L.*	Teak Tree	ev. tr.	E. Indies, Java.
PREMNA, *L.*	Premnon, a stump of a tree; trunk.		
Dallachyana, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
limbata, *Benth.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
obtusifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. velutina, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CALLICARPA, *L.*	Kalos, beautiful; karpos, fruit.		
cana, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Indian Archipelago.
dentata, *Roth.*	..	ev. sh.	Java, E. Indies.
longifolia, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, India
pedunculata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
purpurea, *Juss.*	..	ev. sh.	China, E. Indies.
CLERODENDRON, *L.*	Kleros, lot; dendron, tree: med. uncert.		
calamitosum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Java, E. Indies.
Cunninghamii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
fallax, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
floribundum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
fragrans, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. flore pleno.	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
hemiderma, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
inerme, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Kæmpferi	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
nutans, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
splendens, *G. Don.*	..	ev. cl.	Sierra Leone.
Thomsonæ, *Balf.*	..	ev. cl.	Old Calabar.
tomentosa, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Tracyanum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
viscosum, *Vent.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
volubile, *Beauv.*	..	ev. cl.	New Guinea.
FARADAYA, *F. Muell.*	Michael Faraday, D.C.L., L.L.D.		
splendida, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
GMELINA, *L.*	George Gmelin, a German naturalist.		
fasciculiflora, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Leichhardtii, *F. Muell.*	Beach	ev. tr.	Australia.
macrophylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
VITEX, *L.*	Vincio, to bind; flexible twigs.		
acuminata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Agnus Castus, *L.*	Chaste Tree	ev. sh.	Sicily.
glabrata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
lignum vitæ, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
littoralis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
ovata, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan, China.
quinquefolia, *Hort.*	..		China.
trifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Asia, Australia.
var. acutifolia	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
obovata	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflora	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
HOLMSKIOLDIA, *Retz.*	Th. Holmskiold, a Danish bot. author.		
sanguinea, *Retz.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

MYOPORACEÆ.

(MYOPORADS.)

MYOPORUM, *Banks et Sol.*	Myo, to shut; poros, pore; leaves.		
acuminatum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
var. angustifolium	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ellipticum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parviflorum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
debile	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
deserti, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lætum, *Forst.*	Nagaio	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
laxifolium	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PHOLIDIA, *R. Br.*			
divaricata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
SPARTOTHAMNUS, *A. Cunn.*	Sparton, cordage; thamnus, a branch.		
junceus, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
EREMOPHILA, *R. Br.*	Eremis, solitude; phileo, to love.		
bignoniæflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Brownii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Latrobei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
longifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
maculata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Mitchellii, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
polyclada, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
AVICENNIA, *L.*	Avicenna, a Persian philos. and phys.		
officinalis, *L.*	White Mangrove.	ev. tr.	sea coast, Asia, Africa, Australia, and America.

PEDALIACEÆ.

(PEDALIADS.)

TRIBE—PEDALEÆ.

MARTYNIA, *L.*	John Martyn, F.R.S., prof. bot., Cambridge.		
diandra, *Glox.*	..	an.	N. Spain.
fragrans, *Lindl.*	..	an.	Mexico.
lutea, *Lindl.*	..	an.	Brazil.
proboscidea, *Glox.*	..	an.	America.
JOSEPHINIA, *Vent.*	Josephine, wife of Bonaparte.		
Eugeniæ, *F. Muell.*	..	trai.	Australia.
grandiflora, *R. Br.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.

TRIBE—SESAMEÆ.

SESAMUM, *L.*	Semsem, its Arabic name.		
orientale, *L.*	Gingely oil plant.	an.	E. Indies.

GESNERACEÆ.

(GESNERWORTS.)

TRIBE—GESNEREÆ.

MITRARIA, *Cav.*	Mitra, a mitre; mitre-formed bracts covering the calyx.		
coccinea, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
COLUMNEA, *Plum.*	Fabius Columna, of Italy.		
scandens, *Ait.*	..	ev. cl.	W. Indies.
Schiediana, *Pax.*	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
NEMATHANTHUS, *Schrad.*	Nema, a thread; anthos, flower: flowers, hairy.		
longipes, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
DRYMONIA, *Mart.*	Drymonia, a woodland; plants epiphytal.		
punctata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Guatemala.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ALLOPLECTUS, *Mart.*	Allos, diverse; pleko, to plait: calyx.		
dichrus, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
EPISCIA, *Mart.*	Epi, upon; skia, a shadow: delighting in shade.		
bicolor, *Hook.*	..	tu.	New Granada.
GESNERIA, *Mart.*	Conrad Gesner, of Zurich.		
bulbosa, *Ker.*	..	tu. per.	Brazil.
cinnarbarina, *Lindl.*	..	tu. per.	Guatemala.
Cooperi, *Pax.*	..	tu. per.	Brazil.
faucialis, *Lindl.*	..	tu. per.	ditto.
Gardneri, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Herbertiana	..	tu. per.	S. America.
Leitchlinii	..	her. per.	
refulgens	..	her. per.	S. America.
tubiflora. *Hook.*	..	tu. per.	ditto.
zebrina, *Pax.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
TYDÆA, *Decaisne.*			
picta, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
var. argenta.			
gigantea.			
Hillii.			
Hoop.			
Jean Lefevre.			
Nero.			
Refulgens.			
Tricolor.			
Venosum.			
NIPHÆA, *Lindl.*	Niphos, show; flowers white.		
oblonga, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Guatemala.
ACHIMENES, *P. Br.*	Cheimaino, to suffer from cold; and a, prefixed as an augmentative: plants tender.		
coccinea, *Pers.*	..	her .per.	Jamaica.
grandiflora, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
hirsuta, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Guatemala.
longiflora, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. alba	..	her. per.	ditto.
patens, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
pedunctulata, *Benth.*	..	tu. per.	Guatemala.
picta, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
pulchella	..	her. per.	
pyropæa, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
rosea	..	her. per.	Guatemala.
venusta.			
SINNINGIA, *Nees.*	Wm. Sinning, gardener to the University of Bonn.		
guttata, *Lindl.*	..	tu. per.	Brazil.
GLOXINIA, *L. Herit.*	R. P. Gloxin, of Colmar, a botanist.		
caulescens, *Lindl.*	,,	tu. per.	Pernambuco.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
hirsuta, *Lindl.*	..	tu. per.	S. America.
macrophylla, *L. Herit.*	..	tu. per.	ditto.
maculata, *W.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
speciosa, *Lindl.*	..	tu. per.	ditto.
Garden varieties—			
albo sanguinea.			
Egresia.			
Fyfiana.			
Napoleon.			
Victoria Regina.			
Wathleyana.			
TRIBE—CYRTANDREÆ.			
ÆSCHYNANTHUS, *Jack.*	Aischuno, to be ashamed; anthos, a flower : habitat.		
Bosschianus, *Vriese.*	..	Epi.	Java.
grandiflorus, *G. Don.*	..	Epi.	E. Indies.
javanicus, *Hook.*	..	Epi.	Java.
Lobbianus, *Veitch.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
longiflorus, *Bl.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
zebrinus, *Pax.*	..	Epi.	ditto.
DIDYMOCARPUS, *Jack.*	Didymos, twin; karpos, fruit : twin capsules.		
Humboldtiana, *Gard.*	..	her. per.	Ceylon.
CHIRITA, *Hamilt.*	Altered from its vernacular name.		
Walkeri, *Gard.*	..	her. per.	Ceylon.
Zeylanica, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
STREPTOCARPUS, *Lindl.*	Streptos, twisted; karpos, fruit.		
biflorus	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
polyanthus	..	her. per.	ditto.
Rexii, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
BÆA, *Commers.*			
hygroscopica, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
FEILDIA, *A. Cunn.*	Baron Field, sometime Chief Judge in N. S. Wales.		
australis, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.

CRESCENTIACEÆ.

(CRESCENTIADS.)

PARMENTIERA, *D. C.*			
cerifera, *Seem.*	Candle Tree of Panama	ev. tr.	Panama.
COLEA, *Bojer.*	General Sir G. Lowry Cole, Governor of Mauritius.		
cauliflora, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	Africa.
PHYLLARTHRON, *D. C.*	Phyllon, a leaf; arthros, a joint.		
comorense, *Boj.*	..	ev. sh.	Comoro Islands.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

BIGNONIACEÆ.

(BIGNONIADS.)

BIGNONIA, *L.*	Abbe Bignon, librn. to Louis XIV.		
capreolata, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	N. America.
chamberlaynii, *Sims.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
heterophylla, *W.*	..	ev. cl.	Guiana.
picta, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Buenos Ayres.
speciosa, *Hook.*	..	ev. cl.	Uraguay.
splendens, *Mart.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
Tweedieana, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Buenos Ayres.
CALOSANTHES, *Bl.*	Kalos, beautiful; anthos, a flower.		
indica, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Java, East Indies, and Ceylon.
SPATHODEA, *Beauv.*	Spathe, a sheath; flowers sheathed at base.		
adenophylla, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
alternifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
campanulata, *Beauv.*	..	ev. tr.	W. Africa.
heterophylla, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HAUSSMANNIA, *F. Muell.*	Baron de Haussmann, of Paris.		
jucunda, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Queensland.
TECOMA, *Juss.*	Tecomaxochitl, the Mexican name.		
australis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
var. La Trobi, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	
Oxyleyana, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. cl.	
capensis	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
fulva, *G. Don.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
grandiflora, *Sweet.*	..	de. cl.	Japan and China.
jasminoides, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
radicans, *Juss.*	..	de. cl.	N. America.
stans, *Juss.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
var. velutina	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DIPLANTHERA, *R. Br.*	Diploos, double; anthera, an anther.		
tetraphylla, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
CATALPA, *Scop.*	Indian name.		
Kæmpferi	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
syringifolia, *Ait.*	..	de. tr.	N. America.
JACARANDA, *Juss.*	Its name in Brazil.		
mimosæfolia, *D. Don.*	Rosewood	de. tr.	Brazil.
AMPHICOMA, *R. Br.*	Amphi, around; kome, hair: seeds.		
arguta, *Royle.*	..	her. per.	Himalayas.
CALAMPELIS, *D. Don.*	Kalos, pretty; ampelis, a vine.		
scabra, *D. Don.*	..	ev. cl.	Chili.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.

ACANTHACEÆ.

(ACANTHADS.)

TRIBE—THUNBERGIEÆ.

THUNBERGIA, *L. f.*	C. H. P. Thunberg, F.R.S., F.M.L.S., bot. and trav.		
alata, *Boj.*	..	her. tw.	Asia and Africa.
var. alba	..	her. tw.	ditto, ditto.
aurantiaca, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tw.	East Indies.
chrysops, *Hook.*	..	ev. tw.	Sierra Leone.
fragrans, *Rox.*	..	ev. tw.	India.
grandiflora, *Rox.*	..	ev. tw.	Calcutta.
Harrisii, *Hook.*	..	ev. tw.	East Indies.
laurifolia, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
MEYENIA, *Nees.*	W. Meyen, a physiological botanist.		
erecta, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
var. alba	..	ev. sh.	
HEXACENTRIS, *Nees.*	Hex, six; kentron, a spur: flowers.		
coccinea, *Wall.*	..	ev. cl.	Nepal.
mysorensis, *Wight.*	..	ev. cl.	Mysore.

TRIBE—NELSONIEÆ.

NELSONIA, *R. Br.*	D. Nelson, the bot. who accompanied Capt. Cook.		
campestris, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Asia, Africa, Queensland.

TRIBE—HYGROPHILEÆ.

HYGROPHILA, *R. Br.*	Hygros, moist; phileo, to love; habitat.		
salicifolia, *Nees.*	..	m. per.	Queensland.
GYMNOSTACHYUM, *Nees.*	Gymnos, naked; stachys, a spike.		
argyroneura, *Coem.*	..	ev. per.	
Pearcei	..	ev. per.	
Verschaffeltii	..	ev. per.	Brazil.

TRIBE—RUELLIEÆ.

DIPTERACANTHUS, *Nees.*	Dipteros, two-winged; and Acanthus.		
bracteatus, *Nees.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
corynotheca, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Herbstii, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
primulacea, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
spectabilis, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
RUELLIA, *L.*	John Ruelle, of Soissons, bot. phys. to Francis I.		
acaulis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
australis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
formosa, *Andr.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
AYSTASIA, *Bl.*	Not explained by author.		
coromandeliana, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
var. alba	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
scandens, *Nees.*	..	ev. cl.	Sierra Leone.
GOLDFUSSIA, *Nees.*	Dr. Goldfuss, prof. Nat. Hist., Bonn.		
anisophylla, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Silhet.
glomerata, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
isophylla, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
STROBILANTHES, *Bl.*	Strobilos, pine cone; anthos, flower: in the bud state.		
Sabiniana, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
WHITFIELDIA, *Hook.*	T. Whitfield, Nat. Hist. Collector, W. Africa.		
lateritia, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
	TRIBE—BARLERIEÆ.		
BARLERIA, *L.*	Rev. James Barrelier, a Dominican and M.D. of Paris.		
cærulea, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
ciliata, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
cristata, *Lodd.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
Prionites, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
	TRIBE—ACANTHEÆ.		
DILIVARIA, *Juss.*	Name in the isle of Lucon.		
ilicifolia, *Juss.*	..	ev. sh.	India, Queensland
ACANTHUS, *L.*	Akantha, a spine; some species spiny.		
mollis, *L.*	..	her. per.	Italy.
spinosus, *L.*	Bear's Breech	her. per.	ditto.
	TRIBE—APHELANDREÆ.		
CROSSANDRA, *Sal.*	Krossos, a fringe; aner, male or anther.		
infundibuliforme, *Ness.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
GEISSOMERIA, *Lindl.*	Geisson, a title; meris, a part.		
aurantica, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
APHELANDRA, *R. Br.*	Apheles, simple; aner, a male.		
aurantiaca, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
cristata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	West Indies.
Leopoldii	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
Porteana, *Morell.*	..	ev. sh.	Bahia.
tetragona, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Guiana.
variegata, *Morell.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
PHLOGACANTHUS, *Nees.*	Phlox, flame; acanthus, color of flower.		
curviflorus, *Nees.*	..		Silhet.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PORPHYROCOMA, *Hook.*	Porphyra, purple; kome, hair: spikes.		
lanceolata, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
THYRSACANTHUS, *Nees.*	Thyrsos, a thyrse, and acanthus.		
rutilans, *Planch.*	..	ev. sh.	C. America.
strictus, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
GRAPTOPHYLLUM, *Nees.*	Grapho, to write; phyllon, a leaf.		
Earlii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
hortense, *Nees.*	Caricature Plant	ev. sh.	Pacific Islands.
var. aureo maculata	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
pictum	..	ev. sh.	Java.
ilicifolium, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
CYRTANTHERA, *Nees.*	Kyrtos, curved; anthera, anther.		
catalpæfolia, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Honduras.
magnifica, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Rio Janeiro.
SERICOGRAPHIS, *Nees.*	Serikos, silk; grapho, to write.		
Ghiesbreghtiana, *Don.*	..	ev. sh.	Rio Janeiro.
ADHATODA, *Nees.*	Indian name.		
cydoniæfolia, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
vasica, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
BELOPERONE, *Nees.*	Belos, arrow; perone, strap: connectivum.		
oblongata, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
	TRIBE—ERANTHEMEÆ.		
JUSTICIA, *L.*	J. Justice, a Scotch hort. and bot.		
alba, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
carnea, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Rio Janeiro.
cavernarum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. trai.	Queensland.
coccinea, *Aubl.*	..	ev. sh.	Cayenne.
cranthemoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
flavicoma, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
hygrophiloides	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
peploides, *J. Anders.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
procumbens, *L.*	..	ev. trai.	Asia, Africa, and Australia.
ventricosa, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
ERANTHEMUM, *L.*	Ear, spring; anthos, a flower.		
bicolor, *Schrank.*	..	ev. sh.	Island of Lucon.
Brownii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
discolor, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
insularum, *A. Gray.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
laeteum	..	ev. sh.	
laxiflorum, *A. Gray,*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
leuconervum	,,	ev. sh.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
purpurea	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
sanguinolentum	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
strictum, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
tenellum, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
tuberculatum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
variabile, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
	TRIBE—DICLIPTEREÆ.		
DICLIPTERA, *Juss.*	Dis, double; kleio, to shut: fruit of two valves.		
Burmanni, *Nees.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
spicata, *Decaisne.*	..	an.	Cape York.
PERISTROPHE, *Nees.*	Peri, around; strophos, a twisted thong: flowers twisted around.		
acuminata, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
lanceolata, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
var. variegata	..	ev. sh.	
speciosa, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
HYPOESTES, *R. Br.*	Hypöestes, an inner garment, the involucrum.		
floribunda, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
laxiflora, *Nees.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
populifolia, *Mig.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

SCROPHAULARIACEÆ.

(FIGWORTS OR LINARIDS.)

SUB-ORDER—SALPIGLOSSIDEÆ.

DUBOISIA, *R. Br.*	Louis Dubois.		
myoporoides, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
BROWALLIA, *L.*	John Browallius, Bishop of Aboa, a botanist.		
elata, *W.*	..	an.	Peru.
Jamesoni, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Grenada.
BRUNSFELSIA, *Plum.*	Otho Brunsfels, of Mentz, a Carthusian monk.		
americana, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
nitida, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
undulata, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
FRANCISCEA, *Pohl.*	Francis, Emperor of Austria.		
acuminata, *Pohl.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
calycina, *Pohl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. variegata	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
eximia, *Scheidw.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
hydrangæformis, *Pohl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
latifolia, *Pohl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Lindenii, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
uniflora, *Pohl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
SALPIGLOSSIS, *R. et P.*	Salpigx, a tube; glossa, a tongue.		
picta, *Swt.*	...	her. per.	Chili.
sinuata, *R. et P.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
SCHIZANTHUS, *R. et P.*	Schizo, to cut; anthos, a flower.		
Hookeri, *G. Don.*	..	an.	Chili.
pinnatus, *R. et P.*	..	an.	ditto.
	SUB-ORDER—ANTIRRHINIDEÆ.		
	TRIBE—CALCEOLAREÆ.		
CALCEOLARIA, *L.*	Calceolus, a slipper; corolla.		
bicolor, *Grah.*	..	her. per.	Peru.
corymbosa, *Cav.*	Ladies' Slipper	her. per.	Chili.
pinnata, *L.*	..	an.	Peru.
rugosa, *R. et P.*	..	her. per.	Chili.
	TRIBE—VERBASCEÆ.		
VERBASCUM, *L.*	Altered from Barbascum; bearded.		
Blattaria, *L.*	Moth Mullien	bi.	Europe.
indicum, *Rox.*	Indian Mullien	bi.	East Indies.
Thapsus, *L.*	Shepherd's Club	bi.	Europe.
	TRIBE—HEMEMERIDEÆ.		
ALONSOA, *R. et P.*	Zanoni Alonzo, Spanish scc. for Santa Fé de Bogota.		
incisifolia, *R. et P.*	..	her. per.	Chili.
intermedia, *Lodd.*	..	her. per.	
ANGELONIA, *Humb. et B.*	Angelon, colonial name Caraccas.		
floribunda, *Kunze.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
var. grandiflora	..	her. per.	
Gardneri, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
	TRIBE—ANTIRRHINEÆ.		
LINARIA, *Tournef.*	Linum, flax; similar leaves.		
ramosissima, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
vulgaris, *Mill.*			
ANTIRRHINUM, *L.*	Anti, like; rhin, nose	her. per.	ditto.
majus, *L.*	Snap Dragon	her. per.	England.
Orontium, *L.*	..	an.	Britain.
MAURANDIA, *Ort.*	Dr. Maurandy, a bot. prof. at Carthagena.		
Barclayana, *Lindl.*	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
semperflorens, *W.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
var. alba	..	ev. cl.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LOPHOSPERMUM, *D. Don.*	Lophos, crest; sperma, seed.		
grandiflorum	..	ev. cl.	
Rhodochiton, *D. Don.*	..	ev. cl.	Mexico.
scandens, *D. Don.*	..	ev. cl.	
	TRIBE—CHELONEÆ.		
PHYGELIUS, *E. Mey.*			
capensis, *E. Mey.*	..	d. ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
PAWLOWNIA, *Zucc.*	Hereditary Princess of the Netherlands.		
imperialis, *Siebold.*	..	de. tr.	Japan.
SCROPHULARIA, *Tournef.*	Tubercleson roots like scrofulous tumors.		
vernalis, *L.*	..	bi.	Britain.
COLLINSIA, *Nutt.*	Zacheus Collins, a vice-pres. of Ac. Nat. Soc., Philadelphia.		
bicolor, *Benth.*	..	an.	California.
grandiflora, *Lindl.*	..	an.	Colombia.
CHELONE, *L.*	Chelone, a tortoise; back of flower compared to.		
barbata, *Cav.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
PENTSTEMON, *L'Herit.*	Pente, five; stemon, stamen: 4 perfect, Lin., perf.		
angustifolium, *Poir.*	..	her. per.	S. America.
azureus, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	California.
gentianoides, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
var. alba			
coccinea			
Hartwegii, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
Murrayanum, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Texas.
perfoliatum, *Brongt.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
roseum, *G. Don.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
venusta, *Dougl.*	..	her. per.	N. America.
Wrightii, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Texas.
Garden varieties of Pentstemons—			
Hero.			
Leoni Kien.			
Rose Queen, &c.			
TETRANEMA, *Benth.*	Tetra, four; nema, a filament: stamens 4.		
mexicana, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
RUSSELIA, *Jacq.*	Alexander Russel, M.D., F.R.S., author of Nat. Hist. of Aleppo.		
juncea, *Luc.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
multiflora, *Sims.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
TEEDIA, *Rud.*	Meaning unknown.		
lucida, *P. S.*	..	bi.	C. Good Hope.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—GRATIOLEÆ.		
	SUB-TRIBE—EUGRATIOLEÆ.		
DIPLACUS, *Nutt.*	Dis, two; plax, plakos, a placenta: capsule.		
glutinosus, *Nutt.*	..	her. per.	California.
puniceus, *Nutt.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
MIMULUS, *L.*	Mimo, an ape; ringent corollas, like face of.		
cardinalis, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	California.
gracilis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
luteus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Chili.
moschatus, *Dougl.*	..	her. cr.	Columbia.
prostrata, *Benth.*	..	her. cr.	Australia.
MORGANIA, *R. Br.*	H. Morgan, of London.		
floribunda, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
glabra, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
pubescens, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
LIMNOPHILA, *R. B.*	Limne, a marsh; phileo, to love.		
gratioloides, *R. B.*	..	m. per.	Queensland.
punctata, *Bl.*	..	m. per.	ditto.
HERPESTIS, *Gært. f.*	Herpestes, anything that creeps.		
floribunda, *R. Br.*	..	cr. an.	Queensland.
Monnieria, *H. Het. K.*	..	cr. an.	Australia and N. America.
GRATIOLA, *L.*	Gratia, Grace of God; on account of supposed med. qual.		
pedunculata, *R. Br.*	..	m. per.	Australia.
peruviana, *L.*	..	m. per.	Australia, South America, &c.
DOPATRIUM, *Hamilt.*	Meaning unknown.		
junceum, *Hamilt.*	..	an.	E. India, Queensland.
	SUB-TRIBE—LINDERNIEÆ.		
ARTANEMA, *D. Don.*	Aratao, to support; nema, a filament.		
fimbriatum, *Don.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
VANDELLIA, *L.*	Dr. Louis Vandelli, prof. bot., Portugal.		
alsinoides, *Benth.*	..	an.	Queensland.
crustacea, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
TORENIA, *L.*	Rev. Olof Toren, a Swedish botanist.		
asiatica, *Lindl.*	..	cr.	E. Indies.
concolor, *Benth.*	..	cr.	China.
pulcherrima, *Hort.*	..	cr.	
BONNAYA, *Link. et Otto.*	Bonnay, a German botanist.		
veronicæfolia, *Spreng.*	..	an.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	SUB-TRIBE—LIMOSELLEÆ.		
PEPLIDIUM, *Delile.*	Peplos, purslane; idea, form.		
humifusum, *Delile.*	..	per. cr.	Asia, Africa, Queensland.
GLOSSOSTIGMA, *Arn.*	Glossa, a tongue; stigma, the female organ.		
spathulatum, *Arn.*	..	cr.	Queensland.
	SUB-ORDER—RHINANTHIDEÆ.		
	TRIBE—SIBTHORPEÆ.		
SCOPARIA, *L.*	Scopa, a broom; used for similar purposes.		
dulcis, *L.*	..	an.	Tropics.
	TRIBE—BUDDLEEÆ.		
BUDDLEA, *L.*	A. Buddle, an English amateur botanist.		
globosa, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Chili.
Lindleyana, *Fort.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
madagascariensis, *Vahl.*	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
paniculata, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
salicifolia, *Vahl.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
salvifolia, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
	TRIBE—DIGITALEEÆ.		
DIGITALIS, *L.*	Digitale, finger of a glove: form of flower.		
purpurea	Foxglove	bi.	Europe.
var. alba	..	bi.	ditto.
	TRIBE—VERONICEÆ.		
VERONICA, *L.*	Name of a Princess, or altered from Betonica.		
Andersonii, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Hybrid.
calycina, *R. Br.*	..	cr.	Australia.
cupressoides, *Hook f.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Zealand.
diosmæfolia, *R. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
elliptica, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
gracilis, *R. Br.*	..	cr.	Australia.
Hulkeana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Zealand.
Kermesina			
parviflora, *Vahl*	..	her. per.	Armenia.
perfoliata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
plebeia, *R. Br.*	..	cr.	ditto.
salicifolia, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Zealand.
speciosa, *R. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
tenuifolia, *Stevens.*	..	her. per.	Iberia.
	TRIBE—GERARDIEÆ.		
CENTRANTHERA, *R. Br.*	Kentron, a spur; anthera, an anther.		
hispida, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—BUCHNEREÆ.		
BUCHNERA, *L.*	J. G. Buckner, a German naturalist.		
ramosissima, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
urticifolia, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
STRIGA, *Lour.*	From striga, little; upright, unequal, stiff, hairs.		
curviflora, *Benth.*	..	an.	Queensland.
hirsuta, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
parviflora, *Benth.*	..	an.	ditto.
LENTIBULARIACEÆ. (BUTTERWORTS.)			
UTRICULARIA, *L.*			
bifida, *Lam.*	..	aq.	Queensland.
chrysantha, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	ditto.
cyanea, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	Australia.
exoleta, *R. Br.*	..	fl. pl.	ditto.
flexuosa, *Vahl.*	..	fl. p.	ditto.
pygmæa, *R. Br.*	..	aq.	Queensland.
CAMPANULACEÆ. (BELLWORTS.)			
	TRIBE—LIGHTFOOTEÆ.		
CANARINA, *Juss.*	A plant of the Canaries.		
campanula, *W.*	..	her. per.	Canaries.
PLATYCODON, *Alph. D. C.*	Platys, broad; kodon, a bell.		
chinensis, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	China.
WAHLENBERGIA, *Schrad.*	G. Wahlenberg, M.D., auth. Fl. Lap.		
gracilis, *Dec.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
	TRIBE—PRISMATOCARPEÆ.		
ROELLA, *L.*	G. Roelle, prof. of anatomy at Amsterdam.		
ciliata, *L.*	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
	TRIBE—CAMPANULEÆ.		
CAMPANULA, *L.*	Dimin. of campana, a bell; corolla.		
glomerata, *L.*	..	her. per.	Europe.
grandis, *Fisch.*	..	her per.	Natalia.
medium, *L.*	Canterbury Bells	her. per.	Germany.
nobilis, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	China.
persicifolia, *L.* var. alba.	..	her. per.	S. Europe.
pyramidalis, *L.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TRACHELIUM, *L.*	Trachelos, the neck; sup. med. efficacy in diseases of the Trachea.		
cœrulum, *L.*	Throatwort	her. per.	Italy.

LOBELIACEÆ.

TRIBE—LOBELEÆ.

LOBELIA, *L.*	M. Lobel, a bot. author.		
anceps, *Thunb.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
cardinalis, *L.*	..	her. per.	America.
dentata, *Cav.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
erinus, *L.*	..	trai.	S. Africa.
fulgens, *W.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
gibbosa, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
gracilis, *Andr.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. major	..	her. per.	Mount Lindsay.
ignea, *Arrab.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
membranacea, *R. Br.*	..	her. cr.	Australia.
purpurascens, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
stenophylla, *Benth.*	..	her. cr.	Queensland.
trigonocaulis, *F. Meull.*	..	her. cr.	Australia.
SIPHOCAMPYLUS, *Pohl.*	Siphon, tube; kampylos, curved.		
betulæfolius, *Cham.*	..	her. per.	Brazil.
coccineus, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Org. Mountains.
ISOTOMA, *R. Br.*	Isos, equal; and toma, a section.		
axillaris, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

TRIBE—DELISSEÆ.

PRATIA, *Gaudich.*	M. Prat. Bernon, of the French navy.		
erecta, *Gaudich.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
CENTROPOGON, *Presl.*	Kentron, a spur; pogon, a beard.		
fastuosum, *Dec.*	..	her. per.	Java.

GOODENIACEÆ.

(GOODENIADS.)

TRIBE—SCÆVOLEÆ.

SCÆVOLA, *L.*	Scæva, the left hand; form of corolla.		
crassifolia, *Lab.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
hispida, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Kœnigii, *Vahl.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
microcarpa, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ovalifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
spinescens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
suaveolens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
DAMPIERA, *R. Br.*	Cap. Wm. Dampier, R.N.		
adpressa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
altissima, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Brownii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ferruginea, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
stricta, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—GOODNIEÆ.		
SELLIERA, *Cav.*	Natali Sellier, a Spanish artist.		
radicans, *Cav.*	..	her. cr.	Australia.
GOODENIA, *R. Br.*	Dr. Goodenough, bishop of Carlisle.		
amplexans, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
bellidifolia, *Sm.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
disperma, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
glabra, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
glauca, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
gracilis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
grandiflora, *Sims.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
var. mollis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
hederacea, *Sm.*	..	trai.	ditto.
heteromera, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
heterophylla, *Sm.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
Macmillani, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Victoria.
Mitchellii, *Benth.*	..	her per.	Queensland.
mollissima, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ovata, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
paniculata, *Sm.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
purpurascens, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
racemosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rotundifolia, *R. Br.*	..	trai.	Australia.
stelligera, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
strongylophylla, *F. Muell.*	..	trai.	Queensland.
CALOGYNE, *R. Br.*	Kalos, beautiful; gyne, style.		
pilosa, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
VELLEIA, *Sm.*	Major Velley, skilled in Algæ.		
macrocalyx, *De Vr. Gooden.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
paradoxa, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
pubescens, *R. Br.*	..	her per.	Queensland.
spathlata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
LESCHENAULTIA, *R. Br.*	M. Lechenault, a French botanist.		
filiformis, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
	STYLIDIACEÆ. (STYLEWORTS.)		
STYLIDIUM, *Sw.*	Stylos, column; stamens, and style joined.		
alsinoides, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Queensland.
capillare, *R. Br.*	..	an.	ditto.
debile, *F. Muell.*	..	m. per.	Australia.
diffusum, *R. Br.*	..	her per.	Queensland.
eglandulosum, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
eriorhizum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
fasciculatum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
Floodii, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
graminifolium, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
laricifolium, *Rich.*	..	d ev. sh.	ditto.
lineare, *Sw.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
pedunculata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
rotundifolium, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
soboliferum, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
uliginosum, *Sw.*	..	an.	Queensland.

VALERIANACEÆ.

(VALERIANWORTS.)

FEDIA, *Mænch.*	Fedus, an ancient name for a kid.		
graciliflora, *Hook.*	..	an.	Algeria.
CENTRANTHUS, *D. C.*	Kentron, a spur; anthos, a flower.		
ruber, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	S. Europe.

DIPSACACEÆ.

(TEAZELWORTS.)

DIPSACUS, *Tournef.*	Dipsao, to thirst; leaves hold water.		
Fullonum, *L.*	Teazel	bi.	Britain.
ASTEROCEPHALUS, *Vaillant.*	Aster, a star; kephale, head.		
atropurpurea, *L.*	Sweet Scabious	bi.	Levant.
grandiflorus, *Scop.*	..	bi.	Barbary.

ASTERACEÆ.

(COMPOSITES.)

SUB-ORDER—TUBULIFLORÆ.

TRIBE—VERNONIACEÆ.

VERNONIA, *Schreb.*	William Vernon, bot. trav. in N. America.		
axillaris, *Less.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
Blumeana, *D. C.*	..		Java.
cinerea, *Less.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
CENTRATHERUM, *Cass.*	Kentron, a spur; antherum, an anther.		
muticum, *Less.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia and America.

TRIBE—EUPATORIACEÆ.

AGERATUM, *L.*	A, priv; geras, old age: because it never grows old.		
cœruleum, *Pers.*	..	an.	W. Indies.
conyzoides, *L.*	..	an.	America, Queensland.
mexicanum, *Sims.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
ADENOSTEMMA, *Forst.*	Aden, a gland; stemma, a crown.		
vicosum, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	Australia, &c.
CONOCLINIUM, *D. C.*	Konos, a cone; kline, a bed.		
ianthinum, *Morren.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
EUPATORIUM, *Tournef.*	Mithridates Eupator used it as a counter-poison.		
cannabinum, *L.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Temp. regions.
floribundum, *Kunth.*	..	d. ev. sh.	S. America.
Fraseri, *Poir.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Carolina.
purpureum, *L.*	..	her per.	N. America.
TUSSILAGO, *Tournef.*	Tussis, a cough; med. qual.		
Farfara, *L.*	Colt's foot	her. per.	Britain.
fragans, *Vil.*	..	her. per.	Italy.
FARFUGIUM, *Lindl.*			
grande, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	China.
var. maculata	..	her. per.	
	TRIBE—ASTEROIDEÆ.		
ASTER, *L.*	Aster, a star; resemblance in flowers.		
Tradescanti, *L.*	..	her. per.	N. America.
OLEARIA, *Mœnch.*	From Olea, olive; resemblance of some sp.		
argophylla, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia and Tasmania.
dentata, *Hook f.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
elliptica, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Forsteri, *Hook f.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
hygrophila, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
lepidophylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
myrsinoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. erubescens, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Tasmania.
Nernstii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ramulosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. communis	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
stellulata, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
var. lirata	..	ev. sh.	Tasmania.
subspicata, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
xerophila, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
VITTADINIA, *A. Rich.*			
australis, *A. Rich.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
brachycomoides, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
var. latifolia	..	her. per.	ditto.
macrorrhiza, *A. Gray.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
scabra, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
ERIGERON, *L.*	Er, spring; geron, old man: hoary in spring.		
ambiguus, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
linifolius, *W.*	..	an.	Tropics.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CONYZA, *L.*	Konis, dust; powder sprinkled to kill fleas.		
ægyptiaca, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	Queensland, India, &c.
viscidula, *Wall.*	..	her. per.	ditto ditto.
MINURIA, *D. C.*			
integerrima, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
leptophylla, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
CALOTIS, *R. Br.*	Kalos, beauty; ous, an ear: paleæ of pappus.		
cuneifolia, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
dentex, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
lappulacea, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
scabiosifolia *Sond.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
BELLIS, *L.*	Bellus, pretty; flowers.		
perennis, *L.*	Daisy	her. per.	Britain.
var. hortensis	Garden Daisy	her. per.	ditto.
prolifera	Hen and Chicks	her. per.	ditto.
LAGENOPHORA, *Cass.*	Lagenos, flask; phoros, bearing.		
Billardieri, *Cass.*	Australian Daisy	her. per.	Australia.
Fosteri, *D. C.*	New Zealand Daisy.	her. per.	New Zealand.
BRACHYCOME, *Cass.*	Brachys, short; kome, hair.		
basaltica, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
iberidifolia, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	W. Australia.
linearifolia, *D. C.*	..	her per.	Australia.
marginata, *Benth.*	..	her. per	ditto.
microcarpa, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
trachycarpa, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
SOLIDAGO, *L.*	Solido, to unite; vulnerary quality of plant.		
canadensis, *L.*	..	her. per.	N. America.
Virgaurea, *L.*	Golden Rod	her. per.	Britain.
SPHÆRANTHUS, *W.*	Sphaira, globe; anthos, flower.		
hirtus, *W.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
MONENTELES, *Lab.*			
glandulosus, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
sphacelatus, *Lab.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
verbascifolius, *F. Muell.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.
BLUMEA, *D. C.*	Ch. L. de Blume, a Dutch bot. and traveller, in Java.		
amplectens, *D. C.*	..	an.	Queensland.
glandulosa, *D. C.*	..	an.	ditto.
var. minor.	..	an.	ditto.
hieracifolia, *D. C.*	..	an.	ditto.
lacera, *D. C.*	..	an.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PLUCHEA, *Less.*			
baccharoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
dentex, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Eyrea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
tetranthera, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
EPALTES, *Less.*			
australis, *Less.*	..	an.	Queensland.
Cunninghamii, *Benth.*	..	her.	ditto.
PTERIGERON, *D. C.*	Pteron, a wing; geron, an old man: once a sect of Erigeron.		
adscendens, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
fiifolius, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
INULA, *Gært.*	Corrupted from Helenium.		
Helenium, *L.*	Elecampane	her. per.	Britain.
ECLIPTA, *L.*	Ekleipo, to be deficient; want of wing.		
alba, *Hassk.*	..	m. per.	Queensland.
platyglossa, *F. Muell.*	..	m. per.	Australia.
DAHLIA, *Cav.*	Andrew Dahl, a Swedish bot. pupil of Linn.		
variabilis, *Desf.*	..	tu.	Mexico.
Garden varieties—			
Alba Magna.			
Anna Keynes.			
Annie Salter.			
Apries.			
Baron Taunton.			
Beauty of the Grove.			
Beauty of Slough.			
Bellona.			
Bird of Passage.			
Bob Ridley.			
Bridal.			
Charles Turner.			
Commander.			
Conqueror.			
Duke of Wellington.			
Edward Purchase.			
Gold Finder.			
Honble. Miss Herbert.			
Imperial.			
Iron Duke.			
Lady Bathurst.			
Lady Paxton.			
Summit of Perfection.			
Surety.			
SIEGESBECKIA, *L.*	GeorgeSiegesbeck, M.D., a German.		
orientalis, *L.*	..	an.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	TRIBE—SENECIONIDEÆ.		
XANTHIUM, *L.*	Xanthos, yellow; used by the Greeks to dye the hair.		
spinosum, *L.*	Bathurst Burr	an.	Chili.
ZINNIA, *L.*	John Godfrey Zinn, prof. bot. at Gottengen.		
elegans, *L.*	..	an.	Mexico.
WEDELIA, *Jacq.*	George Wolfang Wedel, a German bot.; died 1721.		
biflora, *D. C.*	..	trai.	Australia.
calendulacea, *Less.*	..	cr. per.	Queensland.
spilanthoides, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
COREOPSIS, *L.*	Koris, a bug; opsis, resemblance: seeds.		
arguta, *Pursh.*	..	her. per.	Carolina.
auriculata, *L.*	..	her. per.	N. America.
coronata, *Hook.*	..	an.	Texas.
diversifolia, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Carolina.
grandiflora, *Hogg.*	..	per. per.	America.
CALLIOPSIS, *Reichb.*	Kallistos, most beautiful; opsis, eye.		
Atkinsoniana, *Hook.*	..	an.	America.
bicolor, *Reichb.*	..	an.	ditto.
HELIANTHUS, *L.*	Helios, sun; anthos, flower: resemblance.		
annuus, *L.*	Sunflower	an.	S. America.
californicus, *Dougl.*	..	an.	California.
multiflorus, *L.*	..	an.	America.
tuberosus, *L.*	Jerusalem Artichoke	tu.	Brazil.
BIDENS, *L.*	Bis, twice; dens, a tooth: seeds.		
bipinnata, *L.*	..	an.	Australia.
pilosa, *L.*	..	an.	ditto.
tripartita, *L.*	..	an.	ditto.
Wallichii, *D. C.*	..	an.	East Indies.
SPILANTHES, *L.*	Spilos, spot; anthos, flower.		
grandiflora, *Turcz.*	..	trai.	Australia.
GLOSSOGYNE, *Cass.*	Glossa, a tongue; gyne, the style.		
retroflexa, *F. Muell.*	.	her. per.	Queensland.
tenuifolia, *Cass.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
FLAVERIA, *Juss.*	Flavus, yellow; a species used in Chili for dyeing.		
australasica, *Hook.*	..	an.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
TAGETES, *Tournef.*	Tages, a Tuscan divinity; beauty of flowers.		
erecta, *L.*	African Marigold	an.	Mexico.
glandulifera, *Schranck.*	..	an.	S. America.
lucida, *Cav.*	..	an.	Mexico.
patula, *L.*	French Marigold	an.	ditto.
GAILLARDIA, *Foug.*	Gaillard M. de Marentoneau, an amateur bot.		
bicolor, *Lam.*	..	her. per.	Carolina.
GALINSOGA, *Cav.*	M. M. Galinsoga, superintendent, Madrid garden.		
parviflora, *Cav.*	..	an.	S. America.
ANTHEMIS, *D. C.*	Anthemon, a flower; plants covered with.		
nobilis, *L.*	Chamomile	her. per.	Britain.
var. flore pleno	..	her. per.	ditto.
ACHILLEA, *Neck.*	Achilles, pupil of Chiron; first used in med.		
Millefolium	Milfoil	her. per.	Britain.
var. rubrum	..	her. per.	ditto.
PYRETHRUM, *Gært.*	Pyr, fire; hot-tasted roots.		
pinnatifidum, *W.*	..	her. per.	Armenia.
roseum, *Bieb.*	..	her. per.	Caucasus.
Willmottii.			
CHRYSANTHEMUM, *D. C.*	Chrysos, gold; anthemon, flower.		
coronarium, *L.*	..	an.	S. Europe.
sinense, *Sab.*	Chinese Chrysanthemum	her. per.	China.
Garden varieties—			
Adonis.			
Algeria.			
Alpharea Superba.			
Canary Bird.			
Golden Queen.			
etc., etc.			
COTULA, *Gært.*	Dim. of cota; old name for a species of Anthemis.		
australis, *Hook. f.*	..	cr. per.	Australia.
ARTEMISIA, *L.*	Artemis, one of the names of Diana.		
Abrotanum, *L.*	Southernwood	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
Absinthium, *L.*	Wormwood	her. per.	Britain.
TANACETUM, *L.*	Altered from Athanasia.		
vulgare, *L.*	Tansy	her. per.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
PENTZIA, *Thunb.*	Chas. Jno. Pentz, pupil of Thumberg.		
virgata, *Less.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
MYRIOGYNE, *Less.*	Myrios, a myriad; gyne, female organs.		
minuta, *Less.*	..	an.	Australia.
racemosa, *Hook.*	..	an.	Queensland.
SOLIVA, *Ruiz et Pav.*	Salvator Soliva, a Spanish physician and bot.		
anthemifolia, *R. Br.*	..	an.	Australia.
CRASPEDIA, *Forst.*	Craspedon, a fringe; flower.		
chrysantha, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
AMMOBIUM, *P. Br.*	Ammos, sand; bio, to live: situation.		
alatum, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
CASSINIA, *R. Br.*	M. Henri Cassini, a French botanist.		
lævis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
HUMEA, *Sm.*	Lady of Sir Abraham Hume, Bart., Wormleybury.		
elegans, *Sm.*	..	bi.	Australia.
ACOMIS, *F. Muell.*	A, privative; kome, a tuft: without pappus to achenes.		
macra, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
RUTIDOSIS, *D. C.*			
Brownii, *Benth.*	..	an.	Queensland.
Murchisonii, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
IXIOLŒNA, *Benth.*	Ixia, birdlime; lenos, wool.		
brevicompta, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Australia.
PODOLEPIS, *Lab.*	Pous, a foot; lepis, scale: stalks of flower covered with.		
acuminata, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
longipedata, *A. Cunn.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
rutidochlamys, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	
HELICHRYSUM, *D. C.*	Helios, sun; chryson, gold: blossoms.		
apiculatum, *D. C.*	..	an.	Australia.
Bidwillii, *Benth.*	..		
bracteatum, *W.*	..	an.	ditto.
var. albidum, *D. C.*	..	an.	ditto.
collinum, *D. C.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
diosmifolium, *Less.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
elatum, *A. Cunn.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
glutinosum, *Hook.*	..	d. ev. sh.	ditto.
oxylepis, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per	ditto.
rosmarinifolium, *Less.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rupicola, *D. C.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
HELIPTERUM, *D. C.*	Helix, a screw; pteron, a wing.		
anthemoides, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
Cotula, *D. C.*	..	an.	ditto.
incanum, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
Manglesii, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	W. Australia.
moschatum, *Benth.*	..	an.	Australia.
polyphyllum, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
SPIRALEPIS, *D. Don.*	Speira, a spire; lepis, a scale: twisted.		
modesta, *G. Don.*	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
GNAPHALIUM, *L.*	Gnaphalon, soft down; woolly plants.		
indicum, *L.*	..	an.	India.
japonicum, *Thunb.*	..	an.	Australia and New Zealand.
luteo-album, *L.*	..	an.	All temperate regions.
purpureum, *L.*	..	an.	Australia and N. America.
undulata, *L.*	..	an.	Africa.
PHŒNOCOMA, *D. Don.*	Phoines, bloody; and kome, pair.		
prolifera, *D. Don.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
ERECHTHITES, *Rafin.*			
quadridentata, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
GYNURA, *Cass.*	Gyne, female; oura, a tail: stigma, elongated.		
pseudochina, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	China, Queensland.
CINERARIA, *Less.*	Cineres, ashes; down covering surfaces of leaves.		
cruenta, *L. Herit.*	..	her. per.	Canaries.
lanata, *L. Herit.*	..	..	ditto.
maritima, *L.*	Sea Ragwort	d. ev. sh.	S. Europe.
LIGULARIA, *Cass.*	Ligula, a strap; florets.		
Kæmpferi, *Sieb.*	..	her. per.	Japan.
var. aureo maculata, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	
CACALIA, *L.*	Kakos, pernicious; lian, ex eedingly: supp. to the soil.		
coccinea, *Sims.*	..	her. per.	India.
KLEINIA, *Haw.*	James Henry Klein, a German botanist.		
articulata, *Haw.*	..	suc.	C. of Good Hope.
ficoides, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
SENECIO, *L.*	Senex, old man; naked receptacle like a bald head.		
australis, *W.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
elegans, *L.*	.	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
Gregorii, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Queensland.
halimifolius, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.
lautus, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
vulgaris, *L.*	Groundsel	an.	England.
	TRIBE—CYNAREÆ.		
CALENDULA, *Neck.*	Calendæ, first day of the month; flowers monthly.		
officinalis, *L.*	Marigold	her. per.	S. Europe.
CRYPTOSTEMMA, *R. Br.*	Kryptos, hidden; stemma, a crown.		
calendulacea, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	S. Africa.
GAZANIA, *Gært.*	Gaza, riches; splendour of flowers.		
pavonia, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	C. Good Hope.
regens, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SAUSSUREA, *D. C.*	Horace Benjamin Saussure, a Swiss physiologist.		
carthamoides, *Benth.*	..	an.	Australia.
SILYBUM, *Gært.*	A name applied by the Greek writers to plant now unknown.		
marianum, *Gært.*	Virgin Mary's Thistle	bi.	Britain.
CYNARA, *Vaill.*	Kyon, dog; spines of involucrum, like dog's teeth.		
cardunculus, *L.*	Cardoon	her. per.	Candia.
var. Scolymus, *D. C.*	Artichoke	her. per.	S. Europe.
LEUZEA, *D. C.*	Named by Decandolle, in honor of his friend De Leuze.		
Australia, *Gandich.*	..	bi.	Australia.
CENTAUREA, *Less.*	The Centaur Chiron, who first used it medicinally.		
benedicta, *L.*	Blessed Thistle	an.	Spain.
Cyanus, *L.*	Blue Bottle	an.	Britain.
depressus, *Bieb.*	..	an.	Caucasus.
melitensis, *L.*	..	an.	Mediterranean.
moschata, *W.*	Sweet Sultan	per.	Persia.
solstitialis, *L.*	St. Barnaby's Thistle	an.	England.
sonchifolia, *L.*	..	per.	Mediterranean.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	SUB-ORDER—LABIATIFLORÆ.		
	TRIBE—MUTISIACEÆ.		
BARNADEZIA, *L. f.*	Michael Barnades, a Spanish botanist.		
grandiflora, *L. f.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
rosea, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
STIFFTIA, *Mikan.*	Probably from some botanist of the name of Stifft.		
chrysantha, *Mikan*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
	SUB-ORDER—LIGULIFLORÆ.		
	TRIBE—CICHORACEÆ.		
ARNOSERIS, *Gært.*	Arnos, lamb; sergis, succory or chicory.		
pusilla, *Gært.*	..	an.	Europe, Australia, &c.
CICHORIUM, *L.*	An Egyptian name adopted by the Greeks.		
Endivia, *L.*	Endive	an.	East Indies.
Intybus, *L.*	Chicory	her. per.	Britain.
TOLPIS, *Adans.*	Derivation unknown.		
barbata, *Gært.*	Yellow Hawkweed	an.	France.
LEONTODON, *L.*	Leon, lion; odon, a tooth: tooth-like division of leaves.		
hirtus, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
TRAGOPOGON, *L.*	Tragos, a goat; pogon, a beard.		
porrifolius, *L.*	Salsify	her.	Britain.
SCORZONERA, *L.*	Scurzon, a viper, catalan; sup med. qual.		
hispanica, *L.*	Viper's grass	her. per.	Spain.
PICRIS, *L.*	Pikros, bitter taste.		
hieracioides, *L.*	..	an.	Europe, Australia, &c.
SONCHUS, *L.*	Somphos, hollow: stems hollow.		
oleraceus, *L.*	Sowthistle	an.	Britain.
LACTUCA, *L.*	Lax, milk; milky juice exuding when broken.		
sativa, *L.*	Lettuce	an.	Unknown.
TARAXACUM, *Juss.*	Tarasso, to stir; diuretic.		
Dens Leonis, *Desf.*	Dandelion.	her. per.	Britain.
CREPIS, *L.*	Name by Pliny to a plant of which he gave no description.		
japonica, *Benth.*	..	an.	Ceylon, China, Japan, and Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
COMBRETACEÆ.			
(MYROBALANS.)			
TRIBE—TERMINALEÆ.			
TERMINALIA, *L.*	Terminus, end; leaves in branches at end of branch.		
Catappa, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	Malay Islands.
melanocarpa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Muelleri, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
oblongata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
porphyrocarpa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Thozetii, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
CONOCARPUS, *Gært.*	Konos, a cone; karpos, fruit.		
erectus, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Indies.
LUMNITZERA, *W.*	Stephen Lumnitzer, a botanical author.		
coccinea, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland, Fiji.
racemosa, *W.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto, Trop. Asia.
MACROPTERANTHES, *F. Muell.*	Alluding to the long wings of the fruiting calyx.		
Leichhardtii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
montana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
POIVREA, *Commers.*	N. Poivre, intendant of the Mauritius in 1766.		
coccinea, *D. C.*	..	ev. cl.	Madagascar.
TRIBE—COMBRETEÆ.			
COMBRETUM, *L.*	A name of Pliny for a climbing plant.		
latifolium, *G. Don.*	..	ev. cl.	Sierra Leone.
Pinceanum, *Hort.*	..	ev. cl.	America.
QUISQUALIS, *Rumph.*	From quis, who; and qualis, what kind.		
indica, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	Java, India, &c.
var. pubescens	..	ev. cl.	
TRIBE—GYROCARPEÆ.			
GYROCARPUS, *Jacq.*	Gyro, to turn round; karpos, a fruit.		
Jacquini, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	Central America, Queensland.
ALANGIACEÆ.			
(ALANGIADS.)			
ALANGIUM, *Lam.*	Alangi, its name in Malabar.		
decapetalum, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
MARLEA, *Rox.*	Marliya, its Bengal name.		
viticnsis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CHAMÆLAUCIACEÆ.			
(FRINGE MYRTLES.)			
CALYTRIX, *Lab.*	Kalyx, a calyx; trixos, triple.		
leptophylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
longiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
tetragona, *Lab.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
THRYPTOMENE, *Endl.*			
oligandra, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
saxicola, *Schau.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
VERTICORDIA, *D. C.*	Meaning not given by author.		
Brownii, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
HOMORANTHUS, *A. Cunn.*	Homos, uniform; anthos, a flower.		
virgatus, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
DARWINIA, *Rudge.*	Dr. Darwin, author of poem, The Botanic Garden.		
taxifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Thomasii, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
MICROMYRTUS, *Benth.*	Mikros, small; myrtus, myrtle.		
leptocalyx, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
HALORAGACEÆ.			
(HIPPURIDS.)			
MYRIOPHYLLUM, *L.*	Myrios, myriad; phyllon, leaf: divisions.		
gracile, *Benth.*	..	aq.	Queensland.
latifolium, *F. Muell.*	..	aq.	Australia.
verrucosum, *Lindl.*	..	aq.	ditto.
HALORAGIS, *Forst.*	Hals, the sea; rhax, berry of grapes.		
ceratophylla, *Endl.*	.	her. per.	Australia.
heterophylla, *Brongn.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
stricta, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
tetragynæ, *Hook. f.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ONAGRACEÆ.			
(ONAGRADS.)			
TRIBE—JUSSIÆÆ.			
JUSSIÆA, *L.*	The celebrated botanical family of Jussieu.		
repens, *L.*	..	aq.	Australia.
suffruticosa, *L.*	..	m. per	ditto.
var. angustifolia	..	m. per.	ditto.
villosa	..	m. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
LUDWIGIA, *L.*	C. G. Ludwig, professor of botany at Leipsic.		
parviflora, *Rox.*	..	an.	E. Indies.
	TRIBE—EPILOBEÆ.		
ŒNOTHERA, *L.*	Oinos, wine; thera, a catching: acquired smell.		
biennis, *L.*	Evening Primrose	bi.	N. America.
Drumondii, *Hook.*	..	her. per.	Texas.
longiflora, *W.*	..	her. per.	Buenos Ayres.
rosea, *Ait.*	..	her. per.	Mexico.
taraxacifolia, *Sweet.*	..	trai.	Peru.
GODETIA, *Spach.*	Unexplained by author.		
Lindleyana, *Dougl.*	..	an.	N. America.
purpurea, *Cav.*	..	an.	ditto.
CLARKIA, *Pursh.*	Captn. Clark, accomp. Cap. Lewis to Rocky Mountains.		
elegans, *Dougl.*	..	an.	California.
pulchella, *Ph.*	..	an.	N. America.
EUCHARIDIVM, *F. et M.*	Eucharis; agreeable appearance of plant.		
concinnum, *F. et. M.*	..	an.	N. America.
EPILOBIUM, *F. et M.*	Epi, upon; lobas, a pod: flower.		
junceum, *Forst.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ZAUSCHNERIA, *Presl.*	H. Zauschner, a German botanist.		
californica, *Presl.*	..	her. per.	California.
	TRIBE—FUCHSEÆ.		
FUCHSIA, *Plum.*	L. Fuchs, a German botanist.		
corymbiflora, *R. et P.* var. alba.	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
excorticata, *L.*	Kotukutuku	de. sh.	New Zealand.
fulgens, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
procumbens, *R. Cunn.*	..	de. sh.	New Zealand.
rosea, *R. et P.*	..	ev. sh.	Chili.
serratifolia, *R. et P.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
Garden varieties of Fuchsias—			
Ajax.			
Banke's Glory.			
Corollina.			
Guiding Star.			
Lucrezia Borgia.			
Madame Cornellissen.			
Napoleon.			
Prince Arthur.			
Rose of Castile.			
Sir Colin Campbell.			
Tricolor.			
White Lady.			

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—CIRCEÆ.		
LOPEZIA, *Cav.*	T. Lopez, a Spanish botanist.		
coronata, *Ait.*	..	an.	Mexico.
	TRIBE—GAUREÆ.		
GAURA, *L.*	Gauros, superb; flowers.		
biennis, *L.*	..	bi.	N. America.

RHIZOPHORACEÆ.

(MANGROVES.)

RHIZOPHORA, *L.*	Rhiza, root; phoreo, to bear: seeds ger. on branch.		
mucronata, *Lam.*	Mangrove	ev. tr.	Trop. shores of Africa, Asia, and Australia.
CERIOPS, *Arn.*			
Candolleana, *Arn.*	..	ev. tr.	Sea coast Ind. Archipelago.
BRUGUIERA, *Lam.*	A commemorative name.		
gymnorrhiza, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Rheedii, *Bl.*	..	ev. tr.	Moreton Bay to Torres Straits.
CARALLIA, *Rox.*	Carallie, in the Telinga language, in Hindoostan.		
integerrima, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	E. India, China, Australia.

BELVISIACEÆ.

(NAPOLEONWORTS.)

NAPOLEONA, *Palis.*	After the Emperor Napoleon.		
imperialis, *Palis.*	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.

MELASTOMACEÆ.

(MELOSTOMADS.)

	TRIBE—MELASTOMEÆ.		
CENTRADENIA, *G. Don.*	Kentron, spur; aden, a gland.		
floribunda, *Klotzch.*	..	her. per.	Central America.
LASIANDRA, *D. C.*	Laisos, hairy; andros, a male: stamens, hairy.		
argentea, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
macrantha, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
PLEROMA, *D. Don.*	Pleroma, fulness; the cells of the seed vessel.		
elegans, *Gard.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
heteromallum, *Don.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
sarmentosa, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
MELASTOMA, *L.*	Melas, black; stoma, the mouth.		
malabathricum, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
OTANTHERA, *Bl.*	Ous, an ear; anthera, anthers: appendage to.		
bracteata, *Korth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
OSBECKIA, *L.*	Peter Osbeck, a Swedish clergyman.		
australiana, *Naud.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
chinensis, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rubicunda, *Arn.*	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon.
virgata, *Don.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MEDINILLA, *Gaud.*	Not explained by author.		
speciosa, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
HETEROCENTRON, *Hook et Arn.*	Heteros, variable; and kentron, a spur.		
roseum, *H. et Arn.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
	TRIBE—MEMECYLEÆ.		
MEMECLYON, *L.*	Greek name for the fruit of the Arbutus.		
umbellatum, *Burm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

MYRTACEÆ.

(MYRTLEBLOOMS.)

TRIBE—LEPTOSPERMEÆ.

BÆCKEA, *L.*	A. Bæck, a physician to the King of Sweden.		
densifolia, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
stenophylla, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
virgata, *Andr.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
AGONIS, *D. C.*			
flexuosa, *Schau.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
LEPTOSPERMUM, *Frost.*	Leptos, slender; sperma, seed.		
abnorme, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
arachnoideum, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
attenuatum, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Fabricia, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
flavescens, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. grandiflorum, *Lodd.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
,, microphyllum	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
lævigatum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
myrtifolium, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
parvifolium, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
scoparium, *Forst.*	Tea Tree.	ev. sh.	ditto.
stellatum, *Cav.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
METROSIDEROS, *Banks.*	Metra, pith of a tree; sideros, iron.		
buxifolia, *A. Cunn.*	Torotoro	ev. cr.	New Zealand.
florida, *Sm.*	Ratipiki	ev. cr.	ditto.
robusta, *A. Cunn.*	Rata	ev. tr.	ditto.
tomentosa, *A. Rich.*	Pohutukawa	ev. tr.	ditto.
CALLISTEMON, *R. Br.*	Kallistos, beautiful; stemon, stamen.		
brachyandrus, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
lanceolatus, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
linearis, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rigidus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. linearifolius, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Salignus *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. hebestachyus, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
,, viridiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
speciosus, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MELALEUCA, *L.*	Melas, black; leukos, white: black wood, white branches.		
angustifolia, *Gært.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
armillaris, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
foliolosa, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
genistifolia, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
hypericifolia, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
leucadendron, *L.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
linariifolia, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
minutifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
nodosa, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
styphelioides, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tamariscina, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
thymoides, *Lab.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
BEAUFORTIA, *R. Br.*	Mary, Duchess of Beaufort, a botanical patroness.		
decussata, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
CALOTHAMNUS, *Lab.*	Kalos, beautiful; thamnos, a shrub.		
gracilis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	W. Australia.
quadrifidus, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
ANGOPHORA, *Cav.*	Aggos, a vessel; phero, to bear.		
cordifolia, *Cav.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
intermedia, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
lanceolata, *Cav.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
subvelutina, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
EUCALYPTUS, *L'Herit.*	Eu, well; kalypto, to cover.		
bicolor, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
botryoides, *Sm.*	Flooded Gum Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
Bowmania, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
citriodora, *Hook.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
corymbosa, *Sm.*	Bloodwood	ev. tr.	Australia.
crebra, *F. Muell.*	Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
dealbata, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
drepanophylla, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
exserta, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
fibrosa, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
globulus, *Lab.*	V. D. L. Blue Gum	ev. tr.	Australia and Tasmania.
hæmastoma, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
hemiphloia, *F. Muell.*	Box Tree	ev. tr.	ditto.
leptophleba, *F. Muell.*	Ironbark	ev. tr.	Queensland.
maculata, *Hook.*	Spotted Gum	ev. tr.	Australia.
melanophloia, *F. Muell.*	Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
melissiodora, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
microcorys, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
pellita, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
peltata, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pilularis, *Sm.*	Black Butt	ev. tr.	Australia.
platyphylla, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
polyanthemos, *Schau.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
resinifera, *Sm.*	Red Gum	ev. tr.	ditto.
setosa, *Schau.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
siderophloia, *Benth.*	Ironbark	ev. tr.	Australia.
var. rostrata, *Benth.*	Large-leaved Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
Stuartiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
tereticornis, *Sw.*	Blue Gum	ev. tr.	ditto.
terminalis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
tesselaris, *F. Muell,*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. Dallachiana, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
trachyphloia, *F. Muell.*	Ironbark	ev. tr.	ditto.
TRISTANIA, *R. Br.*	M. Tristan, a French botanist.		
conferta, *R. Br.*	Box Tree	ev. tr.	Australia.
exiliflora, *F Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
laurina, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
neriifolia, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
suaveolens, *Sm.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
SYNCARPIA, *Ten.*	Syn, together; karpia, fruit.		
laurifolia, *Ten.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
leptopetala, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
LYSICARPUS, *F. Muell.*	Lysis, a feeling, and karpos, fruit; ovary free from calyx—tube.		
ternifolius, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
XANTHOSTEMON, *F. Muell.*	Xanthos, yellow; stemon, a stamen.		
chrysanthus, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
BACKHOUSIA, *Hook et Harv.*	Mr. James Backhouse, a traveller in S. Africa and Australia.		
angustifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
citriodora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
myrtifolia, *Hook et Harv.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
sciadophora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
	TRIBE—MYRTEÆ.		
PUNICA, *L.*	From Puniceus, scarlet; flower and fruit.		
Granatum, *L.*	Pomegranate	de. sh.	S. Europe.
flore pleno	..	de. sh.	
RHODOMYRTUS, *D. C.*	Rhodos, red; myrtus, myrtle.		
cymiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
macrocarpa, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
psidioides, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
tomentosus, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Sumatra.
trineura, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PSIDIUM, *L.*	Psidius, a Greek name of the Pomegranate.		
Cattleianum, *Sabin.*	Purple Guava	ev. sh.	China.
guienense, *Sw.*	Green Guava	ev. sh.	Caribbees.
littorale, *Radd.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
palustris, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
pomiferum, *L.*	Apple Guava	ev. sh.	S. America.
pyriferum, *L.*	Pear Guava	ev. sh.	Caribbees.
PIMENTA, *Lindl.*	Pimento, Indian pepper; Spanish.		
vulgaris, *Lindl.*	Allspice	ev. tr.	W. Indies.
MYRTUS, *L.*	Myron, sweet ointment; fragrance.		
acmenioides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Bidwillii, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
bullata, *Banks et Sol.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
communis, *L.*	Myrtle	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
var. mucronata	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
fragrantissima, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
gonoclada, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Hillii, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
racemulosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
var. conferta, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
rhytisperma, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
tenuifolia, *Sm.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Ugni, *Molin.*	..	ev. sh.	Chile.
FENZLIA, *Endl.*	Dr. Fenzl, author of a monograph of Alcinaceæ.		
obtusa, *Endl.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
var. microphylla, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
NELITRIS, *Gært.*	From Ne, privative, and elytron, a seed vessel; fruit unpartitioned.		
paniculata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
var. laxiflora, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
pyrifolia, *Miq.*	..	ev. tr.	Java.
CARYOPHYLLUS, *L.*	Karyon, nut; phyllon, a leaf: bud of flowers.		
aromaticus *L.*	Clove Tree	ev. tr.	Moluccas.
EUGENIA, *L.*	Prince Eugène of Savoy, patron of botany.		
angophoroides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
brasiliensis, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
carissoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
cormiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	..	ditto.
Dallachiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
grandis, *Wight.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Jambos, *L.*	Rose Apple	ev. tr.	East Indies.
Jambolana, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
jucunda, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
leptantha, *Wight.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Michelii, *Lam.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
myrtifolia, *Sims.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia,
oleoso, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Smithii, *Poir.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
suborbiculata, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
uniflora, *L.*	Brazilian Cherry	ev. tr.	Brazil.
Tierneyana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Ventenatii, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
Wilsonii, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
LECYTHIDACEÆ. (LECYTHS.)			
LECYTHIS, *L.*	Lekythos, an oil jar; seed vessel.		
minor, *Jacq.*	..	ev. tr.	Carthage.
Ollaria, *L.*	Monkeys' Kettle Tree	ev. tr.	Brazil.
BERTHOLLETIA, *H. et B.*	L. C. Berthollet, a celebrated chemist.		
excelsa, *H. et B.*	Brazilian Nut Tree	ev. tr.	Para.
HOMALIACEÆ. (HOMALIADS.)			
HOMALIUM, *Jacq.*	Homalos, equal; stamens.		
brachybotrys, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
vitiense, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Fiji and Australia.
LOASACEÆ. (LOASADS.)			
BARTONIA, *Sims.*	Dr. Barton, an American botanist.		
aurea, *Lindl.*	..	an.	California.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CACTACEÆ.			
(INDIAN FIG.)			
TRIBE—MELOCACTIDEÆ.			
MELOCACTUS, *C. Bauhin.*	Melos, a melon; and cactus, appearance.		
communis, *D. C.*	Melon Thistle.	suc.	West Indies.
MAMMILLARIA, *Haw.*	Mamma, the nipple; tubercles.		
stellata, *Haw.*	..	suc.	S. America.
tenuis, *D. C.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
TRIBE—ECHINOCACTIDÆ.			
ECHINOCACTUS, *L. et O.*	Echinos, sea urchin; and cactus.		
centeterius, *Lehm.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
cornigerus, *D. C.*	..	suc.	ditto.
denudatus, *L. et O.*	..	suc.	Brazil.
echinoides, *Cels.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
hexædrophorus, *Lehm.*	..	suc.	Tampico.
ingens, *Zucc.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
Linkii, *Lehm.*	..	suc.	ditto.
longihamatus, *Gal.*	..	suc.	ditto.
multiflorus, *Hook.*	..	suc.	ditto.
Ottonis, *Lehm.*	..	suc.	ditto.
tuberculatus, *L. et O.*	..	suc.	ditto.
TRIBE—CEREIDÆ.			
ECHINOPSIS, *Zucc.*	Echinos, sea urchin; opsis, resemblance.		
cristata, *Salm.*	..	suc.	Chile.
Decaisneana, *Lem.*	..	suc.	
Eyriessii, *Zucc.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
multiplex, *Zucc.* var. picta			
PILOCEREUS, *Lemare.*	Pilos, wool, and cereus, alluding to the hairs upon the spine cushion.		
senilis, *Lem.*	Old man Cactus	suc.	Mexico.
CEREUS, *Haw.*	Cereus, a torch or taper; resemblance.		
acutangulus, *H. Ber.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
alacriportanus, *H. Monac.*	..	suc.	Brazil.
albispinus, *Salm.*	..	suc.	
Bonplandii, *Parm.*	..	suc.	
Cavendishii	..	suc.	
chiloensis, *D. C.*	..	suc.	Chiloe.
eriophorus, *Hort.*	..	suc.	Cuba.
flagelliformis, *Mill.*	Creeping Cereus	suc.	S. America.
var. Malissonii, *Hort.*	..	suc.	
giganteus, *Engelm.*	..	uc.	

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
grandiflorus, *Mill.*	Night blooming Cereus.	suc.	
MacDonaldiæ, *Hook.*	..	suc.	
macrogonus, *Hort.*	..	suc.	
Martianus, *Zucc.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
Martinii	..	suc.	
niger, *Salm.*	..	suc.	S. America.
nyeticalus, *Lk.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
peruvianus, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Peru.
platygonus, *Hort.*	..	suc.	
pterogonus, *Lem.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
repandus, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Caribbees.
rostratus, *Lem.*	..	suc.	
Schrankii, *Zucc.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
speciosissimus, *D. C.*	..	suc.	ditto.
var. Lowii	..	suc.	
triangularis, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Caribbees.
triqueter, *Haw.*	..	suc.	S. America.
	TRIBE—PHYLLANTHIDÆ.		
PHYLLOCACTUS, *Lk.*	Phyllon, a leaf, and Cactus.		
crenatus, *Salm.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
Hookeri, *Salm.*	..	suc.	Brazil.
latifrons, *Zucc.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
phyllanthoides, *Salm.*	..	suc.	ditto.
EPIPHYLLUM, *Haw.*	Epi, upon; phyllon, a leaf: flowers.		
Ackermanni, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
truncatum, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Brazil.
var. Russelianum	..	suc.	ditto.
Snowi	..	suc.	
violaceum	..	suc.	
DISOCACTUS, *Lindl.*	Dis, twice; isos, equal, and cactus.		
biformis, *Lindl.*	..	suc.	Honduras.
	TRIBE—RHIPSALIDÆ.		
RHIPSALIS, *Gært.*	Rhips, a willow branch; flexible branches.		
cassyrtha, *Gært.*	..	trai. suc.	W. Indies.
salicornoides, *Haw.*	..	trai. suc.	E. Indies.
LEPISMIUM, *Pfeiff.*	Lepis, a scale; scales at crenatures.		
commune, *Pfeiff.*	..	suc.	Brazil.
Myosurus, *Pfeiff.*	Mouse Tail	suc.	ditto.
	TRIBE—OPUNTIDÆ.		
OPUNTIA, *Tournef.*	Some species are plentiful near Opus, a city near Locris.		
Amyclæa, *Tenor.*	..	suc.	Naples.
brasiliensis, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
cochinillifera, *L.*	Cochineal bearing	suc.	S. America.
crassa, *Haw.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
crinifera, *Salm.*	.	suc.	Brazil.
curassavica, *Mill.*	..	suc.	Curassoa.
decumana, *Haw.*	..	suc.	S. America.
Dillenii, *D. C.*	..	suc.	ditto.
ferox, *Haw.*	..	suc.	ditto.
Ficus indica, *Mill.*	..	suc.	ditto.
glaucophylla, *Wendl.*	..	suc.	
kleiniæ, *D. C.*	..	suc.	Mexico.
leucantha, *Lk.*	..	suc.	ditto.
microdasys, *Lehm.*	..	suc.	ditto.
nigricans, *Haw.*	..	suc.	S. America.
Tuna, *Mill.*	..	suc.	ditto.
vulgaris, *Mill.*	..	suc.	ditto.
	TRIBE—PERESKIDA.		
PERESKIA, *Plum.*	N. F. Peireskius, a lover of botany.		
aculeata, *Haw.*	Barbadoes Gooseberry	suc.	W. Indies.
Bleo, *H. et K.*	..	suc.	Mexico.

GROSSULARIACEÆ.

(CURRANTWORTS.)

RIBES, *L.*	An acid plant mentioned by the Arabian physicians,		
aureum, *Ph.*	Golden Flowering Currant.	de. sh.	Missouri.
Grossularia, *L.*	Gooseberry	de. sh.	England.
nigrum, *L.*	Black Currant	de. sh.	Britain.
rubrum, *L.*	Red Currant	de. sh.	ditto.
var. album	White Currant	de. sh.	ditto.
sanguineum, *Ph.*	Blood-flowered Currant	de. sh.	N. America.
speciosum, *Ph.*	Flowering Gooseberry	de. sh.	California.
POLYOSMA, *Bl.*	Poly, much; osme, smell: very fragrant.		
Cunninghamii, *J. J. Benn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.

ESCALLONIACEÆ.

(ESCALLONIADS.)

ESCALLONIA, *Mutis.*	Escallon, a Spaniard.		
floribunda, *H. et B.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
grandiflora, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
macrantha, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Chile.
Montevidensis, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
organensis, *Gard.*	..	ev. sh.	Brazil.
pterocladon	..	ev. sh.	Patagonia.
rubra, *Pers.*	..	ev. sh.	Chile.
ITEA, *L.*	Itea is the Greek name of the Willow; quick growth.		
virginica, *L.*	..	de. sh.	N. America.
CARPODETUS, *Forst.*			
serratus, *Forst.*	Piri-piri Whata	ev. tr.	New Zealand.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PHILADELPHACEÆ.			
(SYRINGAS.)			
PHILADELPHUS, *L.*	The Philadelphos of Aristotle is now unknown.		
coronarius, *L.*	..	de. sh.	S. Europe.
inodorus, *L.*	..	de. sh.	Carolina.
mexicanus, *Schlecht.*	..	de. sh.	Mexico.
speciosus, *Schrad.*	..	de. sh.	Oregon.
DEUTZIA, *Thunb.*	John Deutz, sheriff of Amsterdam.		
crenata, *Hook.*	..	de. sh.	Himalayas.
var. flore pleno	..	de. sh.	
gracilis, *Lindl.*	..	de. sh.	Japan.
scabra, *Thunb.*	..	de. sh.	ditto.
BARRINGTONIACEÆ.			
(BARRINGTONIADS.)			
BARRINGTONIA, *Forst.*	Hon. Daines Barrington, F.R.S., &c.		
samoensis, *A. Gray.*	..	ev. tr.	S. S. Islands.
speciosa, *L. f.*	..	ev. tr.	Ceylon, Queensland.
CAREYA, *Rox.*	Dr. Wm. Carey, the editor of Roxburg's Flora Indica.		
arborea, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies and Australia.
sphærica, *Rox.*	..	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
VACCINIACEÆ.			
(CRANBERRIES.)			
GAYLUSSACIA, *H. B. et. K*	M. Gay Lussac, a French philosopher.		
lanceolata, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
VACCINIUM, *L.*	An ancient Latin name, perhaps from bacca, a berry.		
erythrinum, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
THIBAUDIA, *Pav.*	Thcibaut de Berneaud, Sec. Linn. Soc. of Paris.		
acuminiata, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
angustifolia, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
floribunda, *H. et. B.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Granada.
macrantha, *H. et B.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.
MACLEANIA, *Hook.*	John Maclean, of Lima.		
cordata, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	N. Granada.
pulchra, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Peru.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.

CINCHONACEÆ.

(CINCHONADS.)

TRIBE—COFFEÆ.

SUB-TRIBE—OPERCULARIDÆ.

POMAX, *Soland.*	Poma, an operculum; alluding to the operculum to the fruit.		
umbellata, *Soland.*	..	d. ev. sh.	Australia.
OPERCULARIA, *Gært.*	Operculum, a lid; alluding to the operculate calyx.		
aspera, *Gært.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
diphylla, *Gært.*	..	her. per.	ditto.

SUB-TRIBE—ANTHOSPERMIDÆ.

COPROSOMA, *Forst.*	Copros, excrement; osme, smell: some species have a fœtid smell.		
grandifolia, *Hook. f.*	..	ev. sh.	New Zealand.
lucida, *Forst.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
robusta, *Raoul.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rotundifolia, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
NERTERA, *Banks.*	Nerteros, inferior.		
depressa, *B. et S.*	..	m. cr.	N. Zealand, and Australia.

SUB-TRIBE—SPERMACOCIDÆ.

SCYPHIPHORA, *Gært.*	Scyphos, a cup; phero, to bear.		
hydrophylacea, *Gært.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland and Ceylon.
SERISSA, *Commers.*	Not explained by author.		
fœtida, *Commers.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. variegata	..	ev. sh.	China.
SPERMACOCE, *L.*	Sperm, a seed; akoke, a point.		
brachystema, *R. Br.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
debilis, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
marginata, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
multicaulis, *Benth.*	..	her. per.	ditto.
KNOXIA, *L.*	Robert Knox, many years at Ceylon.		
corymbosa, *W.*	..	her. per.	Asia, Australia, &c.

SUB-TRIBE—PSYCHOTRIDÆ.

CEPHAËLIS, *Sw.*	Kephale, a head; flower disposed in heads.		
Ipecacuanha, *R. et P.*	Ipecacuanha	ev. sh.	Brazil.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
PSYCHOTRIA, *L.*	Said to be from Psyche, life; in allusion to med. qual.		
Dallachiana, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
daphnoides, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
Fitzalani, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
loniceroides, *Sieb.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
nematopoda, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
nesophila, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
obtusifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
poliostemma, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
robusta, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
COFFEA, *L.*	An alteration of the Arabic name, Qahouch.		
angustifolia, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
arabica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Arabia.
Liberica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Liberia.
PAVETTA, *L.*	Name of a species in Malabar.		
caffra, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Africa.
diversifolia, *Boj.*	..	ev. sh.	Mauritius.
indica, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
IXORA, *L.*	After Iswara, a Malabar deity to which the flowers of some species are offered.		
acuminata, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon.
alba, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
Bandhuca, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
coccinea, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Ceylon, India, and Australia.
var. superba.			
crocata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
grandiflora, *Ker.*	..	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
var. lutea.			
incarnata, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	
javanica, *Bl.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
parviflora, *Vahl.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
rosea, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
salicifolia, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
Timorensis, *Dene.*	..	ev. sh.	Timor.
triflora, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
CHIOCOCCA, *P. Br.*	Chion, snow; kokkos, a berry.		
acemosa, *Jacq.*	..	ev. sh.	Jamaica.
DIPLOSPORA, *D. C.*	Diplos, double; sporos, a seed.		
australis, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
CANTHIUM, *Lambert.*	Cantrix is the Malabar name.		
attenuatum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
buxifolium, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit	Locality.
coprosmoides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
latifolium, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
lucidum, *Hook et Arn.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
oleifolium, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
vacciniifolium, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
	SUB-TRIBE—GUETTARDIDÆ.		
MORINDA, *L.*	Altered from Morus Indica, or Indian Mulberry.		
citrifolia, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
jasminoides, *A. Cunn.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
reticulata, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
umbellata, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
LASIANTHUS, *Jack.*	Lasios, hairy; anthos, flower.		
strigosus, *Wight.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
VANGUERIA, *Commers.*	From Voa Vanguer, name in Madagascar.		
edulis, *Vahl.*	Voa Vanguer	ev. sh.	Madagascar.
GUETTARDA, *Vent.*	Etienne Guettard, a French botanist.		
speciosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	India, Ceylon, and Australia.
HODGKINSONIA, *F. Muell.*	Clement Hodgkinson.		
ovatiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
GUETTARDELLA, *Champ.*	A diminutive of Guettardia.		
putaminosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
ANTIRRHÆA, *Juss.*	Anti, against; reo, to flow.		
tenuiflora, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
TIMONIUS, *Rump.*	Timon or Aytimon, name of a species in Amboyna.		
Rhumphii, *D. C.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland, Timor, &c.
CŒLOSPERMUM, *Bl.*	Koilos, hollow; sperma, seed; seeds concave inside.		
paniculatum, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. cl.	Australia.
reticulatum, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
	TRIBE—CINCHONEÆ.		
HAMELIA, *Jacq.*	H. L. du Hamel du Monceau, who died in 1872.		
patens, *Sw.*	..	ev. sh.	Hispaniola.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
	SUB-TRIBE—HEDYOTIDÆ.		
DENTELLA, *Forst.*	A diminutive of Dens; a tooth: seg. of corl. furnished with a tooth.		
repens, *Forst.*	..	ev. cr.	Queensland.
HEDYOTIS, *L.*	Hedys, sweet; and ons, an ear: ear-like leaves.		
auricularia, *L.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
cœrulescens, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	ditto.
galioides, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	ditto.
tillæacea, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
trachymenioides, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Queensland.
OPHIORRHIZA, *L.*	Ophis, a snake; rhiza, root.		
australiana, *Benth.*	Snake-root	ev. sh.	Queensland.
PENTAS, *Benth.*	Pente, five; in allusion to parts of the fl.		
carnea, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Africa.
RONDELETIA, *Bl.*	Wm. Rondelet, M.D., author of Nat. Hist. of Montpellier.		
anomala	..	..	Guatemala.
speciosa, *Lodd.* var. major	..	ev. sh.	Havana.
ROGIERA, *Planch.*	M. Chas. Rogier, Minister of the Interior in the Belgian Cabinet.		
versicolor, *Planch.*	..	ev. sh.	Central America.
	SUB-TRIBE—CINCHONIDÆ.		
BOUVARDIA, *Sal.*	Dr. Chas. Bouvard, formerly a Superintendent of the Jardin du Roi at Paris.		
Jacquinii, *H. et B.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
longiflora, *H. et B.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
strigosa, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
triphylla, *Sal.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
MANETTIA, *Mutis.*	Xavier Manetti, an Italian prof. of bot., Florence.		
cordifolia, *Mart.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
glabra, *Chmss.*	..	ev. cl.	Buenos Ayres.
EXOSTEMMA, *L, C. Rich.*	Exo, without; and stemma, a crown.		
floribundum, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Isl. Carib.
LUCULIA, *Sweet.*	Luculi Swa of Nepal.		
gratissima, *Sweet.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
Pinceana, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CINCHONA, *L.*	Countess of Cinchon, Vice-Queen of Peru, cured of a fever by it in 1638.		
Calisaya, *Widd.*	Yellow Bark	ev. tr.	Peru.
micrantha, *R. et P.*	Grey Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
officinalis, *L.*	Crown Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
Pahudiana, *Howard.*	Java Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
succirubra, *Pav.*	Red Bark	ev. tr.	ditto.
NAUCLEA, *L.*	Naus, a ship, and kleio, to inclose; hull-shaped half capsule.		
orientalis, *Lam.*	..	ev. tr.	East Indies.
	SUE-TRIBE—GARDENIDÆ.		
SARCOCEPHALUS, *Afz.*	Sarx, flesh; and kephale, a head.		
cordatus, *Mig.*	Leichhardt Tree	ev. tr.	Queensland, Ceylon, &c.
WEBERA, *Schreb.*	G. H. Weber, a German botanist.		
Dallachiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
RANDIA, *Houst.*	J. Rand, a London botanist.		
densiflora, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
Fitzalani, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
longispina, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
Moorei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
sessilis, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
RHODOSTOMA, *Scheidw.*	Rhodos, red; stoma, a mouth.		
gardenioides, *Scheidw.*	..	ev. sh.	S. America.
GARDENIA, *L.*	Alexander Garden, M.D., of Charleston, Carolina.		
Blumeana, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Java.
chartacea, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
citriodora.			
Devoniana, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
florida, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
var. florepleno	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Fortuni, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
globosa, *Hochst.*	..	ev. sh.	Natal.
Jardinei, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
hirta, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
latifolia, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies.
lucida, *Rox.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
Macgillivræi, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ochreata, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
radicans, *Thunb.*	..	ev. trai.	China.
var. variegata	..	ev. trai.	ditto.
Rothmannia, *L. f.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Africa.
spinosa, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
Stanleyana, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
Thunbergia, *L. f.*	..	ev. sh.	S. Africa.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
OXYANTHUS, *D. C.*	Oxys, acute ; and anthos, a flower.		
hirsutus, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Sierra Leone.
MUSSÆNDA, *L.*	Name in Ceylon of M. frondosa.		
frondosa, *L.*	..	ev. sh.	E. Indies, Java.
BURCHELLIA, *R. Br.*	William Burchell, a traveller in Africa.		
capensis, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	C. Good Hope.

CAPRIFOLIACEÆ.

(CAPRIFOILS.)

TRIBE—LONICEREÆ.

ABELIA, *R. Br.*	Clark Abel, M.D. physician, to Lord Amherst's embassy to China.		
floribunda, *Don.*	..	ev. sh.	Mexico.
rupestris, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
uniflora, *R. Br.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
SYMPHORICARPOS, *Dill.*	Sumphoreo, to accumulate ; karpos, fruit.		
montanus, *H. et. B.*	Mountain St. Peter's Wort	ev. sh.	S. America.
racemosus, *Mix.*	Snowberry	ev. sh.	N. America.
var. variegatus	..	ev. sh.	
vulgaris, *Mix.*	St. Peter's Wort	ev. sh.	N. America.
LEYCESTERIA, *Wall.*	W. Leycester, chief judge at Bengal.		
formosa, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	Nepal.
DIERVILLA, *Tournef.*	Dierville, a French surgeon, friend of Tournefort's.		
amabilis, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. alba	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
variegata	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
rosea, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
LONICERA, *Desf.*	Adam Lonicer, a German ; died 1556.		
brachypoda, *D. C.*	..	ev. tw.	Japan.
var. aurea reticulata	..	ev. tw.	ditto.
Caprifolium, *L.*	..	ev. tw.	S. Europe.
chinensis	..	ev. tw.	China.
confusa, *D. C.*	Suikadsara, and Kingingqua, or Gold and Silver flower of the Japanese.	ev. tw.	Japan, China, and Himalayas.
japonica, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tw.	China, and Nepal.
longiflora, *D. C.*	..	ev. tw.	
Periclymenum, *L.*	Woodbine	ev. tw.	Britain.
Standishii, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
Xylosteum, *L.*	Fly Honeysuckle	ev. sh.	Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—SAMBUCEÆ.		
VIBURNUM, *L.*	Vico, to tie; pliability of branches of some species.		
arboreum, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
japonicum, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
macrocephalum	..	ev. sh.	China.
obovatum, *Wall.*	..	ev. sh.	N. America.
odoratissimum, *Ker.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
opulus, *L.*	The Guelder Rose	ev. sh.	Britain.
plicatum, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
rugosum, *Per.*	..	ev. sh.	Canary.
suspensum	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
Tinus, *L.*	Lauristinus	ev. sh.	S. Europe.
var. lucida, *Ait.*	..	ev. sh.	Algiers, and on Mt. Atlas.
SAMBUCUS, *Tournef.*	Sambuke, changed by the Latins to Sambuca, a musical instrument, made of the wood.		
Gaudichaudiana, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
nigra, *L.*	Common Elder	de. tr.	Europe.
racemosa, *L.*	racemose,—Fl. Elder	de. sh.	S. Europe.
xanthocarpa, *F. Muell.*	Yellow-fruited Elder	ev. tr.	Australia.
	GALIACEÆ. (STELLATES.)		
GALIUM, *L.*	Gala, milk; used for curdling milk.		
australe, *D. C.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
RUBIA, *Tournef.*	Ruber, red; roots, as a dye.		
tinctoria, *L.*	Madder	her. trai.	S. Europe.
ASPERULA, *L.*	Diminutive of Asper, rough.		
Aparine, *Bes.*	Cleavers	her. per.	S. Europe.
conferta, *Hook. f.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
geminifolia, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per	Queensland.
odorata, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
scoparia, *Hook. f.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
	APIACEÆ. (UMBELLIFERS.) TRIBE—HYDROCOTYLIDÆ.		
HYDROCOTYLE, *Tournef.*	Hydor, water; kotyle, a cavity: leaf.		
asiatica, *L.*	..	cr. per.	Asia, Africa, America, Australia.
hirta, *R. Br.*	..	cr. per.	Australia.
laxiflora, *D. C.*	..	cr. per.	ditto.
tripartita, *R. Br.*	..	cr. per.	ditto.
vulgaris, *L.*	..	cr. per.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CRANTZIA, *Nutt.*	J. N. Crantz, a German botanist.		
lineata, *Nutt.*	..	cr. per.	Australia.
TRACHYMENE, *Rudge.*	Trachys, rough; hymen, membrane.		
australis, *Benth.*	..	bi.	Australia.
cœrulea, *Grah.*	..	bi.	W. Australia.
incisa, *Rudge.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
procumbens	..	her. per.	Queensland.
SIEBERA, *Reichb.*	F. W. Sieber.		
ericoides, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
valida, *Benth.*	..	ev. sh.	Queensland.
XANTHOSIA, *Rudge.*	From xanthos, yellow, in allusion to the yellow down on some species.		
pilosa, *Rudge.*	..	ev. sh.	Australia.
ACTINOTUS, *Lab.*	Actinotos, radiated involucrum.		
Helianthi, *Lab.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
ERYNGIUM, *L.*	Ereugo, to belch; sup. specific against flatulency.		
expansum, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
maritimum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
plantagineum, *F. Muell.*	..	her. per.	Australia.
HORSFIELDIA, *Bl.*	Thomas Horsfield, M.D.		
aculeata, *Bl.*	Gorang-ireng	ev. sh.	Java.
	TRIBE—AMMINIDÆ.		
CICUTA, *L.*	Meaning, doubtful; used by Pliny.		
virosa, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
APIUM, *Hoffm.*	Apon, water; Celtic habitation.		
australe, *Thou.*	..	m. per.	Australia.
graveolens, *L.*	Celery	bi.	Britain.
leptophyllum, *F. Muell.*	..	an.	Australia.
PETROSELINUM, *Hoffm.*	Petros, a rock, and selinon, parsley.		
sativum, *Hoffm.*	Parsley	her. per.	Sardinia.
SISON, *L.*	Sizun, a running stream; Celtic.		
Amonum, *L.*	Honeywort	an.	Britain.
CARUM, *L.*	A native of Caria, in Asia Minor.		
Carui, *L.*	Carraway	bi.	Europe.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
BUNIUM, *L.*	Bounos, a hill; habitation.		
flexuosum, *Sm.*	Earth Nut	tu.	Britain.
PIMPINELLA, *L.*	Bipinnula, twice pinnate; leaves.		
saxifraga, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
TRAGIUM, *Spr.*	Tragos, a goat; odor.		
Aniseum, *L.*	..	an.	Egypt.
SIUM, *L.*	Siw, water; Celtic.		
latifolium, *L.*	Water Parsnep	her. per.	Britain.
	TRIBE—SESELINIDÆ.		
ŒNANTHE, *Lam.*	Oinos, wine; anthos, flower: odor.		
fistulosa, *L.*	Water Dropwort	her. per.	Britain.
ANETHUM, *L.*	Ano, upwards; theo, to run: quick growth.		
Fœniculum, *L.*	Fennel	her. per.	Europe.
LIGUSTICUM, *L.*	Growing in abundance in Liguria.		
scoticum, *L.*	Scotch Lovage	her. per.	Britain.
CRITHMUM, *Tournef.*	Krithe, Barley; similarity of seeds.		
maritimum, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
	TRIBE—ANGELICIDÆ.		
ANGELICA, *Hoffm.*	Supposed Angelic virtues.		
sylvestris, *L.*	Wood Angelica	her. per.	Britain.
	TRIBE—PENCEDANIDÆ.		
PASTINACA, *L.*	Pastinum, a forked planting tool; resemblance.		
sativa, *L.*	Parsnep	bi.	Europe.
HERACLEUM, *L.*	Heracles, Hercules: sacred to him.		
sphondylium, *L.*	..	her. per.	Britain.
	TRIBE—DAUCIDÆ.		
DAUCUS, *L.*	Daio, to separate; disperses flatulency.		
brachiatus, *Sieb.*	Australian Carrot.	an.	Australia.
Carota, *L.*	Wild Carrot.	bi.	Europe.
	TRIBE—SCANDICIDÆ.		
SCANDIX, *L.*	Greek name of an eatable plant.		
pecten, *L.*	Venus's Comb.	an.	Britain.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
CHÆROPHYLLUM, *L.*	Chairo, to rejoice; phyllon, a leaf: smell.		
temulum, *L.*	..	bi.	Britain.
	TRIBE—SMYNIDÆ.		
PRANGOS, *Lindl.*	The native name of P. pabularia.		
pabularia, *Lindl.*	..	her. per.	Thibet.
CONIUM, *L.*	Konao, to whirl round; causes giddiness and death.		
maculatum, *L.*	Hemlock	bi.	Britain.
	TRIBE—CORIANDRIDÆ.		
CORIANDRUM, *L.*	Koris, a bug; smell of leaves.		
sativum, *L.*	Coriander	an.	England.
	ARALIACEÆ. (IVY WORTS.)		
PANAX, *L.*	Pan, all; akos, remedy: medical qualities.		
arboreum, *Forst.*	Waupaku	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
Colensoi, *Hook. f.*	Ivy tree of Otago	ev. tr.	ditto.
dendroides, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
elegans, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
longissimum, *Hook f.*	..	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
Macgillivrœi, *Benth.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
mollis, *Benth*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
Murrayi, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
sambucifolius, *Sieb.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
MACKINLAYA, *F. Muell.*	J. Mackinlay, the explorer.		
macrosciadia, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
SCHEFFLERA, *Forst.*	A commemorative name.		
digitata, *Forst.*	Pate	ev. tr.	New Zealand.
GILIBERTIA, *R. et P.*	J. E. Gilbert, a German botanist.		
palmata, *D. C.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
BRASSAIA, *Endl.*			
actinophylla, *Endl.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
MOTHERWELLIA, *F. Muell.*	J. B. Motherwell, M.D., Victoria.		
haplosciadae, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
ARALIA, *L.*	Meaning unknown.		
crassifolia, *Banks.*	..	cr. sh.	New Zealand.
japonica, *Thunb.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
leptophylla, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	S. S. Islands.
osyana, *Veitch.*	..	ev. sh.	ditto.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
papyrifera, *Hook.*	Chinese Paper Tree	ev. tr.	Formosa.
pentaphylla, *Thunb.*	..	ev. tr.	Japan.
quinquefolia, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	
Sieboldii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
trifoliata, *Meyen.*	..	ev. sh.	China.
Veitchii, *Hort.*	..	ev. sh.	New Caledonia.
HEPTAPLUERUM, *Gært.*	Hepta, seven; pleuron, a rib.		
venulosum, *Seem.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
HEDERA, *L.*	Hedra, Celtic for cord; stems like.		
australiana, *F. Muell.*	..	ev. tr.	Queensland.
Helix, *L.*	English Ivy	ev. cr.	England.
var. Rægneriana	..	ev. cr.	
BOTRYODENDRUM, *Endl.*	Botrys, a bunch; dendron, a tree.		
latifolium, *Endl.*	..		Norfolk Island.
tahitensis	..		S. S. Islands.

CORNACEÆ.

(CORNELS.)

BENTHAMIA, *Lindl.*	George Bentham, F.R.S, P.L.S.		
fragifera, *Lindl.*	..	ev. sh.	East Indies.
AUCUBA, *Thunb.*	Its name in Japan.		
japonica, *L.*	Blotch leaf, Laurel	ev. sh.	Japan.
var. fœmina	..	ev. sh.	
Himalayanica	..		
longifolia	..	ev. sh.	Himalaya.
mascula	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
picta	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
variegata	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
vera	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
viridis vera	..	ev. sh.	ditto.
GRISELINIA, *Forst.*	Apparently commemorative.		
lucida, *Forst.*	Kapook, or broad-leaf	ev. cl.	New Zealand.

HAMAMELIDACEÆ.

WITCH HAZELS.

TRIBE—HAMAMELEÆ.

PARROTIA, *C. A. Mey*	In honor of the Russian Professor Parrot, who made his first ascent of Mt. Ararat in 1829.		
persica, *C. A. Mey*	..	ev. sh.	Persia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality.
	TRIBE—BUCKLANDEÆ.		
RHODOLEIA, *Champion.*	Rhodon, a rose; color of flower.		
Championi, *Hook.*	..	ev. sh.	China.

SANTALACEÆ.

SANDAL WORTS.

FUSANUS, *L.*	Fusian, spindle tree; fruit and leaves like.		
acuminatus, *R. Br.*	Quandang nut	ev. tr.	Australia.
SANTALUM, *W.*	Its Persian name, Sundul, sufed.		
album, *L.*	Sandalwood	ev. tr.	E. Indies.
lanceolatum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	Australia.
oblongatum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
ovatum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.
venosum, *R. Br.*	..	ev. tr.	ditto.

LORANTHACEÆ.

LORANTHS.

LORANTHES, *L.*	Loron, a thong; and anthos, a flower.		
alyxifolius, *F. Muell.*	..	par.	Australia.
Bidwillii, *Benth.*	..	par.	ditto.
celastroides, *Sieb.*	..	par.	ditto.
dictophlebus, *F. Muell.*	..	par.	ditto.
Exocarpi, *Behr.*	..	par.	ditto.
grandibracteus, *F. Muell.*	..	par.	ditto.
linearifolius, *Hook.*	..	par.	ditto.
linophyllus, *Fenzl.*	..	par.	ditto.
longiflorus, *Desr.*	..	par.	ditto.
pendulus, *Sieb.*	..	par.	ditto.
quandang, *Lindl.*	..	par.	ditto.
signatus, *F. Muell.*	..	par.	Queensland.
VISCUM, *Tournef.*	From viscus, bird lime; berries, sticky.		
angulatum, *Heyne*	Australian misletoe	par.	Queensland.
articulatum, *Burm.*	..	par.	Australia.
orientale, *W.*	..	par.	Queensland.
NOTOTHIXOS, *Oliver*	..		
cornifolius, *Oliver.*	..	par.	Australia.
incanus, *Oliv.*	..	par.	Queensland.
subaureus, *Oliv.*	..	par.	Australia.

ARISTOLOCHIACEÆ.

BIRTHWORTS.

ARISTOLOCHIA, *Tournef.*	Aristos, best; lochia, parturition: sup. med. qual:		
australis, *F. Muell.*	..	her. trai.	Australia.

Systematic Name, and Authority.	English or Local Name.	Habit.	Locality
caudata, *Lindl.*	..	ev. tw.	Brazil.
indicum, *L.*	..	her. trai.	Queensland, &c.
Kœmpferi, *W.*	..	ev. sh.	Japan.
labiosa, *Ker.*	..	ev. cl.	Brazil.
ornithocephala, *Hook.*	..	ev. cl.	ditto.
pubera, *R. Br.*	..	her. trai.	Queensland.
sipho, *L. Herit.*	..	ev. cl.	N. America.
trilobata, *L.*	..	ev. cl.	E. Indies.

James C. Beal, Government Printer, William street, Brisbane.

INDEX

OF

ORDERS, TRIBES, AND GENERA.

Page.

Abelia, *R. Br.* 240
Abies, *Sal.* 51
Abroma, *Jacq.* 76
Abronia, *Juss.* 118
Abrus, *L.* 142
Abutilon, *Gært.* 78
Acacia, *W.* 146
Acæna, *L.* 159
Acalypha, *L.* 60
Acalypheæ 60
Acanthaceæ 201
Acantheæ 202
Acanthus, *Tournef.* 202
Acer, *L.* 84
Aceraceæ 84
Achillea, *Neck.* 217
Achimenes, *P. Brown* 198
Achras, *L.* 169
Achyrantheæ 120
Achyranthes, *L.* 121
Acianthus, *R.Br.* 38
Acis, *Sal.* 26
Ackama, *A. Cunn.* 164
Acomis, *F. Muell.* 218
Aconitum, *Tournef.* 93
Acoreæ 41
Acronychia, *Forst.* 105
Acrostichum, *L.* 2
Acrotriche, *R.Br.* 102
Actinotus, *Lab.* 242
Adamia, *Wall.* 164
Adansonia, *L.* 74
Adeliopsis, *Benth.* 66
Adenanthera, *L.* 146
Adenanthos, *Lab.* 126
Adenostemma, *Forst.* 213
Adenostephanes, *Klotzh.* 128
Adhatoda, *Nees.* 203
Adiantum, *L.* 3
Adonis, *Dillen* 92
Adrastæa, *D. C.* 91
Aerides, *Lour.* 37
Æchmea, *R. et P.* 24
Ægialitis, *R. Br.* 185
Ægiceraceæ 188
Ægiceras, *Gært.* 188
Ægle, *Corr.* 105
Ærua, *Forst.* 120
Æschynanthus, *Jack.* 199
Æschynomene, *L.* 138
Æsculus, *L.* 84
Agapanthus, *L'Herit.* 42

Page.

Agathophyllum, *Juss.* 130
Agave, *L.* 28
Agaveæ 28
Ageratum, *L.* 212
Aglaia, *Lour.* 107
Aglaonema, *Schott.* 18
Agonis, *D. C.* 226
Agrimonia, *Tournef.* 163
Agrosteæ 11
Agrostemma, *L.* 116
Agrostis, *L.* 11
Ailanthus, *Desf.* 111
Ailantheæ 111
Ajuga, *L.* 194
Ajugeæ 193
Akania, *Hook (f.)* 83
Alangiaceæ 222
Alangium, *Lam.* 222
Albizzia, *Durazz.* 148
Albuca, *L.* 45
Alchemilla, *L.* 159
Aleurites, *Forst.* 60
Alisma, *Juss.* 48
Alismaceæ 48
Allamanda, *L.* 171
Allium, *L.* 44
Alloptectus, *Mart.* 198
Almeidea, *St. Hil.* 109
Alnus, *L.* 56
Alocasia, *Schott.* 17
Aloë, *Tournef.* 43
Aloineæ 43
Alonsoa, *R. et P.* 205
Alopecurus, *L.* 9
Alphitonia, *Reissek.* 167
Alpinia, *L.* 34
Alsineæ 115
Alsophila, *R. Br.* 6
Alstonea, *R. Br.* 173
Alströmeria, *L.* 28
Alstromerieæ 28
Alternanthera, *R. Br.* 121
Althœa, *Cav.* 78
Alysicarpus, *Neck.* 139
Alyssum, *L.* 72
Alyxia, *R. Br.* 171
Amarantaceæ 120
Amaranthus, *L.* 120
Amaryllis, *L.* 26
Amarylleæ 26
Amaryllidaceæ 26
Amherstia, *Wall* 145

	Page.
Amicia, *H. B. et K.*	139
Ammannia, *L.*	165
Amminidæ	242
Ammobium, *P. Br.*	218
Amomum, *L.*	34
Amoora, *Rox.*	107
Amorpha, *L.*	137
Amorphophallus, *Bl.*	17
Ampelopsis, *Mx.*	100
Amphicoma, *R. Br.*	200
Amygdalus, *L.*	148
Amyridaceæ	106
Anacardiaceæ	108
Anacardium, *Rox.*	109
Anagallidæ	187
Anagallis, *Tournef.*	187
Anagyris, *Tournef.*	131
Ananassa, *Lindl.*	23
Anaporeæ	18
Anchusa, *L.*	189
Andersonia, *R. Br.*	103
Andromeda, *L.*	103
Andropogon, *L.*	15
Andropogoneæ	14
Aneilema, *R. Br.*	40
Anemia, *Nutt.*	8
Anemone, *Haller*	92
Anemoneæ	92
Anethum, *L.*	243
Angelica, *Hoffm.*	243
Angelicidæ	243
Angelonia, *H. et B.*	205
Angiopteris, *Hoffm.*	8
Angophora, *Cav.*	227
Angræcum, *Thouars*	37
Anguillaria, *R. Br.*	41
Anisacantha, *R. Br.*	122
Anisomeles, *R. Br.*	193
Anæctochilus, *Bl.*	39
Anomatheca, *Ker.*	30
Anona, *L.*	90
Anonaceæ	90
Ansellia, *Lindl.*	37
Anthemis, *D. C.*	217
Anthericeæ	46
Anthericum, *L.*	46
Anthistiria, *L.*	14
Antholyza, *L.*	31
Anthospermidæ	235
Anthoxanthum, *L.*	11
Anthurium, *Schott.*	41
Antiaris, *Lesch.*	59
Antirrhæa, *Juss.*	237
Antirrhineæ	205
Antirrhinideæ	205
Antirrhinum, *L.*	205
Antrophyum, *Kaulf.*	2
Aotus, *Sm.*	132
Aphanopetalum, *Endl.*	164
Aphelandraæ	202
Aphelandra, *R. Br.*	202
Aphyllantheæ	46
Apiaceæ	241
Apiera, *Haw.*	43
Apium, *Hoffm.*	242
Apocynaceæ	171
Aponogeton, *Thunb.*	49
Aquifoliaceæ	170
Aquilegia, *Tournef.*	93
Arabis, *L.*	72
Araceæ	17
Arachis, *L.*	138
Aralia, *L.*	244
Araliaceæ	244
Araucaria, *Juss.*	52
Arauja, *G. Don*	180
Arbutus, *Tournef.*	103
Archidendron, *F. Muell.*	148
Ardisia, *Sw.*	167
Arduina, *L.*	171
Areca, *L.*	20
Areceæ	19
Arenaria, *L.*	115
Arenga, *Lab.*	20
Arethuseæ	38
Argania, *R. et S.*	169
Argemone, *Tournef.*	93
Argophyllum, *Forst.*	164
Argyreia, *Lour.*	184
Argyrolobium, *Eck. et Zey.*	134
Aristea, *L.*	30
Aristida, *L.*	10
Aristolochia, *Tournef.*	246
Aristolochiaceæ	246
Aristotelia, *L'Herit.*	81
Armeniaca, *Tournef.*	151
Armeria, *W.*	186
Arnoseris, *Gært.*	221
Arrhenatherum, *Palis.*	11
Artabotrys, *R. Br.*	90
Artanema, *Don*	207
Artanthe, *Miq.*	123
Artemisia, *L.*	217
Arthrochilus, *F. Muell.*	38
Arthropodium, *R. Br.*	46
Arthrotaxis, *Don*	52
Artocarpaceæ	59
Artocarpus, *L.*	59
Arum, *L.*	17
Arundineæ	11
Arundo, *L.*	11
Asclepiadaceæ	179
Asclepias, *L.*	180
Asparageæ	46
Asparagopsis, *Kth.*	47
Asparagus, *L.*	47
Asperula, *L.*	241
Asphodelus, *L.*	46
Aspidistra, *Ker.*	48
Aspidistreæ	48
Aspidium, *Sw.*	6
Astelia, *Sol.*	40

	Page.
Aster, *Nees*	213
Asteraceæ	212
Asterocephalus, *Vaill.*	212
Asteroideæ	213
Astrapæa, *Lindl.*	76
Astroloma, *R. Br.*	101
Asystasia, *Bl.*	202
Ataccia, *Kth.*	25
Atalantia, *Corr.*	104
Atalaya, *Bl.*	83
Atherosperma, *Lab.*	64
Atherospermaceæ	64
Atriplex, *L.*	121
Atropa, *L.*	178
Atropeæ	178
Atylosia, *W. et Arn.*	142
Aubretia, *Adans.*	72
Aucuba, *Thunb.*	245
Aurantiaceæ	104
Avena, *L.*	12
Aveneæ,	11
Averrhoa, *L.*	113
Avicennia, *L.*	197
Azalea, *L.*	104
Azolla, *Lam.*	1
Babiana, *Ker.*	30
Bactris, *Jacq.*	22
Backhousia, *Hook. et Harv.*	229
Bœa, *Commers.*	199
Bœckea, *L.*	226
Baliospermum, *Bl.*	61
Baloghia, *Endl.*	61
Balsamaceæ	113
Bambusa, *Schr.*	13
Banistereæ	85
Banisteria, *W.*	85
Banksia, *L. f.*	129
Banksidæ	129
Barbarea, *R. Br.*	72
Barklya, *F. Muell*	143
Barleria, *L.*	202
Barlerieæ	202
Barnadesia, *L. f.*	221
Barringtonia, *Forst.*	234
Barringtoniaceæ	234
Bartonia, *Sims*	230
Basellaceæ	123
Batatas, *Chois.*	184
Bauera, *Banks*	164
Bauhinia, *L.*	145
Beaufortia, *R. Br.*	227
Beaumontia, *Wall.*	172
Begonia, *L.*	67
Begoniaceæ	67
Bellis, *L.*	214
Beloperone, *Nees*	203
Belvisiaceæ	225
Benthamia, *Lindl.*	245
Berberidaceæ	94
Berberis, *L.*	94
Bergera, *Kon.*	105
Bergia, *L.*	112
Berrya, *Rox.*	81
Bertholletia, *H. et B.*	230
Betula, *L.*	56
Betulaceæ	56
Beta, *Tournef.*	122
Bidens, *L.*	216
Bignonia, *L.*	200
Bignoniaceæ	200
Billardiera, *Sm.*	101
Billbergia, *Thunb.*	24
Biota, *Don*	53
Bipinnatæ	148
Bixa, *L.*	67
Bixeæ	67
Blandfordia, *Sm.*	43
Blechnum, *L.*	4
Bletia, *R. et B.*	36
Blighia, *Kœnig.*	83
Blitum, *L.*	122
Blumea, *D. C.*	214
Bocageæ	90
Bocconia, Plum	93
Boerhaavia, *L.*	118
Bœhmeria, *Jacq.*	57
Bolbophyllum, *Thouars*	36
Bombaceæ	74
Bombax, *L.*	75
Bonnaya, *L. et O.*	207
Borasseæ	21
Borassus, *L.*	21
Boronia, *Sm.*	110
Boraginaceæ	189
Borago, *L.*	189
Bosistoa, *F. Muell.*	109
Bossiœa, *Vent.*	133
Botrychium, *Sw.*	2
Botryodendron, *Endl.*	245
Boussingaultia, *H. B. et K.*	123
Bouvardia, *Sal.*	238
Bowenia, *Hook.*	50
Brabejum, *L.*	127
Brachycome, *Cass.*	214
Brachyloma, *Sand.*	102
Brachysema, *R. Br.*	131
Bracteolaria, *Hochst.*	143
Bradleia, *Gært.*	62
Brassaia, *Endl.*	244
Brassica, *L.*	73
Brassicaceæ	71
Breweria, *R. Br.*	182
Brexia, *Thouars*	164
Briedelia, *W.*	62
Briza, *L.*	12
Brodiœa, *Sm.*	45
Bromelia, *L.*	24
Bromeliaceæ	24
Bromus, *L.*	13
Broussonetia, *Vent.*	58
Browallia, *L.*	204

	Page.
Brownea, *Jacq.*	145
Brownlowia, *Rox.*	81
Brucea, *Mill.*	111
Brugmansia, *Pers.*	177
Brugniera, *Lam.*	225
Brunfelsia, *Plum.*	204
Brunsvigia, *Heist.*	27
Bryophyllum, *Sal.*	70
Buchanania, *Rox.*	109
Buchnera, *L.*	209
Buchnereæ	209
Buckinghamia, *F. Muell.*	127
Bucklandeæ	246
Buddleæ	208
Buddlea, *L.*	208
Bugainvillea, *Commer.*	119
Bunium, *L.*	243
Burchardia, *R. Br.*	41
Burchellia, *R. Br.*	240
Burmannia, *L.*...	35
Burmanniaceæ	35
Bursaria, *Cav.*	101
Burseridæ	106
Burtonia, *R. Br.*	132
Busbeckea, *Endl.*	74
Butea, *Rox.*	141
Butomaceæ	48
Butomus, *Tournef.*	48
Buxeæ	62
Buxus, *Tournef.*	62
Byblis, *Sal.*	94
Byttnereæ	76
Byttneriaceæ	76
Cabombaceæ	88
Cacalia, *L.*	219
Cactaceæ	231
Cadaba, *Forst.*...	74
Cadellia, *F. Muell.*	112
Cæsalpinia, *L.*	144
Cæsalpinieæ	143
Cajanus, *D. C.*	142
Caladenia, *R. Br.*	38
Caladieæ	17
Caladium, *Vent.*	18
Calameæ...	21
Calampelis, *Don*	200
Calamus, *L.*	21
Calandrinia, *H. et B.*	117
Calanthe, *R. Br.*	37
Calathea, *Meyer*	34
Calceolareæ	205
Calceolaria, *L.*	205
Calcitrapa, *D. C.*	
Calendula, *Neck.*	220
Calleæ	41
Calliandra, *Benth.*	148
Callicarpa, *L.*	195
Callicoma, *Andr.*	164
Calliopsis, *Reichb.*	216
Callipteris, *J. Sm.*	5

	Page.
Callistemon, *R. Br.*	227
Callitriche, *L.*	62
Callitrichæ	62
Callitris, *Vent.*...	54
Calochilus, *R. Br.*	39
Calochortus, *Pursh.*	42
Calodendron, *Thunb.*	110
Calogyne, *R. Br.*	211
Calonyction, *Chois.*	183
Calophylleæ	87
Calophyllum, *L.*	87
Calosanthes, *Bl.*	200
Calostemma, *R. Br.*	27
Calothamnus, *Lab.*	227
Calotis, *R. Br.*...	214
Calotropis, *R. Br.*	180
Calycanthaceæ	131
Calycanthus, *L.*	131
Calyptrocalyx, *Bl.*	20
Calystegia, *R. Br.*	182
Calytrix, *Lab.*	223
Camelina, *Craz.*	73
Camellia, *L.*	86
Campanula, *L.*...	209
Campanulaceæ	209
Campanuleæ	209
Camphora, *Nees.*	129
Canarina, *Juss.*	209
Canarium, *L.*	106
Canavalia, *D. C.*	141
Canna, *L.*	35
Cannabis, *Tournef.*	57
Cannabinaceæ	57
Canthium, *Lambert*	236
Cantua, *Juss.*	185
Cappareæ	74
Capparis, *L.*	74
Capparidaceæ	74
Caprifoliaceæ	240
Capsella, *L.*	73
Capsicum, *L.*	178
Caraguata, *R. et P.*	25
Carallia, *Rox.*	225
Carapa, *Aubl.*	108
Cardamine, *L.*	72
Cardiospermum, *L.*	82
Cardwellia, *F. Muell.*...	129
Carex, *L.*	15
Careya, *Rox.*	234
Cargillia, *R. Br.*	170
Carica, *L.*	67
Caricæ	15
Carissa, *L.*	171
Carisseæ	171
Carludovica, *R. et P.*	19
Carmichælia, *R. Br.*	136
Carnarvonia, *F. Muell.*	128
Carpinus, *L.*	63
Carpodetus, *Forst.*	233
Carpodontos, *Lab.*	88
Carum, *L.*	242

	Page.
Carya, *Nutt.*	64
Caryophyllaceæ	115
Caryophyllus, *Tournef.*	230
Caryota, *L.*	21
Casearia, *Jacq.*	68
Cassia, *L.*	144
Cassine, *L.*	170
Cassinia, *R. Br.*	219
Cassytha, *L.*	130
Cassythaceæ	130
Castanea, *Gœrt.*	63
Castanospermum, *A. Cunn.*	143
Casuarina, *L.*	55
Casuarinaceæ	55
Catabrosa, *Palis.*	12
Catakidozamia, *W. H.*	50
Catalpa, *Scop.*	200
Catharanthus, *G. Don*	172
Cattleya, *Lindl.*	36
Ceanothus, *L.*	167
Cecropia, *L.*	59
Cedrela, *L.*	107
Cedrelaceæ	107
Cedreleæ	107
Cedronella, *Mœnch.*	193
Cedrus, *Barrl.*	52
Celastraceæ	168
Celastrus, *Kunth.*	168
Celosia, *L.*	120
Celosiæ	120
Celteæ	166
Celtis, *Tournef.*	166
Cenchrus, *L.*	10
Centaurea, *Less.*	220
Centradenia, *G. Don.*	225
Centranthera, *R. Br.*	208
Centranthus, *D. C.*	212
Centratherum, *Cass.*	212
Centropogon, *Presl.*	210
Centunculus, *L.*	187
Cephaelis, *Sw.*	235
Cephalotaxus, *Zieb. et Zucc.*	55
Cephalotus, *Lab.*	163
Cerastium, *L.*	115
Cerasus, *Juss.*	151
Ceratonia, *L.*	146
Ceratopetatum, *Endl.*	164
Ceratophyllaceæ	57
Ceratophyllum, *L.*	57
Ceratopteris, *Broug.*	7
Ceratozamia, *Lehm.*	50
Cerbera, *L.*	172
Cercis, *L.*	146
Cereidæ	231
Cereus, *Haw.*	231
Ceriops, *Arn.*	225
Ceropegia, *L.*	181
Ceroxylon, *H. et B.*	20
Cestreæ	176
Cestrum, *L.*	176
Chærophyllum, *L.*	244
Chamædorea, *W.*	19
Chamælauciaceæ	223
Chamærops, *L.*	22
Cheilanthes, *Sw.*	3
Cheiranthera	101
Cheiranthus, *R. Br.*	71
Cheirostemon, *Humb.*	75
Chelidonium, *Tournef.*	93
Chelone, *L.*	206
Cheloneæ	206
Chenopodiaceæ	121
Chenopodium, *L.*	122
Chilocarpus, *Bl.*	171
Chiloglottis, *R. Br.*	38
Chimonanthus, *Lindl.*	131
Chionanthus, *L.*	175
Chiococca, *P. Br.*	236
Chirita, *Hamilt.*	199
Chironia, *L.*	174
Chloanthes, *R. Br.*	194
Chloranthaceæ	123
Chloranthus, *Sw.*	123
Chloreæ	11
Chloroxylon, *D. C.*	107
Chorizema, *Lab.*	133
Chrysanthemum, *D. C.*	217
Chryseis, *Talbot*	94
Chrysobalanus, *L.*	131
Chrysophyllum, *L.*	168
Chymocarpus, *D. Don*	77
Cichoraceæ	221
Cichorium, *Tournef.*	221
Cicuta, *L.*	242
Cinchona, *L.*	239
Cinchonaceæ	235
Cinchoneæ	237
Cinchonidæ	238
Cineraria, *Less.*	219
Cinnamomum, *Burm.*	129
Circeæ	225
Cirrhopetalum, *Lindl.*	36
Cissus, *L.*	95
Cistaceæ	71
Cistus, *Tournef.*	71
Citharexylon, *L.*	195
Citriobatus, *A. Cunn.*	100
Citrus, *L.*	105
Cladeæ	15
Cladium, *P. Br.*	15
Clarkia, *Pursh.*	224
Clausena, *Burm.*	105
Claytonia, *L.*	117
Clemateæ	91
Clematis, *L.*	91
Cleome, *D. C.*	74
Cleomeæ	74
Clerodendron, *L.*	195
Clethra, *L.*	103
Cleyera, *Thunb.*	86
Clianthus, *Sol.*	138
Clitoria, *L.*	140

	Page.
Clivia, *Lindl.*	28
Clusiaceæ	87
Cobæa, *Cav.*	185
Cocoloba, *Jacq.*	118
Cocculus, *D. C.*	65
Cochlearia, *Tournef.*	72
Cochlospermum, *Kth.*	71
Cococeæ	22
Cocos, *L.*	23
Codiæum, *Juss.*	61
Codonocarpus, *A. Cunn.*	119
Cœlebogyne, *J. Sm.*	60
Cœlospermum, *Bl.*	237
Coffea, *L.*	236
Coffeæ	235
Coix, *L.*	9
Colea, *Bojer.*	199
Colchiceæ	41
Colchicum, *Tournef.*	41
Coleonema, *B. et W.*	110
Coleus, *Lour.*	190
Colletia, *Commer.*	167
Collinsia, *Nutt.*	206
Collomia, *Nutt.*	184
Colocasia, *Ray.*	17
Columbrina, *L. C. Rich.*	167
Columnea, *Plum.*	197
Colutea, *L.*	138
Colvillea, *Boj.*	144
Combretaceæ	222
Combreteæ	222
Combretum, *L.*	222
Comesperma, *Lab.*	82
Commelina, *L.*	40
Commelynaceæ	40
Commersonia, *Forst.*	76
Conium, *L.*	244
Conocarpus, *Gœrt.*	222
Conoclinium, *D. C.*	213
Conospermidæ	126
Conospermum, *R. Br.*	226
Convallaria, *L.*	48
Convolvulaceæ	182
Convolvuleæ	182
Convolvulus, *L.*	183
Conyza, *L.*	214
Cookia, *Sonner.*	105
Coprosma, *Forst.*	235
Corchorus, *L.*	80
Cordia, *L.*	182
Cordiaceæ	182
Cordyline, *Commer.*	47
Coreopsis, *L.*	216
Coriandridæ,	244
Coriandrum, *L.*	244
Coriaria, *L.*	111
Coriarieæ	111
Cornaceæ	215
Coronilla, *L.*	138
Correa, *Sm.*	110
Corylaceæ	63
Corylus, *L.*	62
Corypha, *L.*	21
Corypheæ	21
Corysanthes, *R. Br.*	38
Costus, *Rose.*	34
Cotoneaster, *Med.*	158
Cotula, *Gœrt.*	217
Colyledon, *L.*	70
Coulteria, *H. B. et K.*	143
Crambe, *Tournef.*	73
Crantzia, *Nutt.*	242
Craspedia, *Forst.*	218
Crassula, *L.*	70
Crassulaceæ	70
Cratœgus, *L.*	159
Cratæva, *L.*	74
Crepis, *L.*	221
Crescentiaceæ	199
Cressa, *L.*	182
Crinum, *L.*	26
Crithmum, *Tournef.*	243
Crocus, *L.*	32
Crossandra, *Sal.*	202
Crotalaria, *L.*	134
Croton, *L.*	61
Crotoneæ	60
Crowea, *Sm.*	110
Cryptandra, *Sm.*	167
Cryptocarya, *R. Br.*	130
Cryptomeria, *Don*	53
Cryptostegia, *R. Br.*	179
Cryptostemma, *R. Br.*	220
Cryptostylis, *R. Br.*	39
Cucumis, *L.*	66
Cucurbita, *L.*	66
Cucurbitaceæ	66
Cucurbiteæ	66
Cunninghamia, *R. Br.*	52
Cunoniaceæ	164
Cupania, *Plum.*	83
Cuphea, *Jacq.*	165
Cupresseæ	52
Cupressus, *Tournef.*	53
Curcas, *Adans.*	61
Curcuma, *L.*	33
Cuscuta, *Tournef.*	184
Cuscutaceæ	184
Cusparieæ	109
Cyanotis, *Don.*	40
Cyathea, *Sm.*	7
Cyatheæ	7
Cycadeaceæ	50
Cycas, *L.*	50
Cyclamen, *Tournef.*	186
Cyclantheæ	19
Cydonia, *Tournef.*	151
Cymbidium, *Sw.*	37
Cymbopogon, *Sm.*	15
Cynanchum, *L.*	180
Cynara, *Vaill.*	220
Cynareæ	220

	Page.
Cynodon, *Rich.*	11
Cynoglosseæ	190
Cynoglossum, *L.*	190
Cynometra, *L.*	146
Cynosurus, *L.*	12
Cyperaceæ	15
Cypereæ	16
Cyperus, *L.*	16
Cypripedeæ	39
Cypripedium, *L.*	39
Cyrtanthera, *Nees*	203
Cyrtanthus, *Ait.*	27
Cyrtandreæ	199
Cytisus, *L.*	135
Dacrydium, *Sol.*	55
Dactylis, *L.*	12
Dæmonorops, *Bl.*	21
Dahlia, *Cav.*	215
Dalbergia, *L.*	142
Dalbergieæ	142
Damasonium, *Juss.*	48
Dammara, *Rumph.*	52
Dampiera, *R. Br.*	210
Danæaceæ	8
Daphnandra, *Benth.*	64
Daphne, *L.*	124
Darlingia, *F. Muell.*	127
Darwinia, *Rudg.*	223
Dasylirion, *Zucc.*	55
Datura, *L.*	177
Datureæ	177
Daubentonia, *D. C.*	137
Daucidæ	243
Daucus, *L.*	243
Davallia, *Sm.*	6
Davidsonia, *F. Muell*	164
Daviesia, *Sm.*	132
Deeringia, *R. Br.*	120
Delima, *L.*	91
Delimeæ	91
Delisseæ	210
Delphmium, *Tournef.*	93
Dendrobium, *Sw.*	35
Dendrocalamus, *Nees*	13
Denhamia, *Meisn.*	168
Dentaria, *L.*	72
Dentella, *Forst.*	238
Deparia, *H. et G.*	6
Derris, *Lour.*	143
Desmodium, *Desv.*	139
Desmoncus, *Mart.*	22
Desvauxia, *R. Br.*	16
Desvauxiaceæ	16
Deutzia, *Thunb.*	234
Dianella, *Lam.*	46
Dianthus, *L.*	115
Dicentra, *Borekh.*	94
Dichondra, *Forst.*	184
Dichondreæ	184
Dichorisandra, *Mik.*	40
Dicksonia, *L'Herit.*	6
Dicliptera, *Juss.*	204
Diclipteræ	204
Didymocarpus, *Jacq.*	199
Dieffenbachia, *Schott*	18
Diervilla, *Tournef.*	240
Dietes, *Sal.*	29
Digitaleæ	208
Digitalis, *Tournef.*	208
Digraphis, *Trin.*	9
Dilivaria, *Juss.*	202
Dilleneæ	91
Dillenia, *L.*	91
Dilleniaceæ	91
Dillwynia, *Sm.*	133
Dion, *Lindl.*	50
Dioscorea, *L.*	49
Dioscoreaceæ	49
Diosma, *L.*	110
Diospyros, *L.*	170
Diplacus, *Nutt.*	207
Dipladenia, *Dacaisne*	173
Diplanthera, *R. Br.*	200
Diploglottis, *Hook. f.*	83
Diplospora, *D. C.*	236
Dipodium, *R. Br.*	37
Dipsacaceæ	212
Dipsacus, *Tournef.*	212
Dipteracanthus, *Nees*	201
Dipteraceæ	86
Dipterix, *Schreb.*	142
Discaria, *Hook.*	167
Dischidia, *R. Br.*	181
Discoactus, *Lindl.*	232
Diuris, *Sm.*	39
Dodecatheon, *L.*	187
Dodoncæ, *L.*	84
Dodoneæ	84
Dolichos, *L.*	141
Dombeya, *Cav.*	77
Dombeyeæ	77
Doodia, *R. Br.*	5
Dopatrium, *Hamilt.*	207
Dorstenia, *L.*	59
Doryanthes, *Corr.*	28
Dorycnium, *Tournef.*	136
Doryphora, *Endl.*	64
Draba, *L.*	72
Dracæna, *L.*	47
Dracophyllum, *Lab.*	103
Dracunculeæ	17
Dracunculus, *Tournef.*	17
Drimia, *Jacq.*	45
Drimys, *Forst.*	89
Drosera, *L.*	94
Droseraceæ	94
Drupaceæ	148
Dryandra, *R. Br.*	129
Drymonia, *Mart.*	197
Drynaria, *Bory*	3
Dryobalanops, *Gœrt. f.*	86

	Page.
Duboisia, *R. Br.*	204
Duranta, *L.*	195
Durio, *Rumph.*...	75
Dyckia, *Sch. fil.*	25
Dysophylla, *Bl.*	191
Dysoxylon, *Bl.*...	107
Earina, *Lindl.*	36
Ebenaceæ	170
Echeveria, *D. C.*	70
Echieæ	189
Echium, *L.*	189
Echinocactidæ	231
Echinocactus, *L. et O.*	231
Echinocarpus, *Bl*	81
Echinochloa, *Beauv.*	10
Echinocroton, *F. Muell.*	60
Echinopsis, *Zucc.*	231
Echites, *P. Br.*	173
Echium, *L.*	189
Eclipta, *L.*	215
Edgworthia, *Meyer*	125
Edwardsia, *Sal.*	143
Ehretia, *L.*	188
Ehretiaceæ	188
Ekebergia, *Spar.*	108
Elagnaceæ	56
Elæagnus, *L.*	56
Elæocarpeæ	81
Elæocarpus, *L.*	81
Elæodendreæ	168
Flæodendron, *Jacq.*	168
Elæis, *Jacq.*	23
Elatinaceæ, *L.*	112
Elatine	112
Elatostemma, *Forst.*	57
Elettaria, *Rheed.*	34
Elusine, *Gært.*	11
Elymus, *L.*	13
Emblica, *Gært.*	62
Emmenospermum, *F. Muell*	167
Encephalartos, *Lehm.*	50
Enchylæna, *R. Br.*	122
Endiandra, *R. Br.*	130
Enkyanthus, *Lour.*	104
Entada, *L.*	146
Entelea, *R. Br.*	80
Epacreæ	102
Epacridaceæ	101
Epacris, *Sm.*	102
Epaltis, *Less.*	215
Ephedra, *L.*	55
Epidendreæ	36
Epliobeæ	224
Epilobium, *F. et M.*	224
Epimedium, *L.*	95
Epiphyllum, *Haw.*	232
Episcia, *Mart.*	198
Eragrostis, *Beauv.*	12
Eranthmemeæ	203
Eranthemum, *L.*	203
Erechthites, *Rafin.*	219
Eremophila, *R. Br.*	197
Erica, *L.*	103
Ericaceæ	103
Ericeæ	103
Erigeron, *L.*	213
Eriobotrya, *Lindl.*	159
Eriocaulaceæ	16
Eriocaulon, *L.*	16
Eriochilus, *R. Br.*	38
Eriodendron, *D. C.*	75
Eriosema, *D. C.*	142
Eriostemon, *Sm.*	110
Erodium, *L'Herit.*	113
Ervum, *L.*	140
Erycibe, *Rox.*	182
Eryngum, *L.*	242
Erysimum, *L.*	73
Erythræa, *Pers.*	174
Erythrina, *L.*	141
Erythrochiton, *Nees*	109
Erythrophlæum, *Afzel.*	146
Erythrospermeæ	68
Erythroxylaceæ	86
Erythroxylon, *L.*	86
Escallonia, *Mutis.*	233
Escalloniaceæ	233
Euasclepiadeæ	180
Eucalyptus, *L'Herit*	227
Eucharidivm, *F. et M.*	224
Eucomis, *Herit*	45
Eudiosmeæ	110
Eugenia, *L.*	230
Eugratioleæ	207
Eulophia, *R. Br.*	36
Euonymeæ	168
Euonymus, *L.*	168
Eupatoriaceæ	212
Eupatorium, *Tournef.*	213
Euphoria, *Juss.*	84
Euphorbiaceæ	59
Euphorbieæ	59
Euphorbia, *L.*	59
Eupomatia, *L. Br.*	90
Eurya, *Thunb.*	86
Euryale, *Sal.*	88
Euryalidæ	88
Eurycles, *Sal.*	27
Eustrephus, *R. Br.*	47
Eutaxia, *R. Br.*	133
Euterpe, *Mart.*	19
Eutoca, *R. Br.*	185
Evodia, *Forst.*	110
Evolvulus, *L.*	182
Excæcaria, *L.*	60
Exocarpus, *Lab.*	125
Exogonium, *Chois.*	183
Exostemma, *L., C. Rich.*	238

	Page.
Faba, *Tournef.*	140
Fabaceæ	131
Fabiana, *R. et P.*	176
Fabianeæ	176
Fagus, *L.*	63
Faradaya, *F. Muell*	196
Farfugium, *Lindl.*	213
Fedia, *Mœnch*	212
Fenzlia, *Endl.*	229
Feronia, *Corr.*	105
Ferraria, *L.*	30
Festuca, *L.*	12
Festuceæ	12
Ficus, *L.*	58
Fieldea, *A. Cunn.*	199
Fimbriaria, *Juss.*	85
Fitzroya, *Hook.*	53
Falcourteæ...	68
Falcourtia, *Commers.*	68
Falcourtiaceæ	68
Flagellaria, *L.*	40
Flaveria, *Juss.*	216
Flemingia, *Rox.*	142
Flindersia, *R. Br.*	107
Folliculares	127
Fontanesia, *Lab.*	176
Forsythia, *Vahl.*	176
Fourcroya, *Vent.*	29
Fragaria, *Tournef.*	162
Franciscea, *Pohl.*	204
Francoa, *Cav.*	103
Francoaceæ	103
Frankenia, *L.*	69
Frankeniacea	69
Fraxineæ	176
Fraxinus, *Tournef.*	176
Frenela, *Endl.*	54
Freycinetia, *Gaudich.*	19
Fritillaria, *L.*	42
Fuchseæ	224
Fuchsia, *Plum.*	224
Fumaria, *L.*	94
Fumariaceæ	94
Funkia, *Spr.*	42
Fusanus, *L.*	246
Gaillardia, *Foug.*	217
Galactia, *P. Br.*	141
Galanthus, *L.*	26
Galegeæ	136
Galiaceæ	241
Galium, *L.*	241
Galinsoga, *Cav.*	217
Galipea, *Aub.*	109
Galphimia, *Cav.*	85
Garcinia, *L.*	87
Garcinieæ	87
Gardenia, *L.*	239
Gardenideæ	239
Garrya, *Dougl.*	64
Garryaceæ	64
Gasteria, *Haw.*	44
Gastridium, *Beauv.*	11
Gastrodia, *R. Br.*	38
Gastrolobium, *R. Br.*	133
Gaultheria, *L.*	103
Gaura, *L.*	225
Gauræ	225
Gaudichandeæ	85
Gaylussacia, *H. B. et K.*	234
Gazania, *Gært.*	220
Geigera, *Schott.*	110
Geissomeria, *Lindl.*	202
Geitonoplesium, *A. Cunn.*	47
Genista, *L.*	135
Genisteæ	133
Gentiana, *L.*	174
Gentianaceæ	174
Gentianeæ	174
Geodorum, *Jackson*	37
Geraniaceæ	113
Geranium, *L'Herit.*	114
Gerardieæ	208
Gesneria, *Mart.*	198
Gesneraceæ	197
Gesneræ	197
Geum, *L.*	163
Gilia, *R. et P.*	185
Gilibertia, *R. et P.*	244
Gladiolus, *L.*	30
Glaucium, *Tournef.*	94
Gleditschia, *L.*	146
Gleicheneæ, *Sm.*	7
Gleichenia, *Sm.*	7
Gloriosa, *L.*	42
Glossodia, *R. Br.*	38
Glossogyne, *Cass.*	216
Glossostigma, *Arn.*	208
Gloxinia, *L'Herit.*	198
Glyceria, *R. Br.*	12
Glycine, *L.*	140
Glycosmis, *Corr.*	105
Glycyrrhiza, *L.*	138
Gmelina, *L.*	196
Gnaphalum, *L.*	219
Gentaceæ	55
Gnetum, *L.*	55
Godetia, *Spach.*	224
Goldfussia, *Nees.*	202
Gomphocarpus, *R. Br.*	180
Gompholobium, *Sm.*	132
Gomphrena, *L.*	121
Gomphreneæ	121
Gongora, *R. et P.*	37
Goodenia, *R. Br.*	211
Goodeniaceæ	210
Goodenieæ	211
Goodia, *Sal.*	134
Gordonia, *Ellis.*	86
Gossypium, *L.*	80
Graminaceæ	8
Grammanthes, *D. C.*	70

	Page.
Graptophyllum, *Nees.*	203
Gratiola, *L.*	207
Gratioleæ	207
Grevillea, *R. Br.*	127
Grevilliдæ	127
Grewia *L.*	81
Griffinia, *Ker.*	27
Griselinia, *Forst.*	245
Grislea, *L.*	165
Grossulariaceæ	233
Guajacum, *L.*	112
Gaulteria, *R. et P.*	90
Guazuma, *Plum.*	76
Guettarda, *Vent.*	237
Guettardella, *Champ.*	237
Guettardidæ	237
Guilandina, *L.*	143
Guzmannia, *R. et P.*	25
Gymnanthera, *R. Br.*	179
Gymnema, *R. Br.*	181
Gymnocladus, *Lam.*	143
Gymnogramme, *Desv.*	2
Gymnosphæra, *Bl.*	7
Gymnosporia, *W. et Arn.*	168
Gymnostachys, *R. Br.*	41
Gymnostachyum, *Nees.*	201
Gynandropsis, *D. C.*	74
Gynerium, *W.*	11
Gynocardia, *R. Br.*	67
Gynura, *Cass.*	219
Gypsophilla, *L.*	116
Gyrocarpeæ	222
Gyrocarpus, *Jacq.*	222
Gyromerieæ	119
Habranthus, *Herb.*	26
Habrothamnus, *Endl.*	176
Hæmanthus, *L.*	27
Hæmatoxylon, *L.*	143
Hæmodoraceæ	25
Hæmodorum, *Sm.*	25
Hakea, *R. Br.*	127
Halesia, *L.*	160
Halgania, *Gaudich.*	189
Haloragaceæ	223
Haloragis, *Forst.*	223
Hamameleæ	245
Hamamelidaceæ	245
Hamelia, *Jacq.*	237
Hardenbergia, *Benth.*	140
Harpullia, *Rox.*	83
Harrisonia, *R. Br.*	111
Harrisoniæ	111
Hartogia, *Thunb.*	168
Haussmannia, *F. Muell.*	200
Haworthia, *Duval.*	44
Hedera, *L.*	245
Hedycarpa, *Forst.*	64
Hedychium, *Kœnig.*	34
Hedyotidæ	238
Hedyotis, *L.*	238
Hedysareæ	38
Hedysarum, *L.*	139
Heimia, *L. et O.*	165
Helianthemum, *Tournef.*	71
Helianthus, *L.*	216
Helichrysum, *D. C.*	218
Helicia, *Lour.*	128
Heliconeæ	32
Heliconia, *L.*	32
Helictereæ	75
Helicteres, *L.*	75
Heliotropeæ	189
Heliotropium, *L.*	189
Helipterum, *D. C.*	219
Helleboreæ	92
Helleborus, *Adams*	92
Hollenia, *W.*	34
Helmholtzia, *F. Muell.*	39
Helminthostachys, *Kalfs.*	2
Hemeneridæ	205
Hemerocalleæ	42
Hemerocallis, *L.*	42
Hemicyclia, *F. Muell.*	62
Hemidesmus, *R. Br.*	179
Hemionitis, *L.*	2
Heptapleurum, *Gært.*	245
Heracleum, *L.*	243
Heritiera, *Ait.*	75
Hermanneæ	76
Hermannia, *L.*	76
Hernandia, *L.*	125
Hernandieæ	125
Herpestis, *Gært. f.*	207
Hesperantha, *Ker.*	32
Hesperis, *L.*	72
Heterocentron, *Hook. et Arn.* ...	226
Heterodendron, *Desf.*	84
Heteroclineæ	65
Heteropterys, *Humb. et Bompl.* ...	85
Hexacentris, *Nees.*	201
Hibbertia, *Andr.*	91
Hibisceæ	79
Hibiscus, *L.*	79
Hierochloa, *Gm.*	11
Hippeastrum, *Herb.*	27
Hireæ	85
Hippocastaneæ	84
Hippocratea, *L.*	167
Hippocrateaceæ	167
Hippomane, *L.*	60
Hippomaneæ	60
Hodgkinsonia, *F. Muell.*	237
Holcus, *L.*	9
Holmskioldia, *Retz.*	196
Homaliaceæ	230
Homalium, *Jacq.*	230
Homoranthus, *A. Cunn.*	223
Hopea, *Rox.*	86
Hordeæ	13
Hordeum, *L.*	13
Hormogyne, *A. D. C.*	169

	Page.
Horsfieldia, *Bl.*	242
Hovea, *R. Br.*	134
Hovenia, *Thunb.*	166
Hoya, *R. Br.*	181
Humea, *Sm.*	218
Humulus, *L.*	57
Hura, *L.*	60
Hyacinthus, *L.*	45
Hydrangea, *L.*	163
Hydrangeaceæ	163
Hydrocharidaceæ	23
Hydrochloa, *Har.*	12
Hydrocotyle, *Tournef.*	
Hydrocotylidæ	241
Hydrolea, *L.*	185
Hydropeltis, *L.*	88
Hydrophyllaceæ	185
Hygrophila, *R. Br.*	201
Hygrophileæ	201
Hymenœa, *L.*	145
Hymenolepis, *Kalfs.*	2
Hymenophyllum, *Sm.*...	7
Hymenosporum, *F. Muell.*	101
Hyoscyamus, *Tournef.*	178
Hyoscyameæ	178
Hypericaceæ	88
Hypericeæ	88
Hypericum, *L.*	88
Hyphœne, *Gœrt.*	21
Hypocalyptus, *Thunb.*	135
Hypöestes, *R. Br.*	204
Hypoxidaceæ	25
Hypoxis, *L.*	25
Hyptrandra, *Hook f.*	111
Hyssopus, *L.*	192
Iberis, *L.*	72
Icacinaceæ	101
Ichnocarpus, *R. Br.*	173
Ilex, *L.*...	170
Illecebraceæ	116
Illicium, *L.*	89
Impatiens, *L.*	113
Imperata, *Cyr.*...	15
Indigofera, *L.*	136
Inga, *Plum.*	148
Inocarpus, *Forst.*	125
Inula, *Gœrt.*	215
Ionidium, *Vent.*	69
Ipomœa, *L.*	183
Ipomopsis, *L. C. Rich.*	185
Iresine, *Browne*	121
Iridaceæ	29
Iris, *L.*	29
Isatis, *L.*	73
Ischœmum, *L.*...	15
Ismene, *Sal.*	28
Isolepis, *R. Br.*	16
Isonandra, *Wight.*	169
Isopogon, *R. Br.*	126
Isotoma, *R. Br.*	210
Isotropis, *Benth.*	132

	Page.
Itea, *L.*...	233
Ixia, *L.*...	32
Ixiolœna, *Benth.*	218
Ixora, *L.*	236
Jacaranda, *Juss.*	200
Jacksonia, *R. Br.*	132
Jacquemontia, *Chois.*	182
Janipha, *Kunth.*	61
Jasminaceæ	188
Jasminum, *L.*	188
Jatropha, *Kunth.*	61
Jochroma, *Benth.*	176
Jonesia, *Rox.*	145
Josephinia, *Vent.*	197
Juanulloa, *R. et P.*	179
Jubœa, *H. B. et K.*	23
Juglandaceæ	64
Juglans, *L.*	64
Juncaceæ	40
Juncus, *L.*	40
Juncaginaceæ	48
Juniperus, *L.*	52
Jussiœæ, *L.*	223
Jussiœa...	223
Justicia, *L.*	203
Kadsura, *Juss.*...	65
Kœmpferia, *L.*...	34
Kalanchoë, *Adans.*	70
Kalosanthes, *Haw.*	70
Kennedya, *Vent.*	140
Kentia, *Bl.*	20
Keraudrenia, *J. Gay*	76
Kerria, *D. C.*	163
Kibara, *Endl.*	64
Kiggelaria, *L.*	68
Kleinia, *Haw.*	219
Knightia, *R. Br.*	128
Knoxia, *L.*	235
Kochia, *Schrad.*	122
Kœlreuteria, *Lam.*	84
Koniga, *R. Br.*	72
Kopsia, *Bl.*	171
Korthalsia, *Bl.*	23
Kydia, *Rox.*	77
Labiatifloræ	221
Labichea, *Gaudich.*	145
Lablab, *Adans.*	142
Lachenalia, *Jacq.*	45
Lactuca, *L.*	221
Laföensia, *Vandel.*	165
Lagenaria, *Ser.*...	66
Lagenophora, *Cass.*	214
Lagerströmeæ	165
Lagerstrœmia, *L.*	165
Lagetta, *Juss.*	125
Lagunaria, *G. Don.*	80
Lagurus, *L.*	12
Lambertia, *Sm.*	128
Lamiaceæ	190

	Page.
Lamprobobium, *Benth.*	137
Lansium, *Rumph.*	107
Lantana, *L.*	195
Lapageria, *R. et P.*	49
Laplacea, *Humb. et Bompl.*	86
Laportea, *Gaudich.*	57
Lardizabala, *R. et P.*	65
Lardizabalaceæ	65
Larix, *Tournef.*	52
Lasiandra, *D. C.*	225
Lasianthus, *Jack.*	237
Lasiopetaleæ	76
Lasiopetalum, *Sm.*	76
Latania, *Comm.*	21
Latlyrus, *L.*	140
Lauraceæ	129
Laurus, *L.*	130
Lavandula, *L.*	191
Lavatera, *L.*	78
Lawsonia, *L.*	165
Laxmannia, *R. Br.*	46
Lecythidaceæ	230
Lecythis, *L.*	230
Ledgeria, *F. Muell.*	38
Leea, *L.*	100
Leeæ	100
Leersia, *Sw.*	8
Lemna, *L.*	17
Lemonia, *Lindl.*	109
Lentibulariaceæ	209
Leonotis, *R. Br.*	193
Leontodon, *L.*	221
Lepidium, *R. Br.*	73
Lepismium, *Pleiff.*	232
Leptocarpus, *R. Br.*	16
Leptogoneæ	65
Leptosiphon, *Benth.*	185
Leptospermeæ	226
Leptospermum, *Forst.*	226
Lepturus, *R. Br.*	13
Leschenaultia, *R. Br.*	211
Lespedeza, *Mich.*	139
Lettsomia, *R. et P.*	86
Leucadendron, *Herm.*	126
Leucas, *R. Br.*	193
Leucojum, *L.*	26
Leucopogon, *R. Br.*	102
Leucospermum, *R. Br.*	126
Leuzea, *D. C.*	220
Leycesteria, *Wall.*	240
Libertia, *Spreng.*	29
Librocedrus, *Endl.*	53
Licuala, *Rumph.*	22
Lightfooteæ	209
Ligularia, *Cass.*	219
Ligulifloræ	221
Ligusticum, *L.*	243
Ligustrum, *Tournef.*	175
Liliaceæ	42
Lilium, *L.*	4
Limnantheæ	77
Limnanthemum, *Gmel.*	174
Limnanthes, *R. Br.*	77
Limnocharis, *H. et B.*	48
Limnophila, *R. Br.*	207
Limonia, *L.*	105
Limoselleæ	208
Linaceæ	112
Linaria, *Tournef.*	205
Lindernieæ	207
Lindsœa, *Dry.*	6
Linum, *L.*	112
Liparia, *L.*	133
Lippia, *L.*	194
Liriodendron, *L.*	89
Lithospermeæ	190
Lithospermum, *L.*	190
Litobrochia, *Pr.*	4
Litsœa, *Juss.*	130
Littœa, *Brig.*	29
Livistonia, *R. Br.*	22
Loasaceæ	230
Lobeleæ	210
Lobelia, *L.*	210
Lobeliaceæ	210
Loganeæ	174
Logania, *R. Br.*	174
Loganiaceæ	173
Lolium, *L.*	13
Lomaria, *W.*	4
Lomatia, *R. Br.*	129
Lomatophyllum, *W.*	44
Lonchocarpus, *H., B., et K.*	142
Lonicera, *Desf.*	240
Lonicereæ	240
Lopezia, *Cav.*	225
Lophospermum, *D. Don*	206
Loranthaceæ	246
Loranthus, *L.*	246
Loteæ	136
Lotus, *L.*	136
Luculia, *Sweet.*	238
Lucuma, *Juss.*	169
Ludwigia, *L.*	224
Luffa, *Tournef.*	66
Lumnitzera, *W.*	222
Lupinus, *Tournef.*	134
Luvunga, *Hamilt.*	105
Lycaste, *Lindl.*	37
Lychnis, *D. C.*	116
Lycium, *L.*	178
Lycopersicum, *Mill.*	179
Lycopodiaceæ	1
Lycopodium, *L.*	1
Lycopsis, *L.*	191
Lygodium, *Sw.*	8
Lyonsia, *R. Br.*	172
Lysicarpus, *F. Muell.*	228
Lysimachia, *L.*	187
Lysinema, *R. Br.*	102
Lythraceæ	165
Lythreæ	165
Lythrum, *L.*	165

	Page.
Malba, *Forst.*	170
Macadamia, *F. Muell.*	128
Mackinlaya, *F. Muell.*	244
Macleania, *Hook.*	234
Maclcaya, *R. Br.*	93
Maclura, *Nutt.*	58
Macropiper, *Miq.*	123
Macropteranthes, *F. Muell.*	222
Macrozamia, *Miq.*	50
Mœsa, *Forsk.*	187
Mœseæ	187
Magnolia, *L.*	89
Magnoliaceæ	89
Magnolieæ	89
Malaxeæ	35
Malcomia, *R. Br.*	72
Mallotus, *Lour.*	61
Malope, *L.*	78
Malopeæ	78
Malpighia, *Plum.*	85
Malpighiaceæ	85
Malpighiteæ	85
Malva, *L.*	78
Malvaceæ	78
Malvastrum, *Gray*	78
Malvaviscus, *Dill.*	79
Malveæ	78
Mammillaria, *Haw.*	231
Mammea, *L.*	87
Mandevilla, *Lindl.*	173
Manettia, *Mutis*	238
Magifera, *L.*	108
Maranta, *Plum.*	34
Marantaceæ	34
Marattia, *Sm.*	8
Marlea, *Rox.*	222
Marrubium, *L.*	193
Marsdenia, *R. Br.*	180
Marsdenieæ	180
Marsilea, *L.*	1
Marsileaceæ	1
Martinezia, *R. et P.*	23
Martynia, *L.*	197
Matthiola, *R. Br.*	71
Maurandia, *Ort.*	205
Maxillaria, *R. et P.*	37
Medicago, *L.*	135
Medicosma, *Hook. f.*	110
Medinilla, *Gaud.*	226
Melaleuca, *L.*	227
Melanthaceæ	41
Melastoma, *L.*	226
Melastomaceæ, *Juss.*	225
Melastomeæ	225
Melhania, *Forsk.*	77
Melia, *L.*	107
Melieæ	107
Meliaceæ	107
Melianthus, *L.*	112
Melica, *L.*	12
Melichrus, *R. Br.*	102

	Page.
Melicocca, *L.*	84
Melicope, *Forst.*	109
Melilotus, *Tournef.*	135
Melissa, *L.*	192
Melisseæ	192
Melocactideæ	231
Melocactus, *C. Bauhin*	231
Melochia, *L.*	76
Melodinus, *Forst.*	171
Melodorum, *Dun.*	90
Melothria, *L.*	66
Memecyleæ	226
Memecylon, *L.*	226
Meniscium, *Schreb.*	3
Menispermaceæ	65
Mentha, *L.*	191
Mentheæ	191
Menyantheæ	174
Mesembryaceæ...	123
Mesembryanthemum, *L.*	123
Mespilus, *Lindl.*	158
Mesua, *L.*	87
Metrosideros, *Banks*	227
Metroxylon, *Rottb.*	21
Metternichieæ	177
Metternichia, *Mik.*	177
Meyenia, *Nees.*	201
Mezoneuron, *Desf.*	144
Michelia, *L.*	89
Microlæna, *R. Br.*	9
Micromelum, *Bl.*	105
Micromyrtus, *Benth.*	223
Microstemma, *R. Br.*	181
Microtis, *R. Br.*	38
Milium, *L.*	9
Millettia, *W. et A.*	137
Mimosa, *L.*	146
Mimoseæ	146
Mimulus, *L.*	207
Mimusops, *L.*	169
Minuria, *D. C.*	214
Mirabilis, *L.*	119
Mirbelia, *Sm.*	132
Mitraria, *Cav.*	197
Mitrasacme, *Lab.*	174
Modecca, *L.*	67
Mollinedia, *R. et P.*	64
Mollugo, *L.*	116
Molluginеæ	116
Momordica, *L.*	66
Monardeæ	191
Monenteles, *Lab.*	214
Monimiaceæ	64
Monocera, *Jack.*	81
Monococeus, *F. Muell.*	119
Monogramme, *Sehk.*	3
Monotoca, *R. Br.*	102
Monstera, *Adan.*	41
Montia, *L.*	117
Moraceæ	57
Moræa, *L.*	29

	Page.
Morgania, *R. Br.*	207
Morinda, *L.*	237
Moringa, *Burm.*	69
Moringaceæ	69
Morus, *L.*	57
Moschosma, *Reich.*	190
Motherwellia, *F. Muell.*	214
Moutan, *Lindl.*	93
Mucuna, *Adans.*	141
Muhlenbeckia, *Meiser.*	118
Mundia, *Kth.*	82
Muraltia, *Neck.*	82
Murraya, *Kon.*	105
Musa, *L.*	33
Musaceæ	32
Muscari, *Tournef.*	45
Mussænda, *L.*	240
Mutisiaceæ	221
Myoporaceæ	196
Myoporum, *Banks et Sol.*	196
Myosotis, *L.*	190
Myrica, *L.*	56
Myricaceæ	56
Myriogyne, *Less.*	218
Myriophyllum, *L.*	223
Myristica, *L.*	65
Myristicaceæ	66
Myrsinaceæ	187
Myrtaceæ	226
Myrteæ	229
Myrtus, *L.*	229
Naiadaceæ	23
Nandina, *Thunb.*	95
Nandineæ	95
Napoleona, *Palis.*	225
Narcisseæ	27
Narcissus, *L.*	28
Nasturtium, *R. Br.*	71
Nauclea, *L.*	239
Negundo, *Mœnch.*	85
Nelitris, *Gœrt.*	230
Nelsonia, *R. Br.*	201
Nelsonieæ	201
Nelumbiaceæ	89
Nelumbium, *Juss.*	89
Nematanthus, *Schrad.*	197
Nemophila, *Bart.*	185
Neotteæ	38
Neottia, *R. Br.*	38
Nepenthaceæ	62
Nepenthes, *L.*	62
Nepeta, *L.*	193
Nepeteæ	193
Nephelium, *L.*	83
Nephrodium, *A. Rich.*	5
Nephrolepis, *Schott.*	6
Neptunia, *Lour.*	146
Nerine, *Herb.*	27
Nerium, *L.*	173
Nertera, *Banks.*	235
Nesodaphne, *Hook, f.*	130
Nicandra, *Adans.*	178
Nicotiana, *Tournef.*	177
Nicotianeæ	177
Nierembergia, *Benth.*	177
Nigella, *Tournef.*	92
Nipa, *Thunb.*	23
Niphæa, *Lindl.*	198
Niphobolus, *Klfs.*	3
Nolana, *L.*	189
Nolanaceæ	189
Notelæa, *Vent.*	175
Nothochlæna, *R. Br.*	3
Notorhizeæ	72
Notathixos, *Oliver*	246
Nucamentaceæ	126
Nuphar, *Sm.*	88
Nupharidæ	88
Nyctaginaceæ	118
Nyctanthes, *L.*	188
Nymphæa, *Neek.*	88
Nymphæaceæ	88
Nyssanthes, *R. Br.*	121
Oberonia, *Lindl.*	35
Ochna, *Schreb.*	111
Ochnaceæ	111
Ochroma, *Sw.*	75
Ochrosia, *Juss.*	172
Ocimeæ	190
Ocimum, *L.*	190
Octoclinus, *F. Muell.*	54
Odontoglossum, *H. et K.*	37
Œnathe, *Lam.*	243
Œnocarpus, *Mart.*	19
Œnothera, *L.*	224
Olacaceæ	101
Olax, *L.*	101
Oldfieldia, *Benth.*	62
Olea, *L.*	175
Oleæ	175
Oleaceæ	175
Olearia, *Mœnch.*	213
Omalanthus, *A. Juss.*	60
Onagraceæ	223
Oncidium. *Sw.*	37
Oncosperma, *Bl.*	20
Onobrychis, *Tournef.*	139
Ononis, *L.*	135
Onychium, *Klfs.*	5
Opercularia, *Gœrt.*	235
Opercularidæ	235
Ophioglossaceæ	2
Ophioglossum, *L.*	2
Ophiorrhiza, *L.*	238
Opuntia, *Tournef.*	232
Opuntidæ	232
Orbea, *Haw.*	182
Orchidaceæ	35
Oreocallis, *R. Br.*	128
Oreodaphne, *Nees.*	130

	Page.
Oreodoxa, *Mart.*	19
Origanum, *L.*	192
Orites, *R. Br.*	128
Ormocarpum, *Beauv.*	138
Ornithogalum, *L.*	45
Ornus, *Pers.*	176
Orobus, *Tournef.*	140
Orontiaceæ	41
Orontieæ	41
Orthoploceæ	73
Orthopogon, *R. Br.*	10
Orthosiphon, *Benth.*	190
Oryza, *L.*	9
Oryzeæ	9
Osbeckia, *L.*	206
Osmanthus, *Lour.*	175
Osmunda, *L.*	8
Osmundeæ	8
Otanthera, *Bl.*	226
Ouvirandra, *Thouars.*	49
Owenia, *F. Muell.*	108
Oxalidaceæ	113
Oxalis, *L.*	113
Oxyanthus, *D. C.*	240
Oxylobium, *Andr.*	131
Pachidendron, *W.*	44
Pachira, *Aubl.*	74
Pachygoneæ	66
Pæonia, *L.*	93
Paliurus, *Tournef.*	166
Palmaceæ	19
Palmeria, *F. Muell.*	64
Panax, *L.*	244
Pancratium, *L.*	27
Pandanaceæ	19
Pandanus, *L.*	19
Pangiaceæ	67
Pangium, *Reinw.*	67
Paniceæ	9
Panicum, *L.*	10
Papaver, *Tournef.*	93
Papaveraceæ	93
Papayaceæ	67
Papilionaceæ	131
Papyrus, *Lk.*	16
Pardanthus, *Ker.*	30
Parinarium, *Juss.*	131
Parkia, *R. Br.*	146
Parkeraceæ	7
Parkinsonia, *Plum.*	143
Parmentiera, *D. C.*	199
Parrotia, *C. A. Mey.*	245
Parsonseæ	172
Parsonsia, *R. Br.*	172
Paspalum, *L.*	9
Passiflora, *L.*	68
Passifloraceæ	68
Pastinaca, *L.*	243
Patersonia, *R. Br.*	30
Paullinia, *L.*	82

	Page.
Paulownia, *Zucc.*	206
Pavetta, *L.*	236
Pavia, *Böerh.*	84
Pavonia, *Cav.*	79
Pedaleæ	197
Pedaliaceæ	197
Pelargonium, *L'Herit.*	114
Pellæa, *Lk.*	4
Peltophorum, *Vog.*	144
Pemphis, *Forst.*	165
Pencedanideæ	243
Pennantia, *Forst.*	101
Pennisetum, *Rich.*	10
Pentaceros, *Hook, f.*	110
Pentapetes, *L.*	76
Pentas, *Benth.*	238
Pentatropis, *R. Br.*	180
Pentstemon, *L'Herit.*	206
Pentzia, *Thunb.*	218
Peperomia, *R. et P.*	123
Peperomideæ	123
Peplidium, *Delile.*	208
Pereskia, *Plum.*	233
Pereskideæ	233
Pergularia, *L.*	181
Pericampylus, *Miers.*	65
Periploca, *L.*	179
Periploceæ	179
Peristeria, *Hook.*	37
Peristrophe, *Nees.*	204
Persea, *Gært.*	129
Persica, *Tournef.*	149
Persoonia, *Sm.*	126
Persoonideæ	126
Petalostyles, *R. Br.*	145
Petiveria, *L.*	119
Petivericæ	119
Petrea, *L.*	195
Petrophila, *R. Br.*	126
Petroselinum, *Hoffm.*	242
Petunia, *Juss.*	177
Petunieæ	177
Peucedanideæ	243
Phacelia, *Juss.*	185
Phænocoma, *D. Don.*	219
Phajus, *Lour.*	36
Phalænopsis, *Bl.*	36
Phalareæ	9
Phalaris, *L.*	9
Pharbitis, *Chois.*	184
Phaseolus, *L.*	141
Phebalium, *A. Juss.*	110
Philadelphaceæ	234
Philadelphus, *L.*	234
Philesiaceæ	49
Philodendron, *Schott.*	18
Phillyrea, *L.*	175
Philotheca, *Rudge.*	110
Philydraceæ	39
Philydrum, *R. B.*	39
Phleum, *L.*	9

	Page.
Phlogacanthus, *Nees.*	202
Phlox, *L.*	184
Phœnix, *L.*	22
Pholidia, *R. Br.*	196
Phormium, *Forst.*	48
Phrynium, *Lindl.*	150
Phragmites, *Trin.*	11
Phrynium, *L.*	35
Phygelius, *E. Mey.*	206
Phyllon, *L.*	167
Phyllanthus	82
Phyllanthus	202
Phyllanthus	146
Phyllanthus, *L.*	82
Phyllanthus, *D. C.*	199
Phyllocactus, *Lk.*	202
Phyllocladus, *Rich.*	35
Phyllota, *D. C.*	132
Physaleæ	177
Physalis, *L.*	177
Physurus, *Lindl.*	99
Phytelephas, *R. et P.*	23
Phytolacca, *Tournef.*	119
Phytolaccaceæ	119
Phytolaccaceæ	119
Picea, *D. Don*	51
Picris, *L.*	221
Pilocarpus	100
Pilocereus, *Lemare.*	201
Pimelea, *Forst.*	125
Pimenta, *Lindl.*	229
Pimpinella, *L.*	243
Pinaceæ	51
Pinanga, *Rumph.*	20
Pinus, *L.*	51
Piper, *L.*	123
Piperaceæ	123
Piperales	123
Piptanthus, *Nutt.*	119
Pistacia, *L.*	108
Pistiaceæ	17
Pisum, *L.*	199
Pittosporia, *L'Herit.*	24
Pittosporum, *Mant.*	148
Pittosporeæ	149
Pittosporum, *Banks.*	149
Pityrodia, *R. Br.*	195
Plagianthus, *Forst.*	75
Plagiobothrys, *Mx.*	166
Plantaginaceæ	186
Plantago, *L.*	186
Platanaceæ	39
Platanus, *L.*	39
Platycerium, *Desv.*	2
Platycodon, *Alph. D. C.*	209
Platygoneæ	95
Platylobium, *Sm.*	133
Platytheca, *Steetz*	82
Platyzoma, *R. Br.*	8
Pleiostachys, *L'Herit.*	100
Pleogyne, *Miers*	66

	Page.
Pleroma, *D. Don*	225
Pleurorhizeæ	71
Pulchea, *Less*	215
Plumbagineæ	186
Plumbaginaceæ	185
Plumbago, *Tourn.f.*	186
Plumieræ	171
Plumieria, *L.*	172
Poa, *L.*	12
Podalyria, *Lam.*	131
Podalyrieæ	131
Podocarpus, *L'Herit.*	54
Podolepsis *Lab.*	218
Pogostemon, *Desf.*	191
Poinciana, *L.*	148
Poinsettia, *Grah.*	90
Polanisia, *Rafin.*	74
Polemoniaceæ	184
Polianthes, *L.*	48
Polyanthia, *Bl.*	90
Polycarpæa, *Lour.*	116
Polycarpon, *L.*	116
Polygala, *L.*	82
Polygalaceæ	82
Polygonaceæ	117
Polygonatum, *Desf.*	47
Polygoneæ	117
Polygonum, *L.*	117
Polymeria, *R. Br.*	182
Polyosma, *Bl.*	203
Polypodiaceæ	2
Polypodeæ	2
Polypodium	3
Pomaceæ	151
Pomaderris, *Lab.*	107
Pomax, *Soland.*	205
Pongamia, *Lour.*	143
Pontederaceæ	48
Pontederia, *L.*	48
Populus	56
Porphyrocoma, *Hook.*	206
Portulaca, *L.*	117
Portulaceæ	117
Potamogeton, *L.*	98
Potentilla, *L.*	163
Potentillidæ	162
Pothos, *L.*	41
Prangos, *Lindl.*	244
Prasophyllum, *R. Br.*	39
Pratia, *Gaudich.*	210
Premna, *L.*	195
Priestleya, *D. C.*	133
Primula, *L.*	186
Primulaceæ	185
Primuliæ	186
Prismatocarpeæ	210
Pritchardia, *Seem.*	21
Proteæ	68
Prostanthera, *Lab.*	192
Prostantheroæ	192
Prunus, *L.*	156

	Page.
Proteaceæ	126
Proteids	126
Prumnopitys	53
Prunella, *L.*	192
Prunus, *L.*	150
Psidium, *L.*	229
Psilotum, *Sw.*	1
Psoralea, *L.*	136
Psychotria, *L.*	236
Psychotrieæ	235
Pterigeron, *D. C.*	215
Pteris, *L.*	4
Pterocarpus, *L.*	142
Pterolobium, *R. Br.*	144
Pterospermum, *Schreb.*	77
Pterostylis, *R. Br.*	38
Pterygota, *Schl. et Endl.*	75
Ptilotus, *R. Br.*	120
Ptychosperma, *Lab.*	20
Pultenæa, *Sm.*	138
Punica, *L*	229
Puya, Molina	25
Pycnospora, *R. Br.*	130
Pyrethrum, *Gært*	217
Pyrus, *L.*	152
Quamoclit, *Tournef.*	183
Quassia, *L.*	111
Quercus, *L.*	63
Quisqualis, *Rumph.*	222
Randia, *Houst*	230
Ranunculaceæ...	91
Ranunculeæ	92
Ranunculus, *L.*	92
Raphanus, *Tournef.*	73
Raphia, *Pallis.*	21
Ratonia, *D.C.*	83
Rawolfia, *Plum.*	171
Reseda, *L.*	73
Resedaceæ	73
Restiaceæ	16
Restio, *L.*	16
Retinispora, *Zucc.*	54
Rhagodia, *R. Br.*	122
Rhamnaceæ	166
Rhamnus, *Juss.*	166
Rhaphiolepis, *Lindl.*	159
Rhaphis, *L.*	22
Rheum, *L.*	117
Rhinanthideæ...	208
Rhipidodendron, *W.*	44
Rhipsalideæ	232
Rhipsalis, *Gært.*	232
Rhizophora, *L.*	225
Rhizophoraceæ	225
Rhododendron, *L.*	104
Rhodoleia, *Champion*	246
Rhodomyrtus, *D. C.*	220

	Page.
Rhodostoma, *Scheidw.*	230
Rhopala, *Schreb.*	128
Rhus, *Tournef.*	108
Rhynchosia, *Lour.*	142
Rhynchospermum, *A. D. C.*	173
Rhynchospora, *Vahl.*	15
Rhynchosporeæ	15
Ribes, *L.*	233
Richardia, *Kunth*	18
Ricinocarpus, *Desf.*	61
Ricinus, *Tournef.*	61
Rivina, *L.*	119
Robinia, *L.*	137
Rochea, *D. C.*	79
Rogiera, *Planch.*	235
Rōella, *L.*	200
Rondeletia, *Bl.*	235
Rosa, *Tournef.*	150
Rosaceæ	150
Rosidæ	150
Rosmarinus, *L.*	192
Rottbōella, *R. Br.*	13
Rottboellieæ.	13
Roupellia, *Wall*	172
Roxburghia, *Dry.*	49
Roxburghiaceæ	49
Royena, *L.*	170
Rubia, *Tournef.*	241
Rubus, *L.*	152
Ruellia, *L.*	201
Rullieæ	201
Rulingia *R. Br.*	76
Rumex, *L.*	118
Ruscus, *Tournef.*	48
Russelia, *Jacq.*	206
Ruta, *Tournef.*	111
Rutaceæ	109
Ruteæ	111
Rutidosis, *D. C.*	218
Ryssopterys, *Bl.*	85
Sabal, *Adan.*	22
Saccharum, *L.*	14
Saccolabium, *Bl.*	36
Saccopetalum, *Benn.*	90
Sagina, *L.*	115
Sagus, *Gært.*	21
Salicaceæ	56
Salicornia, *Tournef.*	121
Salisburia, *Sm.*	55
Salix, *L.*	56
Salmonia, *Lour.*	82
Salpiglossideæ	204
Salpiglossis, *R. et P.*	205
Salsola, *L.*	122
Salvadora, *L.*	188
Salvadoraceæ	188
Salvia, *L.*	191
Samara, *L.*	187
Sambuceæ	241
Sambucus, *Tournef.*	241

	Page.
Samydaceæ	68
Sandoricum, *Cav.*	108
Sanguisorba, *L.*	159
Sanguisorbaceæ	159
Saniculidæ	159
Sanseviera, *Thunb.*	43
Santalaceæ	246
Santalum, *L.*	246
Sapindaceæ	82
Sapindeæ	82
Sapindus, *L.*	83
Sapium, *Jacq.*	60
Saponaria, *L.*	116
Sapotaceæ	168
Sarcocephalus, *Afz.*	239
Sarcochilus, *R. Br.*	36
Sarcopetalum, *F. Muell.*	65
Sarcostemma, *R. Br.*	180
Saturieæ	192
Satureia, *L.*	192
Saururaceæ,	123
Saururus, *L.*	123
Saussurea, *D. C.*	220
Saxifraga, *L.*	163
Saxifragaceæ	163
Sax-gothæa, *Lindl.*	53
Scævola, *L.*	210
Scævoleæ	210
Scandicidæ	243
Scandix, *L.*	243
Schefflera, *Forst.*	244
Schelhammera, *R. Br.*	41
Schinus, *L.*	108
Schizæa, *Sm.*	8
Schizæeæ	8
Schizandraceæ	65
Schizanthus, *R. et P.*	205
Schizomeria, *Don.*	164
Schmidelia, *L.*	82
Schœnus, *L.*	15
Schotia, *Jacq.*	145
Scilla, *L.*	45
Scilleæ	44
Scirpeæ	16
Scirpus, *Endl.*	16
Scleranthaceæ	124
Scleranthus, *L.*	124
Sclerolæna, *R. Br.*	122
Scolopia, *Schreb.*	68
Scoparia, *L.*	208
Scorzonera, *L.*	221
Scorphularia, *Tournef.*	206
Scrophulariaceæ	204
Scutellareæ	192
Scutellaria	192
Scyphiphora, *Gært.*	235
Seaforthia, *R. Br.*	20
Secale, *L.*	13
Secamone, *R. Br.*	181
Secamoneæ	180
Sedum, *L.*	70
Selaginella, *Spreng.*	1
Selliera, *Cav.*	211
Semecarpus, *L.*	109
Sempervivum, *L.*	71
Senecio, *L.*	220
Senecionideæ	216
Sequoia, *Endl.*	54
Sericographis, *Nees.*	203
Seringia, *J. Gay*	76
Serissa, *Comm.*	235
Sersalisia, *R. Br.*	169
Sesameæ	197
Sesamum, *L.*	197
Sesbania, *Pers.*	137
Seselinidæ	243
Sesuveæ	124
Sesuvium, *L.*	124
Setaria, *Beauv.*	10
Shepherdia, *Nutt.*	56
Sibthorpeæ	208
Siceæ	66
Sicyos, *L.*	66
Sida, *L.*	78
Sideroxylon, *L.*	169
Siebera, *Reichb.*	242
Siegesbeckia, *L.*	215
Silene, *L.*	115
Sileneæ	116
Silybum, *Gært.*	220
Simaba, *Hil.*	111
Simarubaceæ	111
Simarubeæ	111
Sinapis, *L.*	73
Sinnigia, *Nees*	198
Siphocampylus, *Pohl.*	210
Siphonia, *Rich.*	60
Siphonodon, *Griff.*	170
Sison, *L.*	242
Sisymbrium, *L.*	73
Sisyrinchium, *L.*	29
Sium, *L.*	243
Skinneria, *Chois.*	182
Smeathmannia, *Sol.*	68
Smilaceæ	49
Smilax, *L.*	49
Smithia, *Ait.*	138
Smyrnidæ	244
Solanaceæ	176
Solandra, *Sw.*	179
Solandreæ	179
Solaneæ	178
Solanum, *L.*	178
Solidago, *L.*	214
Soliva, *Ruiz et Pav.*	218
Sollya, *Lindl.*	101
Sonchus, *L.*	221
Sophora, *L.*	143
Sophoreæ	143
Sorghum, *Mœnch.*	15
Sparaxis, *Ker.*	31
Sparganium, *L.*	17

	Page.
Sparmannia, *L.*	80
Spartium, *L.*	135
Spartothamnus, *A. Cunn.*	196
Spathelieæ	112
Spathelia, *L.*	112
Spathodea, *Beauv.*	200
Spathoglottis, *Bl.*	36
Spergula, *L.*	116
Spermacoce, *L.*	235
Spermacocideæ	235
Sphæranthus, *W.*	214
Sphærolobium, *Sm.*	132
Spigeleæ	173
Spigelia, *L.*	173
Spilanthes, *L.*	216
Spiræa, *L.*	163
Spiræideæ	163
Spiralepis, *Don.*	219
Spondias	109
Sporobolus, *R. Br.*	11
Sprengelia, *Sm.*	103
Stacheæ	193
Stachys, *L.*	193
Stachytarpheta, *Vahl.*	194
Stackhousia, *Sw.*	168
Stackhousiaceæ	168
Stangeria, *T. Moore*	50
Stanhopea, *Hook.*	37
Stapelia, *L.*	181
Stapeliæ	181
Staticeæ	185
Statice, *L.*	185
Stauntonia, *D. C.*	65
Stellaria, *L.*	115
Stenocarpus, *R. Br.*	129
Stenochlœna, *J. Sm.*	2
Stenotaphrum, *Trin.*	10
Stephania, *Lour.*	65
Stephanotis, *Thouars*	181
Sterculeæ	75
Sterculia, *L.*	75
Sterculiaceæ	74
Sternbergia. *Ker.*	26
Stifftia, *Mikan*	221
Stigmaphyllum, *A. Juss.*	85
Stillingia, *L.*	60
Stipa, *L.*	10
Stipeæ	10
Strelitzia, *Banks.*	33
Streptachne, *R. Br.*	10
Streptocarpus, *Lindl.*	199
Striga, *Lour.*	209
Strobilanthes, *Bl.*	202
Stombosia, *Bl.*	101
Strophanthus, *D. C.*	173
Strycheæ	174
Strychos, *L.*	174
Stylidiaceæ	211
Stylidium, *Sw.*	211
Stypandra, *R. Br.*	46
Styphelia, *Sm.*	101
Styphelieæ	101
Styracaceæ	169
Styraceæ	169
Styrax, *Tournef*	169
Suæda, *Forsk.*	122
Suriana, *L.*	120
Surianaceæ	120
Sutherlandia, *R. Br.*	138
Swainsonia, *Sal.*	138
Swietenia, *L.*	107
Swieteneæ	107
Symphoricarpus, *Dill.*	240
Symphytum, *L.*	189
Symploceæ	169
Symplocos, *Jacq.*	169
Syncarpia, *Ten.*	228
Synoum, *A. Juss.*	107
Syringa, *L.*	176
Tabernæmontana, *L.*	172
Tacca, *Forst.*	25
Taccaceæ	25
Tacsonia, *Juss.*	69
Tagetes, *Tournef.*	217
Talauma. *Juss.*	89
Talinum, *Adans.*	117
Tamaricaceæ	69
Tamarindus, *L.*	145
Tamari, *L.*	69
Tanacetum, *L.*	217
Taraxacum, *Juss.*	221
Tarrietia, *Bl.*	75
Taxaceæ	54
Taxodium, *L. C. Rich.*	54
Taxus, *L.*	54
Tecoma, *Juss.*	200
Tectona, *L.*	195
Teedia, *Rud.*	206
Telopea, *R. Br.*	128
Templetonia, *R. Br.*	134
Tephrosia, *Pers.*	137
Terminaleæ	222
Terminalia	222
Ternströmiaceæ	86
Testudinaria, *Burc.*	49
Tetracera, *L.*	91
Tetragoneæ	124
Tetragonia, *L.*	124
Tetragoniaceæ	124
Tetragonolobus, *Sco.*	136
Tetranema, *Benth.*	206
Tetranthera, *Jacq.*	130
Tetrarrhena, *R. Br.*	9
Tetratheca, *Sm.*	81
Teucrium, *L.*	193
Thalictrum, *Tournef.*	92
Thea, *L.*	87
Thamnopteris, *Presl.*	5
Theobroma, *L.*	76
Theophrasta, *Juss.*	187
Thoophrasteæ	187

	Page.
Tmeseopteris, *Bernh.*	1
Thespesia, *Correa.*	79
Thibaudia, *Pav.*	234
Thlaspi, *Dill.*	72
Thozetia, *F. Muell.*	181
Threlkeldia, *R. Br.*	122
Thrinax, *L. f.*	22
Thryptomene, *Endl.*	223
Thuja, *L.*	53
Thujopsis, *Zucc.*	53
Thunbergieæ	201
Thunbergia, *L.*	201
Thymelaceæ	124
Thymus, *L.*	192
Thyrsacanthus, *Nees.*	203
Thysanotus, *R. Br.*	46
Tigridia, *Juss.*	30
Tiliaceæ	80
Tileæ	80
Tilia, *L.*	80
Tillæa, *L.*	70
Tillandsia, *L.*	25
Timonius, *Rumph.*	237
Tinnea, *Kotsch.*	190
Tinospora, *Miers.*	65
Todea, *W.*	8
Tolpis, *Adans.*	221
Torenia, *L.*	207
Torreya, *Arnott.*	55
Tournefortia, *R. Br.*	189
Trachelium, *L.*	210
Trachymene, *Rudge.*	242
Tradescantia, *L.*	40
Tragia, *L.*	60
Tragium, *Spreng.*	243
Tragopogon, *L.*	221
Tremandra, *R. Br.*	81
Tremendraceæ	81
Trianthema, *L.*	124
Tribuleæ	112
Tribulus, *Tournef.*	112
Trichilia, *L.*	108
Trichilieæ	107
Trichinium, *R. Br.*	120
Trichodesma	190
Trichomanes, *L.*	7
Trichonema, *Ker.*	32
Trichosanthes, *L.*	66
Tricoryne, *R. Br.*	46
Tricyrtis, *Wall.*	41
Trifolieæ	135
Trifolium, *Tournef.*	136
Triglochin, *L.*	48
Trigonella, *L.*	135
Triodia, *R. Br.*	12
Triphasia, *Lour.*	104
Triplareæ	118
Triplaris, *L.*	118
Tristania, *R. Br.*	228
Tristellateia, *Thouars.*	85
Triticum, *L.*	13

	Page.
Tritoma, *Ker.*	43
Tritonia, *Ker.*	32
Trochocarpa, *R. Br.*	102
Tropæolaceæ	77
Tropæoleæ	77
Tropæolum, *L.*	77
Tubulifloræ	112
Tulipa, *L.*	42
Tulipeæ	42
Tupistra, *Ker.*	48
Turnera, *Plum.*	71
Turneraceæ	71
Turræa, *L.*	107
Turritis, *Dill.*	72
Tussilago, *Tournef.*	213
Tweedia, *Hook. et Arn.*	180
Tydæa, *Decaisne.*	198
Tylophora, *R. Br.*	180
Typha, *L.*	17
Typhaceæ	17
Ulex, *L.*	135
Ulmaceæ	166
Ulmeæ	166
Ulmus, *L.*	166
Uraneæ	33
Urania, *Schreb.*	33
Uraria, *Desv.*	139
Urceolina, *Reich.*	27
Urena, *L.*	79
Ureneæ	79
Uropetalum, *Ker.*	45
Urtica, *L.*	57
Urticaceæ	57
Utricularia, *L.*	209
Uvaria, *L.*	90
Uvulareæ	41
Vacciniaceæ	234
Vaccinium, *L.*	234
Valerianaceæ	212
Vallisneria, *L.*	23
Vallisnereæ	23
Vallota, *Sal.*	27
Valoradia, *Hocks.*	186
Vandeæ	36
Vandellia, *L.*	207
Vangueria, *Commers.*	237
Vanilla, *Sw.*	38
Velleia, *Sm.*	211
Veltheimia, *Gled.*	43
Ventilago, *Gært.*	166
Veratreæ	41
Verbasceæ	205
Verbascum, *L.*	205
Verbena, *L.*	194
Verbeneæ	194
Verbenaceæ	194
Vernonia, *Schreb.*	212
Veroniaceæ	212
Veronica, *L.*	208

	Page.
Veroniceæ	208
Verticordia, *D. C.*	223
Viburnum, *L.*	241
Victoria, *Lindl.*	88
Vicusseuxia, *L.*	29
Vigna, *Savi*	141
Vilfa, *Auct.*	11
Villarsia, *Vent.*	174
Viminaria, *Sm.*	132
Viciceæ	139
Vinca, *L.*	172
Vincetoxicum, *Mœnch*...	180
Viola, *L.*	69
Violaceæ	69
Virgilia, *L.*	143
Viscaria, *Rrehler*	116
Viscum, *Tournef.*	246
Vitaceæ	95
Vitex, *L.*	196
Viteæ	195
Vitis, *L.*	95
Vittadinia, *A. Rich.*	213
Vittaria, *Sm.*	5
Vriesia, *Lindl.*	24
Wachendorfeæ	46
Wachendorfia, *Burm.*	46
Wahlenbergia, *Schrad.*	209
Wallichia, *Rcx.*	20
Waltheria, *L.*	76
Watsonia, *Ker.*	31
Webera, *Schreb.*	239
Wedelia, *Jacq.*	216
Weinmannia, *L.*	164
Wellingtonia, *Lindl.*	54
Westringia, *Sm.*	193
Whitfieldia, *Hook.*	202
Widdringtonia, *Endl.*	54
Wigandia, *Kunth.*	185
Willughbeiæ	171
Wintereæ	89
Wistaria, *Nutt.*	137
Witheringieæ	178
Woodwardia, *Sw.*	5
Wormia, *Rottb.*	91
Wrighteæ	173
Wrightia, *R. Br.*	173
Xanthium, *L.*	216
Xanthochymus, *Rox.*	87
Xanthorrhœa, *Sm.*	46
Xanthosia, *Rudge*	242
Xanthostemon, *F. Muell.*	228
Xanthoxylaceæ	111
Xanthoxylon, *L.*	111
Xerotes, *R. Br.*	40
Ximenia, *L.*	101
Xylomelum *Sm.*	128
Xylopia	90
Xylophylla, *L.*	62
Xylosma, *Forst.*	68
Xyridaceæ	39
Xyris, *L.*	39
Yucca, *L.*	44
Zalacca, *Reinw.*	21
Zannichellia, *L.*	23
Zauschneria, *Presl.*	224
Zea, *L.*	9
Zephyranthes, *Herb.*	26
Zieria, *Smith*	110
Zingiber, *Gœrtn.*	33
Zinnia, *L.*	216
Zizania, *L.*	9
Zizyphus, *Tournef.*	166
Zoysia, *W.*	14
Zygopetalum, *Hook.*	37
Zygophyllaceæ...	112
Zygophylleæ	112

INDEX

OF

COMMON OR VERNACULAR NAMES.

	Page.
Abelé-Tree or White Popular	56
Adam's Needle	44
Adder's Tongue	2
African Marygold	217
African Almond	127
African Oak	62
Ahalla Grass	144
Air Plant	37
Akee Tree	83
Alder	56
Aleppo Pine	51
Aleppo Senna	144
Alligator Apple	90
Alligator Pear	129
Allspice	229
Allseed	116
Almond	148
American Aloe	28
American Cheroke Rose	160
American Cowslip	187
Ancient Paper Plant	16
Angola Grass	10
Anotta	67
Apple	154
Apple Guava	229
Apricot	151
Arbor Vitæ	53
Arrowroot, White	34
Arrowroot, Purple	35
Artichoke	220
Argan Tree	169
Ash	176
Asoca	145
Asparagus	47
Aspen	56
Asphodel	46
Assam Tea	87
Australian Daisy	214
Australian Nutmeg	65
Australian Mistletoe	246
Australian Tamarind	83
Australian Carrot	243
Austrian Pine	51
Aupta	145
Ayrshire Rose	159
Balm	192
Balm of Gilead	193
Balsam	113
Balsam Apple	66
Balsam Poplar	56
Bamboo Cane	13
Banana	33
Banyan Tree	58
Baobab Tree	74
Barbadoes Gooseberry	233
Barbadoes Lily	26
Barcelona Nut	63
Barley	13
Bathurst Burr	216
Bay Tree	130
Bean, Broad	140
Bean, Trefoil	131
Bearbind	182
Bear's Breech	202
Beech, English	63
Beech, Queensland	196
Beetroot	122
Bengal Fig	58
Bengal Quince	105
Benjamin Tree	58
Bhotan Pine	51
Berberry	95
Bermudas Cedar	52
Betel Nut	20
Benzon	169
Birch Tree	56
Bird's Nest Fern	5
Bird's Pepper	178
Bitter Bark	173
Bitter Nut	64
Bitter Wood	90
Bitter Vetch	140
Black Currant	233
Blackberry	162
Black Butt	228
Black Mulberry	57
Black Pepper	123
Blackwood	142
Black Helebore	92
Bladder Senna	138
Bladder Ketmia	80
Blady Grass	15
Blessed Thistle	220
Blimbing	113
Blood Flower	27
Blood Flowering Currant	233
Blood Wood	228
Blood Wood, Norfolk Island	61
Blue Bottle	220
Blue Pimpernel	187
Blue Gum Tree	228
Blue Gum Tree, V.D.L.	228
Borage	189

	Page.
Bona Nox	183
Bottle Gourd	66
Bottle Indian Bubber...	60
Bourbon Palm	21
Bowstring Hemp	43
Box Tree, ...	62
Box Tree, Queensland	228
Brake Fern	4
Brazilian Cherry	230
Brazilian Nut Tree	230
Bread Fruit	59
Brisbane Pennyroyal	191
British Oak	63
Brome Grass	13
Broom Millet	15
Broom	135
Buckwheat	117
Buffalo Grass	10
Bugloss	189
Bullrush	17
Bunya Bunya Pine	52
Burnet (Great)	159
Burning Cow-itch	141
Butterfly Plant	28
Butter Flyflower	37
Butter Nut	64
Cabbage	73
Cabbage Palm, W. Indies and Australia	19, 21
Cabbage Rose	159
Caffra Bread	150
Caffre Millet	15
Calabrian Pine...	51
Caltrops	112
Camphor	129
Canada Rice	9
Canary Grass	9
Canary Pine	51
Canna-gona-gass	59
Candleberry Myrtle	56
Candle Tree of Panama	199
Canytuft	72
Canterbury Bells	209
Cape Bugloss	189
Cape Canary Grass	9
Cape Chesnut	110
Cape Gooseberry	177
Caper Plant	74
Carambola	113
Carraway	242
Cardoon	220
Caricature Plant	203
Carnation	116
Carob	146
Carolina Allspice	131
Carrot	243
Cashew Nut	109
Cassia	129
Cassava	61
Castor Oil	61
Catchfly	116

	Page.
Cavendish Banana	33
Cedar of Lebanon	52
Cedar of Goa	54
Celandine	93
Celery	242
Cembran Pine	51
Camomile	217
Changeable Rose	79
Chaste Tree	196
Cherry	151
Cherimoyer	90
Chicken Grape...	95
Chicory	221
China Date Plum	170
China Peach	149
China Quince	151
China Rose	79
Chinese Yam	49
Chinese Pink	116
Chinese Paper Tree	245
Chocolate Nut	76
Christ's Thorn...	166
Chives	45
Cinnamon	129
Cinquefoil	163
Citron Tree	106
Cleavers	241
Clover, Dutch	136
Clover, Red	136
Clove Tree	230
Clubmosses	1
Cluster Pine	51
Cobnut	63
Cochineal (bearing plant)	233
Cockscomb	120
Cocksfoot Grass	12
Cocoanut	23
Cocoa Plum	131
Cocoa-leaf	86
Colocynth	66
Colombo Root	65
Coltsfoot	213
Columbine	93
Common House-leek	71
Common Cress	73
Common Corn Poppy	94
Common Grape Vine	97
Common Cypress	54
Coral Tree	141
Coral Pea Tree...	146
Coralworth	72
Coriander	244
Corn Vetch	140
Cork Tree	63
Cork Elm	166
Cornflag	30
Cotton Plant	80
Cow-grass	136
Cowitch, common	141
Cowslip	186
Cream Fruit	172

	Page.
Creeping Cereus	231
Creeping Bent Grass	11
Croton Oil Plant	62
Crown Bark	239
Crown Imperial	42
Cubebs	123
Cucumber	66
Cuckoo Flower	72, 116
Cumfrey	189
Cumquat	106
Currant	233
Custard Apple	90
Cypress, Common	54
Daffodil, French	28
Daisy	214
Damerask Rose	159
Dandelion	221
Date Palm	22
Day Lily	42
Deep Yellow-wood	108
Deodara	52
Divi-deri	143
Dodder	184
Dog Rose	159
Dog's-tail Grass	12
Doom Palm	21
Doob Grass	11
Douglass' Fir	51
Dove Flower	37
Dragon Tree	47
Drunken Darnel Grass	13
Duckweed	17
Dyers' Oak	63
„ Woad	73
Durian	75
Dumb Cane	18
Earth Nut	243
Eastern Plane Tree	59
Ebony	170
Egg Plant	179
Elder	241
Elecampane	215
Elephant Apple	105
Elephant's Foot	49
Elk's-horn Fern	2
Elm	166
Endive	221
English Violet	69
„ Broom	135
„ Ivy	245
„ Laurel	151
„ Iris	29
Esparto Grass	10
Evening Primrose	224
Everlasting Pea	140
False Sago Plum	50
Fan Palm	22
Feather Grass	10

	Page.
Feather Pink	116
Fennel	243
Fennel Flower	92
Fenugreek	135
Fescue Grass	12
Field Pea	139
Field Mint	191
Fiery thorn	159
Fiddle-wood	195
Fig Tree	58
Filbert	63
Flax Plant	112
Flamboyant	143
Flame Tree	75
Flim Fern	7
Flooded Gum Tree	227
Flower Fence	143
Flowering Gooseberry	233
Flowering Rush	48
Flowering Ash	176
Fly Honeysuckle	240
Foxglove	208
Foxgrape	100
French Bean	141
„ Daffodil	28
„ Honeysuckle	139
„ Clover	136
„ Marigold	217
„ Rye Grass	11
Fumitory	94
Funeral Cypress	53
Furze	135
Fustick	58
Glangale	34
Gamboge	87
Garden Pink	116
Garden Rocket	72
Garland Flower	124
Garlic	45
Garlic Pear	74
Giant's Lily	28
Gebang Palm	21
Geebung	126
Ginger	33
Gingely Oil Plant	197
Ginkgo Tree	55
Globe Amaranth	121
Golden Chain	
Golden Flowering Currant	233
Golden Rod	214
Golden Osier	56
Goldilocks	92
Gold of Pleasure	73
Good Henry	122
Gooseberry	233
Grey-bark	239
Grain of Paradise	34
Granadilla	69
Great Fan Palm	22
Green Guava	229

	Page.
Grape Vine	95
Grass Tree	46
Gromwell	190
Groundsel	220
Guava	229
Guelder Rose	241
Guernsey Lily	27
Guinea Fowl	42
Guinea Grass	10
Guinea Pepper	178
Gum Arabic	148
Gum Kuteera	71
Gum Tree	227
Gutta Percha Plant	169
Half-moon Bean	141
Hare's-tail Grass	12
Hare's Foot	75
Hard Fescue Grass	12
Hawthorn	159
Heartsease	69
Hedge Garlic	73
Hedge Mustard	73
Hedge Nettle	193
Hellebore	92
Hemlock	244
Hemlock Fir	51
Hemp	57
Hen and Chicks	214
Henbane	178
Henna Plant	165
Hickory	64
Hinau	81
Hog Plum	109
Hogweed	117
Holly	170
Hollyhock	78
Honeberry	84
Honey Flower	112
Honey Locusts	146
Honeysuckle	240
Honeywort	242
Hoop Petticoat	28
Holm Oak	63
Hop	57
Horehound	193
Hornwort	57
Hornbean	63
Horn Poppy	94
Horse Cassia	144
Horseradish	72
Horseradish Tree	69
Horse Bean	140
Horse Chesnut	84
Hottentot Fig	124
Houseleek	71
Huon Pine	55
Hyacinth	45
Hyssop	192
Ice Plant	124
Indian Corn	9
„ Millet	15
„ Hawthorn	159
„ Rubber	58
„ „ Vine	179
„ Sarsaparilla	179
„ Shot	35
„ Pine	51
Indigo Plant	137
Ind-doob Grass	11
Italian Rye Grass	13
Ipecacuanha	235
Ironbark	228
Ivory Nut	23
Ivy, English	245
Ivy Tree of Otago	244
Jaca Fruit	59
Jack-in-the-box	125
Jacobea Lily	26
Jalap Plant	183
Japan Allspice	131
Japan Quince	151
Java Bark	239
Java Almond	106
Jerusalem Artichoke	216
Job's Tears	9
Jonquil	28
Judas Tree	146
Jujube	166
Juniper	52
Jute and Patt	80
Jute, or Gunny-bag fibre	80
Kattoo-Kittool	20
Kahikatea	55
Kaiwhiria	64
Kangaroo Grass	14
Karyon Nut	64
Kentucky Coffee Tree	143
Kotukutuku	224
Kauri Pine	52
Kowhara Whara	40
Laburnum, or Golden Chain	135
Lace-bark Tree	125
Lady Banks' Rose	159
Lady's Mantle	159
Lady's Slipper	205
Lambert Pine	51
Lamaha Grass	9
Larch	52
Larch Pine	51
Larkspur	93
Lattice, or Lace-leaved Plant	49
Laurel, English	151
Laurestinus	241
Lavender	191
Leaf Plant	70

	Page.
Leopard Flower	30
Leichhardt Tree	239
Lee-Chee	84
Leek	44
Lemon	106
Lemon Grass	15
Lentil	140
Lettuce	221
Lignum Vitæ Tree	112
Lilac, English	176
Lily of the Valley	48
Lime Tree	80
Lime	106
Lion's Tail	193
Liquorice Plant	138
Live or Green Oak	63
Lizard's Tail	123
Locust Tree	145
Logwood	143
Longan	84
Looking-glass Tree	75
Loosestrife	187
Loquat	159
Lote Tree	166
Love-lies-bleeding	120
Lucerne	135
Lupine	134
Lyme Grass	13
Mabolo	170
Macartney Rose	159
Madagacar Nutmeg	130
Madder	241
Maddoo Grass	50
Madwort	72
Marsh Mallow	78
Mahogany Tree	107
Maiden Hair Fern	3
Mai	55
Malabar Cardamorns	34
Male Fern	5
Mallow	78
Mammee Tree	87
Manilla Hemp	33
Mango	108
Mangosteen	87
Mangrove	225
Mangold Wurzel	122
Maple	84
Marigold	220
Marjoram	192
Maryland Worm Grass	73
Marvel of Peru	119
Marking Nut Tree	109
Mastich Tree	108
Maukoro	136
Meadow Anemone	92
„ Foxtail Grass	9
„ Grass	12
„ Mint	191
„ Rue	92
Meadow Saffron	41
„ Fescue Grass	12
Medlar	158
Melic Grass	12
Melilot	135
Melon	66
Melon Thistle	231
Mignonette	73
Milfoil	217
Millet	10
Mint	191
Miro	55
Mocker Nut	64
Molucca Nut	60
Moneywort	187
Monthly Rose	160
Monk's Hood	93
Monkey's Kettle Tree	230
Moreton Bay Chestnut	143
Moreton Bay Fig	58
Moreton Bay Pine	52
Mountain, St. Peter's Wort	240
Mouse Tail	232
Mouse-ear Chickweed	115
Mooving Plant	139
Mosaic-work Plant	40
Moth Mullim	205
Musk Plant	207
Mustard	72
„ Tree	188
Myall-wood (Queensland)	147
Myrtle	229
Nagkesur	87
Native Raspberry	162
„ Blackberry	162
„ Scrub Plum	169
„ Chestnut Bean	143
„ Wisteria	137
„ Cherry	125
„ Fuschia	110
„ Ginger	34
„ Violet	69
„ Yam	49
Nectarine	149
Netted Apple	9
Nettle, Common	57
Nettle Tree	57, 166
New Zealand Currant	81
„ „ Daisy	214
„ „ Flax	43
„ „ Spinach	124
Nicker Tree	143
Nightshade, Deadly	178
Night-blooming Cerus	232
Nitta Tree	146
Nonda Tree	13
Norfolk Island Pine	52
North America Tulip Tree	89
Nut Grass	16
Nutmeg	65

	Page.
Oak	63
Oat Grass, yellow	12
Ochra Plant	79
Oily Palm	23
Officinal Squill	45
Old-Man Cactus	231
Old Maid	172
Oleander	173
Olive Oil	175
Onga-onga	57
Onion	44
Orange Gourd	66
„ Lily	42
„ Tree	105
Orpine	70
Osage Orange	58
Osier	56
Otaheite Apple	109
„ Chestnut	125
Oxlip	186
Pacane Nut	64
Palmyre Palm	21
Pangrea	141
Pampas Grass	11
Papaw Tree	67
Paper Mulberry	58
Paraguay Tea	170
Parsley	242
Parsnip	243
Parsley-leaved Pine	55
Pasque Flower	92
Patchouly	191
Peach	149
Pear Guava	229
Pear	152
Pennycress	72
Pennyroyal	191
Peony	93
Persian Lilac	176
Pepper, Guinea	178
Peppermint	191
Pettywhin	135
Pigeon Pea	142
Pigface	123
Pimpernel	187
Pine Apple	23
Pink Tree	115
Pink Water Lily	89
Pipewort	16
Piri-piri Whata	233
Pitch Pine	51
Pitcher Plant	62 and 163
Plane Tree, Western	59
Plum	150
Pohutukawa	227
Poison Bulb	26
„ Plant	133
Pomegranate	229
Poplar	56
Poplar-leaved Birch	56
Poppy	49
Portugal Laurel	151
Potato	179
Pondweed	23 and 48
Prairie Grass	13
Primrose ... ...,	186
Prince's Feather	120
Pumpkin	66
Purple Guava	229
Purging Nut	61
Purple Arrowroot	35
Purple Water Lily	88
Putung	144
Quaking Grass	12
Quassia	111
Quandong Nut	246
Queensland Lime	106
Queensland Nut	128
„ Cork Tree	141
„ Hemp	78
„ Hogweed	118
„ Myall Wood	147
Quince, common	151
Raddish	73
Raspberry	162
Rata	227
Ratapika	227
Rape	73
Red Bark	239
„ Cedar	107
„ „ N. America	53
„ Currant	233
„ Oak	63
„ Gum	228
„ Lac Tree	108
„ Beet	122
„ Osier	56
Reed Grass	11
Rhea Fibre	57
Rhubarb	117
Ribbon Grass	9
Ribgrass	186
Rice	9
Ringworm Bush	9
Rocambole	45
Rocket	72
Rock Rose	71
Rock Lily	35
Rose	159
Rosemary	192
Rose Apple	230
„ Campion	116
„ of Heaven	116
Rosewood	200
Royal Fern	8
Rue	111
Rye	13
Rye Grass	13
Sacred Bamboo	95
„ Fig	58
„ Bean	89

	Page.
Saffron	32
Sage	191
Sago Palm, Amboina	20
„ Palm, East Indies	21
Saintfoin	139
Salsify	221
Salt Bush	122
Sandbox Tree	60
Sandalwood	246
Sandal Tree	108
Sandwort	115
Sarsaparilla	49
Savin	53
Savory	192
Scabious, Sweet	212
Scarlet Runner	141
„ Lychnis	116
Scotch Fir	51
„ Lovage	243
„ Rose	160
Scorpion Grass	190
Screw Pine	19
„ Tree	75
Scurvy Grass	72
Sea Kale	73
„ Island Cotton	80
„ Ragwort	219
Self Heal	192
Senna	144
Sensitive Plant	146
Seville Orange	106
Shaddock	106
Shallot	44
Short Staple Cotton	80
Shepherd's Club	205
„ Purse	73
Sheep's Fescue Grass	12
Shea Oak	55
Silk Cotton Tree	75
Silky Oak	127
Silver Fir	51
„ Tree	126
Skullcap	192
Snake Gourd	66
„ Root	238
„ Wood	59
Snap Dragon	205
Snowberry	240
Snowdrop	26
„ Tree	169
Snowflake, Spring	26
„ Summer	26
Soapwort	116
Soloman's Seal	47
Soft Grass	9
Sooreya Grass	79
Sorrel	118
South Australian Lilac	140
Sour Sop	90
Southernwood	217
Sow Thistle	221
Spanish Chesnut	63
„ Broom	135
„ Oak	63
„ Iris	29
Spear Grass	10
Spearmint	191
Spinach of New Zealand	124
Split	13
Split Barley	13
Spotted Tree	107
„ Gum	228
Spindle Tree	168
Spurge Laurel	125
Spurry	116
Spruce Fir	51
Squill	45
Stag's Horn Fern	2
Star Apple	168
Stinkwood	130
Stinking Cedar	55
Strawberry	162
„ Tree	104
Stitchwort	115
Stock Gillyflower	71
Stock	72
Stone Crop	70
Stone Pine	51
St. Barnaby's Thistle	220
Sue Qua	66
Succory or Chiccory	221
Sugarberry	166
Sugar Cane	14
„ Millett	15
„ Maple	85
„ Palm	20
Summer Grass	10
Sumach	108
Summer Wheat	13
Summer Grape	95
Sumatra camphor	86
Sundew	94
Sunflower	216
Sunn	134
Sunrose	71
Southernwood	217
Sweet Turnip	73
Sweedish Alyssum	72
Sweet Brier	161
„ Marjoram	192
„ Pea	140
„ Potato	184
„ Sop	90
„ Sultan	220
„ Orange	105
„ Vernal Grass	11
„ William	115
Sycamore	85
Taliera Palm	21
Tall Fescue Grass	12
„ Birch	56
Tallow Tree	60
Taiboo Grass	34

	Page.
Tamarind	145
Tamarisk	69
Tansy	217
Tea Plaut	87
Teen-week-stock	71
Teak Tree	195
Tea Tree, Australia	226
Teasel	212
Tellakeeriya Grass	60
Thrift	186
Throatwort	210
Thyme	192
Tiger Flower	30
Tiger Lily	42
Timothy Grass...	9
Tinnevelley Senna	144
Toa-toa	55
Tobacco Tree	177
Tobacco...	177
Toddy Palm	21
Tomato, or Love Apple	179
Tonquin Bean	142
Torotoro	227
Totara	55
Touch-me-not	113
Tower Mustard	72
Traveller's Tree	33
Tree Pœony	93
„ of Sadness	188
„ House Leek	71
„ Pink	115
Tuberose	43
Turkey Oak	63
Tulip	42
„ Tree (Queensland)	129
„ Wood (Queensland)	83
Tumeric	34
Turnip	73
Tutu	111
Umbrella Palm	21
Underground Nut	138
Upas Tree	59
Vacoua	19
Vanilla	38
Varnish Tree	109
Valonia Oak	63
Vegetable Marrow	66
Venus' Comb	243
Vetch	140
Violet	69
Vipers' Bugloss	189
„ Grass	221
Virginian Creeper	100
„ Fringe Tree	175
Virgins' Bower	92
Virgin Mary's Thistle...	220
Vomit Nut	174
Voa-Vanguer	237

	Page.
Walking-stick Palm	20, 22
Wall Barley	13
Wall Cress	72
Wallflower	71
Walnut	64
Wampee	105
Waratah	128
Water Cress	71
„ Dropwort	243
„ Lily	88
„ Melon	66
„ Mint	191
„ Plantain	48
„ Parsnep	243
„ Reed	11
„ Starwort	62
„ Yam	49
Waupaku	244
Wax Palm	20
Weeping Willow	56
Western Plane Tree	59
Weymouth Pine	51
Wheat	13
Whirling or Moving Plant	139
White Beet	122
„ Fiovin	11
„ Cedar (America)	54
„ Chitraka	186
„ Cluster Rose	159
„ Currant	233
„ Lily	42
„ Birch	56
„ Mangrove	197
„ Mulberry	57
Whitlow Grass	72
Wild Liquorice	142
„ Vine	96
„ Strawberry	162
„ Carrot	243
Willow	56
Winged Pea	136, 140
Winter Cress	72
Wine Palm	19, 23
Wise Man Banana	33
Woad, Dyer's	73
Woondy	87
Wood Date	22
Wood Angelica	243
Woodbine	240
Wood Meadow Grass	12
Worm Grass	
Wormwood	217
Yam	49
Yellow Meadow Rue	92
Yellow Wood	107
„ Oat Grass	12
„ Hawkweed	221
„ Bark	239
„ Fruited Elder...	241
Yew	54

Hill, Walter/Catalogue of the plants in
3 5185 00113 1059